

SOLD BY

JOHN KEHEW,

AT HIS

NAVIGATION STORE,

No. 49 NORTH WATER STREET,

NEW BEDFORD,

Where may be had on reasonable terms, at Wholesale and Retail, warranted Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers, Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes, Mast-Head and Common Spy-Glasses, Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, Cabin Transparent and Binnacle Compasses of all kinds—One Hour, Half do., and Log Glasses: Gunter Scales, Parallel Rules, Horn Semicircles, Dividers, &c., &c., &c.

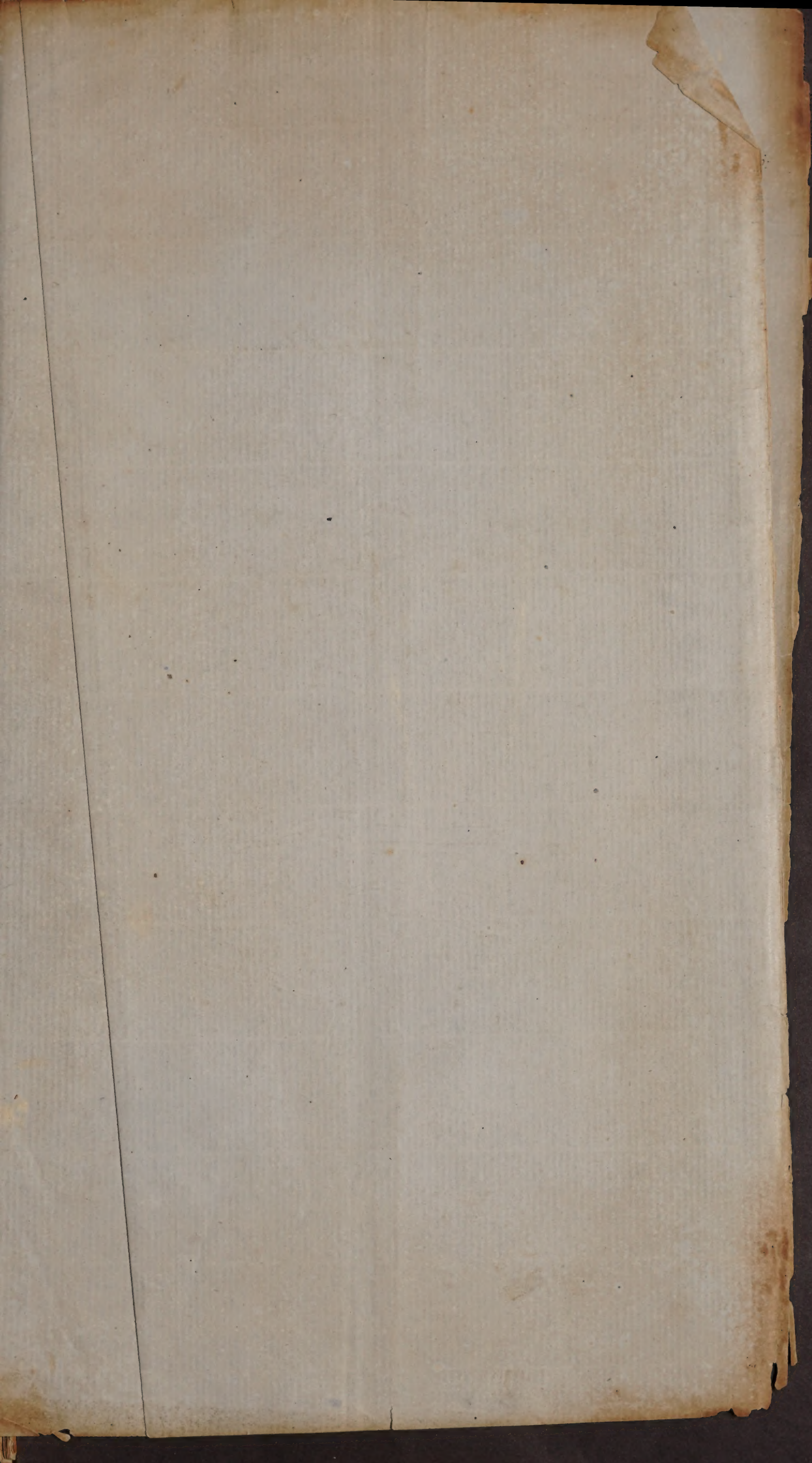
Also, Horsburgh's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator, Ship Master's Assistant, American Ship Master's Guide, Blunt's Coast Pilot, Seamen's Friend; Taylor's, Thompson's, Ward's, Turner's and Lyon's Lunar Tables; Sheet Anchor; Kedge Anchor; Nautical Almanacs, as far as published; Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Ship's Account Books, Log Slates, Paper, Ink, and all kinds of Nautical Stationery, &c., &c.

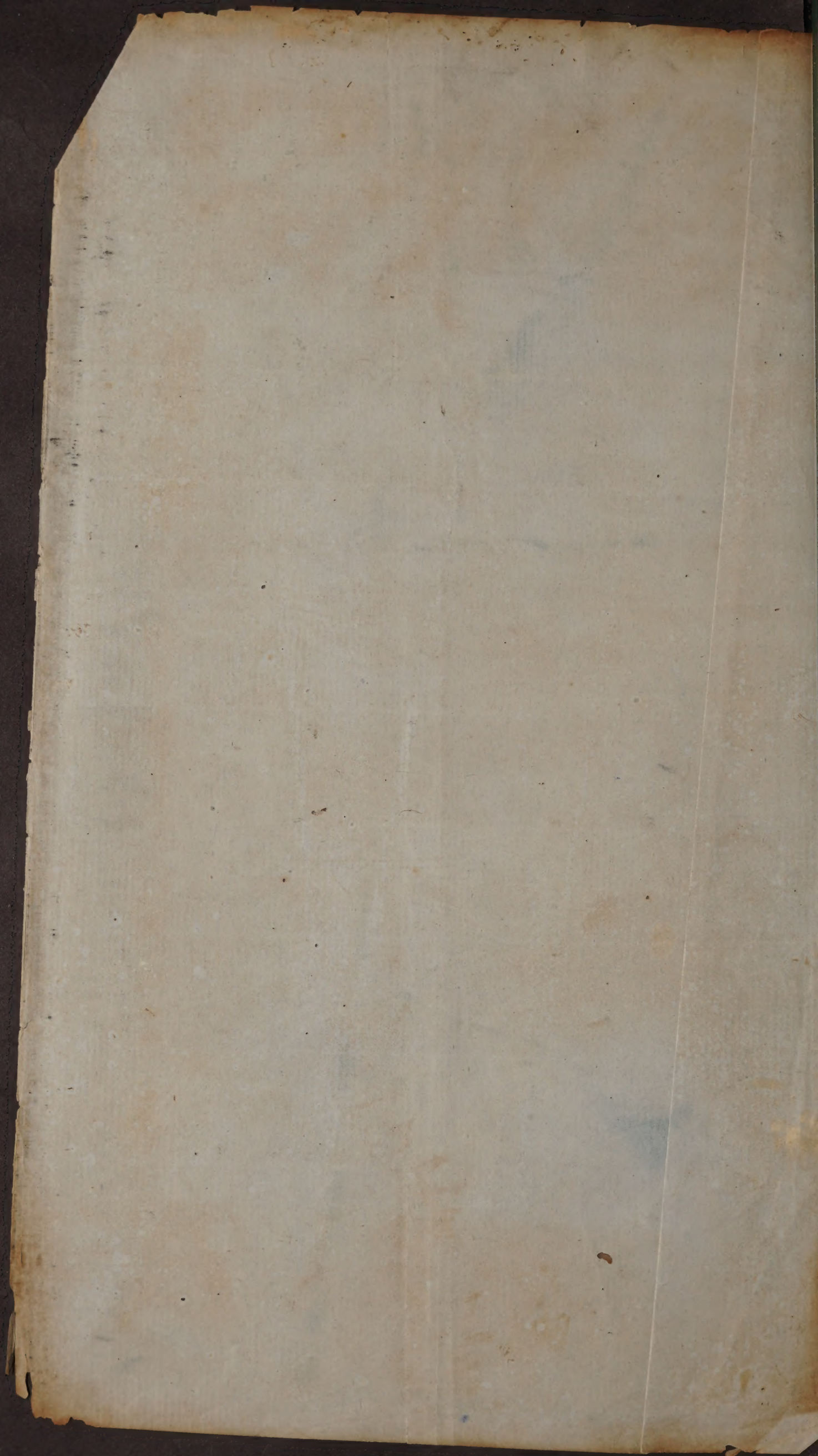
CHARTS.

Also, constantly on hand, the latest and best Charts, both English and American, that are published; and we believe our assortment of Whalemens' Charts to be as complete as can be found anywhere.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the Repairing and Adjusting of Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Spy-Glasses, Barometers, Compasses, &c., and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

**PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS MAY DEPEND UPON THEIR
BEING ACCURATELY ADJUSTED, AND IN PERFECT
ORDER IN EVERY RESPECT.**





Bark for a 2nd Log Book.

Nathan B Smith

Master

Kept by George H Smith

New Bedford Oct. 17. 1887.

Loaned this Book to Mr. Down. to
be returned to

J. C. Hatch

18th Nov 1841

Dear Sir

I have the pleasure to inform you

that your letter of the 10th inst.

has been received and the same

is being forwarded to the proper

authorities for their consideration

I am, Sir, very respectfully,

Yours obedient servant

Wm. L. G. Esq.

Thursday September the 1st 1864
Commenced a Whaling Voyage.

At Ten A M weighed Anchor and stood down the Bay. Steering S W with a light breeze from the Northward.

L P of P M Choo Watches and Boat crew's, stowed Anchors and Cable. At Seven P M Asmans Land bore N E by N half N Ten Miles distant. Steering S by E. Took in light sails. M P and L P good breeze, steering the same course.

Friday Sept 2nd This day commencing with a good breeze. all sail out. At one P M altered our course to S E. All hands employed fitting Boats. At Sundown doubled reefed the Topsails.

Lat 39.45 N Long 70.17 West. M P wind increasing. At seven A M closed reefed the Topsails and furled the Mainsail.

Saturday Sept 3rd. Still breezing on. At Five P M furled the Mainsail.

Lat 38.03 N Long 69.10
during the night - blowed fresh. In the A M commenced moderating made some sail.

Sunday Sept the 4th Commencing with light airs and rain squalls.

At three P M got a breeze from the N W E. Steering East. Thre sail in sight.

Lat 37.38 Long 64.37
M P and L P continuing the same.

Monday Sept the 5th Commencing
with light airs and calms. and rain.
All hands employed variously.

Lat 31.50. N Long 63.28. ^{West}

M P and L P a good breeze from
the Westward. Steering E by N.

Tuesday Sept the 6th Commencing
Squally and raining. With a heavy swell.
All hands employed variously. At seven
P M altered our course to East a sail
in sight. Lat 38.20. Long 62.26. ^{West}

At one A M wind hauled to the N E and
commenced blowing called All hands and
took in sail. At seven P M a sail close to.

Wednesday Sept the 7th This day commencing
with a heavy Gale from the N E. going to
under close reef main top sail.

Lat 31.50. L 61.00. West

M P and L P continuing the same.

At six A M a sail one Point off the
Lee Bow 10 Miles distant.

Thursday Sept the 8th Still blowing
a Gale from the N E. At six P M the
aboves named sail was on the Lee beam.
No Obs.

M P and L P continuing the same.

Friday Sept the 9th Commencing rather
more moderate made some sail.

Lat 31.34. Long 60.31. W

M P and L P continuing to moderate.
Watches employed variously.

Atlantic Ocean Cruising In 1864.

Saturday Sept the 10th Commencing with a good breeze from the S W Steaming East. Some light sails out.

Lat 38.11. Lon 58.50.

M P commenced blowing in. In the A M a fresh breeze.

Sunday Sept the 11th Still blowing fresh. L P of P M. variable winds with heavy squalls, Thunder and Lightning, and plenty of Rain, and a heavy sea, under close reef main Topsail. Wind West Steaming E S E.

Lat 39.02. Lon 55.34 West.

M P good breeze with a few passing clouds. In the A M Rain and squally with Thunder and Lightning.

Monday Sept the 12th Commencing with a good breeze from the Southward, Steaming E S E. Still looking squally. Watches employed variously.

Lat 39.06. Lon 53.08 West.

M P good breeze. In the A M fresh breeze and squally.

Tuesday Sept the 13th Commencing with a moderate gale from the S W. Steaming E S E. under close reef main Topsail.

Lat 39.10. Lon 50.34 West.

M P moderating. In the A M good weather.

Atlantic Ocean Cruising.

On 1864.

Wednesday Sept the 14th Commencing with fine weather all sail out. this is the first good day since leaving home. Watches employed variously. Lat^{North} 37.20. Long 47.22. West. the rest of the day Twenty Four hours continuing the same.

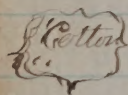
Thursday Sept the 15th Commencing with a light breeze from the Westward, clearing E.S.E. Fine weather. Watches employed variously.

Lat^{North} 37.14 Long 45.24. West. during the night Calm. In the AM a light breeze from the NE. heading E.S.E.

Friday Sept the 16th Commencing with fine weather and a fine breeze from the Southward. all sail out. At Five P.M. picked up a Barrel of Cotton. at Sundown took in sail. the Ground looking lively. Lat^{North} 37.16 Long 44.17. West. Middle part and L. P. the same.

during the night by the wind on opposite tacks. At daylight three ships in sight.

At Ten AM spoke the Barke John Howland. of New Bedford. Three months and a half out 60 bbls of sperm.



1864.

Atlantic Ocean Cruising, &c

Saturday Sept the 17th Still fine weather and a fine breeze from the South. Steering E by E.

Latt ^{N 37.21} Long 43.52 West.
M P and L P rearing up.

Sunday Sept the 18th Commencing with a fresh Breeze from the S by W. Steering E by E altered our course two points. Latt ^{N 37.35} Long 40.42 West. The rest of these Twenty Four Hours more moderate. At daylight our sails in sight.

Monday Sept the 19th Fine weather with a moderate breeze, Steering E by E. Watchers employed variously.

Latt ^{N 38.33} Long 38.14 West.
The rest of these Twenty Four Hours continuing the same.

Tuesday Sept the 20th Still fine weather and a fine Breeze. altered our course two points.

Steering E by E. Wind West. At Four P M lowered our Boat for Black fish got none. Latt ^{N 38.36} L 35.19 West.
M P and L P Still good weather and a good breeze.

1861

Atlantic Ocean Cruising In

Wednesday Sept the 21st Still good weather, and a good breeze from the West. altered our course to East-half N. At Sundown took in sail and reefed topsails. Lat $38^{\circ}42'$ Long $32^{\circ}39'$ West, during the night steering the same. At daylight Flores in sight, bearing North. At Seven AM hauled up for Corvo, at Ten AM landed.

Thursday Sept the 22nd Commencing with good weather with strong breezes. Lying off and on Corvo, Lat $39^{\circ}42'$ Long $31^{\circ}00'$ West. At dark the West end of Corvo bore North, and the South part of Flores bore S.W. during the night calms and Rain squalls. In the AM eat one man, some Eggs, few Unions. One Bulluck. At Ten AM started for Flores.

Friday Sept the 23rd Commencing with a fresh breeze, and squalls. by the wind on opposite tacks. Working towards Flores. At Sundown, one point bore West, the other bore N.N.W. under short sail. No Calms. M.P. and S.P. blowing fresh. At Nine AM Boat landed on Flores.

Saturday Sept the 24th Fresh Breeze and squally. Lying off and on Flores. L.P. of P.M. left, got nine men, and a few Unions. At Seven P.M. wind blowing fresh from S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. under close reef topsails. Flores bearing S by E. Corvo bearing E.N.E. At Nine AM wind shifted N.

Atlantic Ocean Cruising. In 1864.

Sunday Sept the 25th Fine weather,
and a fine Breeze from the North.
Steering W. N. W. At Sundown shortened
Sail. Flores bearing East just in sight.
Lat 31° 14' Long 32° 03'.
M. P. and L. P. continuing the same.

Monday Sept the 26th Still good weather,
and a moderate breeze. Steering
N. W. by N. to day all hands employed
variously. At Sundown shortened
Sail and chooped Boats crews.
No Obs.
M. P. and L. P. continuing the same.

Tuesday Sept the 27th Still Fine weather
and a good breeze from the East.
Steering N. W. all light Sails in.
to day All hands employed variously.
At 11th P. M. lowered Boats and
practised pulling.
Lat 31° 48' Long 34° 35' West.
during the night Steered the same
course with a fresh breeze. L. P. the same.

Wednesday Sept the 28th Commencing
with variable winds and Squally.
Steering N. W. Watches employed variously.
At 5 P. M. lowered Boats and practised
crew.
No Obs.
Midnight and L. P. good weather.
Looking to the Westward.

Atlantic Ocean Cruising. Dec. 1864.

Thursday Sept. the 29th This day Commencing with fine weather and a moderate breeze from the N.W. by the wind. Watches employed variously. Lat^{North} 40.18. Long 38.30. West.
A.P. and L.P. good weather. Wind variable.

Friday Sept. the 30th Still good weather, and a fine breeze. Steering N.W. by N.
At 6 P.M. Spoke Bark George of N. Bedford three months out 20 bls.
Lat^{North} 39.30. Long 39.58 West.
Midday and L.P. by the wind on opposite tacks.

Saturday Oct. the 1st Commencing with good weather and a good breeze by the wind on opposite tacks. a number of sails in sight. At 5 P.M. Spoke the Gov. Carver of Westport. Five months out. Clean. had seen Whales. Two times.
Lat^{North} 39.32. Long 41.00. West.
A.P. and L.P. continuing the same.

Sunday Oct. the 2nd. Commencing with light variable winds. Steering various courses. At Six P.M. Spoke the M. Sears. 47 months out. 1300 bls. bound home.
Lat^{North} 39.48. Long 40.08. West.
during the night breeze from S. in the A.M. fresh breeze by the wind on opposite tacks.

Atlantic Ocean Cruising. Feb 1864.

Monday Oct the 3rd Commencing with a fresh Breeze by the wind on opposite tacks. Two sails insight.
Lat ^{North} 37.50, Long ^{West} 37.52.
M P and L P Still a fresh breeze by the wind on opposite tacks.

Tuesday Oct 4th. This day commencing rather more moderate by the wind on opposite tacks. Wind N.W. At three P M spoke the A R Tucker of N Bedford New Months out 15 bls. boiling.
Lat ^{North} 37.58, Long ^{West} 40.06.
during the night Calm. In the A M Breezing up. Steering various courses.

Wednesday Oct the 5th Still breezing on. Steering various courses. Wind S.W. At five P M had to under close reef Main Top sail heavy sea with Rain.
Lat ^{North} 40.20, Long ^{West} 40.30.
M P and L P continuing the same.

Thursday Oct the 6th Commencing squally and Rain. With a heavy swell. With a number of sails insight. At three P M lowered one Boat for black fish. got none. No Obs.
M P and L P blowing a gale from the N.W. by the wind on opposite tacks.

Atlantic Ocean Cruising In 1862.

Friday Oct the 7th Still blowing a Gale
from the NW with heavy squalls.
by the wind on opposite tacks. A
number of sails in sight.
Lat ^{North} 40.05. Long ^{West} 40.09.
during the night had heavy squalls.
In the AM. Steered ESE.

Saturday Oct the 8th Still a fresh breeze
and squally with a heavy swell. Steering
ESE a number of sails in sight.
At Sundown luffed by the wind under
close reef main. Topsail. Watches employed
variously. Lat ^{North} 40.19. Long ^{West} 39.12.
MP Still blowing fresh. At Six AM
steering ESE again. Weather a little better.

Sunday Oct the 9th Commencing with a fresh
breeze. Steering ESE. At Sundown
shortened sail. kept on our course.
Lat ^{North} 40.28. Long ^{West} 35.18.
MP and SP blowing a Gale. Still running.

Monday Oct the 10th Still blowing a Gale
from the North. Steering ESE. At Sundown
luffed by the wind under close reef main
Topsail. Lat ^{North} 40.12. Long ^{West} 35.10.
during the MP and SP blowing
fresh and squally. Steering ESE.
Watches employed variously.

Atlantic Ocean Cruising. Dec. 1864.

Tuesday Oct the 11th Commencing more moderate.
with variable winds, and a heavy swell.
Lat ^{N 39° 35'} 39.55 Lon ^{W 33° 04'} 33.04
M^P and L^P quite moderate of the wind.

Wednesday Oct the 12th Commenced breezing on
from the N. N. E. with squalls. At Sundown
put the ship under close reefed topsails.
Ship heading East. Watches employed
various ly. N. C. S.
The of these Twenty Four Hours of wind.

Thursday Oct the 13th Still blowing from the
N. N. E. with heavy Rain squalls of the
wind on opposite tacks.
Lat ^{N 39° 55'} 39.55 Lon ^{W 33° 04'} 33.04
M^P moderate. In the A. M. blowing fresh
again steering E. S. E.

Friday Oct the 14th Still a fresh breeze with
Rain squalls. steering E. S. E.
Lat ^{N 39° 28'} 39.28 Lon ^{W 32° 08'} 32.08
M^P and L^P continuing the same.
At Eleven A. M. made the Island of Flores.

Saturday Oct the 15th Commencing more moderate.
Still Raining. At Sundown shortened sail.
The Island bearing N. N. E. 12 Miles distant.
Calm. Two sails insignif.
Lat ^{N 39° 15'} 39.15 Lon ^{W 31° 44'} 31.44
M^P and L^P continuing calm
and Raining. The Island about the
same distance.

Atlantic Ocean Cruising In 1864.

Sunday Oct the 16th Commencing with a moderate Breeze from the ESE heading for the Island. to day a number of sail in sight. At Sundown Flores bearing NNE 9 Miles distant. - during the night had heavy rain squalls. In the A M a fresh Breeze from the NE by the wind on opposite tacks.

Monday Oct the 17th Still a fresh breeze by the wind working towards the Island. At Sundown the Island bore NNE 8 Miles distant. - See two or three sails. Lat $31^{\circ} 11'$ Long $31^{\circ} 34'$ West. the rest of these Twenty Four Hours a fresh Breeze by the wind on opposite tacks.

Tuesday Oct the 18th Commencing more moderate. At One P. M a Boat went on shore. Set the Barb Platina 9 1/2 Mon the out 140 lbs. At Sundown fine Weather. Lat $31^{\circ} 11'$ Long $31^{\circ} 10'$ West. during the night about calm. At Nine A M commenced blowing fresh from the SW. Steering SE.

Wednesday Oct the 19th Still blowing fresh from the SW. At Sundown luffed to the wind under close reef Main Top sail. At Gasol kept off. at Four A M made the Land at 9 A M the Capt. landed on Gazal.

Atlantic Ocean Cruising In 1864.

Thursday Oct the 20th Commencing with good weather. Going off and on Fogaf. At 3 P M landed a Bail of Cotton. quite a number of ships lying in Port. M P raining and squally. with variable winds. In the A M fresh breeze and Calm.

Friday Oct the 21st Commencing Calm. the ship about a quarter of a mile from the Breakers on Pico. hauled one Cable up though the ship would go on shore. At Four P M got a light breeze from S E. Steered N W by W. At Sundown shortened Sail. one point of Fogaf bearing N to other N N E distant 8 miles. M P to the Westward of Fogaf. In the A M going off and on the Port got some Irish Potatoes, and some Sweet Potatoes. A R Truck arrived today.

Saturday Oct the 22nd Still going off and on Fogaf. with a fresh Breeze. At three P M left for Tecora. At Sundown shortened Sail. about 4 miles from St George. it bearing S E by E half S. At 6 P M kept off Steered S E by E half E. with a good Breeze. for Tecora. at One A M made the land. kept by the wind laid a back until Seven A M. blowing fresh give up landing. Boats full stood to the South.

Atlantic Ocean Cruising. In 1864.

Sunday Oct the 23rd Commencing with a fresh breeze from the N.W. followed with heavy squalls. Thunder and Lightning. Steaming S.W. by South. At Sundown no Land in sight. Lat^{north} 38.12. Long^{west} 27.21. M and L P blowing a gale.

Monday Oct the 24th Still blowing fresh. Running under short sail. At Sundown made a little more sail. Weather improving. Watches employed variously. Lat^{north} 35.45. Long^{west} 27.28. M and L P quite good. Weather, Steaming S.W. by S. Se a number of sail.

Tuesday Oct the 25th Commencing with good weather. Still Steaming S.W. by S. At Sundown luffed by the wind under very short sail. Watches employed setting up rigging. Lat^{north} 33.13. Long^{west} 28.04. At daylight made sail and steamed S.W. by S. with a good breeze.

Wednesday Oct 26th Commencing with good weather and a good breeze. At three P M altered our course to S.W. Watches employed variously. Lat^{north} 31.39. Long^{west} 28.14. M and L P fine weather. With a moderate breeze. In the A M all hands employed.

On Our Passage to the Tristan In 1864.

Thursday Oct the 27th Fine Weather and a
Moderate Breeze from the N.W. Steering
S by W. this day All hands employed
breaking out one Vail insight. West.
Lat 29.46. Long 28.20.
during the night moderate. In the A.M.
Calm. See on, Big and one War Steamer.
Came close to us, thought it a Privateer.

Friday Oct the 28th Got a light breeze from
the West Steered South. All hands
employed to day set up head rigging.
Saw in G. boom.
Lat 28.52. Long 28.04.
The rest of these Twenty Four Hours.
fine weather and a Fine Breeze.
one Vail insight.

Saturday Oct the 29th Still fine weather
and a fine Breeze heading South. all
Vail out. Watcher employed seriously.
Lat 27.20. Long 26.58.
M.P. got a light ~~and~~ moderate breeze from
the North. Steering S by W. In the A.M.
continuing the same.

Sunday Oct the 30th Still fine weather
and a moderate breeze Steering S by W.
Lat 25.31. Long 26.35.
M.P. and L.P. remaining the same.
Wind somewhat variable At Seven
P.M. Four Vail insight Steering
to the Westward.

On Our Passage to the Tristan. In 1864.

Monday Oct the 31st Still fine weather and
a moderate Breeze from the E. Steering
S by W half W. to day repaired the West-
Main sail. Lat ^{with} 23.48. Long 26.23.
M P and L P Weather continuing the same.

Tuesday November the 1st Still fine
Weather and a fine breeze from the
N.E. Steering S.W. One sail in sight.
Lat ^{with} 21.14 Long 25.48.
M P and L P Continuing the same.

Wednesday Nov the 2nd Still good Weather, and
a good breeze Steering S.W. At
Sundown took in everything but double
reefed Top sails. altered our course to
S by E half E. Watches employed variously.
Lat ^{with} 18.17 Long 26.11.
M P by the wind on opposite Tacks.
In the A M Steered S.E. At 11 AM
made the Land. bearing E by S.

Thursday Nov the 3rd Commencing with
light variable winds. The Island
of St. Antonio at Sundown bore
E.N.E. 20 Miles distant. thick Cloudy
Weather. Lat ^{with} 16.54 Long 25.42.
At Eleven P M got a good breeze from
the E.N.E. Steered for Bravo.
In the A M see a Schooner.

1864.

On Our Passage To Tristan Ground, Im.

Friday Nov 4th Commencing with a fresh Breeze from the N.E. At 3 P.M. across the Island of Fogo. At Sandown wharves Sail. The Island of Bravo bearing South. 8 miles distant. Weather thick and Cloudy. M.P. and L.P. Moderate. at daylight some distance from the Land.

Saturday Nov 5th Commencing with a fresh Breeze. Working towards the Island. At 3 P.M. a Boat started for the Shore. At 6 P.M. got on board. Lat 14.54 North Long. 24.43 West.

Nov 5th
 this day landed John Duglar. at his native place by his own request, ~~he~~ having been Sick ever since leaving New Bedford with the Rheumatism, and had been in the Hospital nine months previous to leaving New Bedford. The First Officer took him on shore and delivered the Ship's Bill of health to the Officer on shore, the Officer would not give it back again unless he could receive Seven Dollars. The First Officer had no money with him, he returned to the Ship after dark, but the Capt. not thinking it prudent to lay by as the weather was squally, and made some sail to get an offing.

Spoke Barb. Arrived 24 days (Bravo).
 out clear.

M.P. and L.P. fresh Breeze and squally, by the wind on opposite tacks.

In 1864.

On Our Passage to Tristan Ground.

Sunday Novem 6th Still a fresh Breeze, by the wind on opposite tacks. The wind somewhat variable. At Sundown quite moderate. The Island bore E N E. 25 miles distant. find a strong Easterly Current. Lat ^{with} 14.43. Long ^{West} 24.55. M^P Moderate. In the A M Calm.

Monday Novem 7th Calm, Clear, and very warm. The Land still in sight. today put out a new Boat. Watches employed variously. Lat ^{with} 14.14. Long ^{West} 24.35. M^P Calm. L P got a moderate breeze from the E. Steered S by E.

Tuesday Novem 8th Commencing with fine weather and a fine breeze. Steering S by E. At Sundown the Land still in sight. Watches employed variously today see Black fish did not lower going quick. Lat ^{with} 13.58. Long ^{West} 24.25. M^P and L P moderate breeze.

Wednesday Novem 9th Commencing with light airs from the E S E. No Land in sight. only sail in sight. Lat ^{with} 12.12. Long ^{West} none. M^P and L P moderate breeze steering S by E. In the A M lowered for Black fish got none At Night A M Long 23.35.

In 1864.

On Our Passage To Tristan Ground.

Thursday Novem^r 10th Still fine weather and a fine Breeze, Steering Sby E. At one P.M. lowered for Blackfish ^{with} got one to the W Boat. Lat 11.18 M P and L P continuing the same.

Friday Novem^r 11th Still fine weather and a fine Breeze from the East. Steering Sby E. Watches employed variously. ^{with} Lat 9.16. Long 22.33. M P variable winds and heavy squalls, followed with Thunder and Lightning, and Rain. In the A.M. moderate.

Saturday Novem^r 12th Commencing with light variable winds, Steering Sby E half E. to day boiled our Blackfish, made one Bl ^{with} Lat 8.00. Long 22.18. Middle part squally, had heavy Thunder & sharp Lightning, plenty of Rain. In the A.M. light and calm.

Sunday Novem^r 13th Commencing calm at Sundown shortened sail weather looking bad. No Obs. the rest of the twenty four hours, squally and Rainy, with variable winds.

Monday Novem^r 14th Got a fresh breeze from the N.E. and squally, Steering Sby E. one sail in sight. M P and L P moderate.

1864.

On Our Passage To Tristan Grount, &c.

Tuesday Novem 15th Commencing with light
variable winds, by the wind on
opposite tack, only sail insight. ^{West}
Lat 5.00 Long 20.58,
the rest of these twenty four hours
continuing the same.

Wednesday Novem 16th Still light airs and
calm, the same sail insight. ^{West}
Lat 4.44 Long 20.18,
M^P and L^P moderate with some rain.

Thursday Novem 17th Commencing with light
airs and calms, only sail insight.
Watches employed variously. No Obs.
M^P and L^P continuing the same.

Friday Novem 18th Got a moderate breeze
from the S.E., by the wind all sail out.
^{West}
Lat 3.43 Long 21.04,
the rest of the twenty four hours
continuing the same.

Saturday Novem 19th Commencing with a
good breeze from the S.E. by the wind.
Watches employed variously.
^{West}
Lat 2.40 Long 21.47,
M^P and L^P continuing the same.
At eight o'clock, and thirty minutes
A.M. took a Linner: Obs. differed 16
miles from the Chron.

1864

On Our Passage To Tristan Ground In

Sunday Novem 20th Still fine clear weather, with a few passing clouds, by the wind, heading S W by W. At 5 P M set a Sail going the opposite way. Lat ^{North} 24° 04' Long 24° 04' West. M P and L P Weather the same. At Nine AM got a Lunar Obs. set one Sail.

Monday Novem 21st Still good weather and a good Breeze, by the wind. Watches employed variously. Lat ^{South} 20° 03' Long 25° 17' West. These twenty four hours continuing the same. At 9 AM took a Lunar Obs. which placed ship 10 ^{miles} East of Lat. Long 25° 52' West. Chron.

Tuesday Novem 22nd Still fine weather and a good Breeze from the S W E, by the wind, this day set ^{two} Sails. Lat ^{South} 18° 00' Long 26° 04' West. M P and L P clear weather and a good breeze. At Nine AM took a Lunar Obs. Long 26° 41' West.

Wednesday Novem 23rd Still good weather and a good breeze. At Two P M compared our Longitude with a French Merchantman. One mile difference. Lat ^{South} 3° 00' Long 26° 37' West. M P and L P Weather continuing the same. In the AM set one Sail. Merchantman. Watches not employed.

1864.

On Our Passage To Tristan Ground

Thursday Novem 24th Commencing with a strong breeze and cloudy by the wind. At daylight took in the light sails, Watches not employed, because it is Thanksgiving day. South. Lat 4. 58 Long 27. 53. M and L P a fresh breeze.

Friday Novem 25th Still a fresh breeze and a little squally by the wind heading South. At 5 P M put out a new Boat. Watches employed variously. South. Lat 6. 23 Long 28. 19. M and L P continuing the same.

Saturday Novem 26th Still a fresh Breeze and clear. See one sail. Watches employed variously. South. Lat 7. 44 Long 28. 44. M and L P continuing a fresh Breeze.

Sunday Novem 27th Commencing rather moderate. L P of P M fine weather and a fine breeze heading S by W. all sail out. South. Lat 9. 10 Long 28. 58. M and L P weather continuing the same. In the A M steered S by E.

Monday Novem 28th Still fine weather and a good breeze steering S by E. all sail out. the day set up the fore Rigging. South. Lat 10. 58 Long 28. 36. the rest of these twenty four hours weather continuing the same.

1864

On Our Passage To Tristan Ground. In

^{My} Tuesday Novem 29th Still fine weather and
a fine breeze from the East. - Steering
S by E. today made a Calcutt (Cree). ^{South} West.
Lat 13.44. Long 21.50.
M P and L heading us off South.
In the A M steered S by E again.
At nine A M. Lat 15.54 ^{South} West. Long 21.11

Wednesday Novem 30th Commencing good
weather. At sundown heaving up took
in some of the light sail. At 5 P M
altered our course to South again. ^{South} West.
Lat 16.26 Long 26.50.
during the night wind changed aft some.
In the A M made all sail again, and got
out water. Lat 18.43 ^{South} West. Long 26.32.

December.

Thursday ~~October~~ 1st Still good weather and
a good breeze Steering South all sail out.
Watches employed variously. ^{South} West.
Lat 18.30 Long 26.16.
M P and L P continuing the same.
At Seven A M altered our course to S half
West. At nine A M Lat 21.44 ^{South} West. Long 25.50.

Friday December 2nd Still good weather, and
a good Breeze. Steering, S half W
Lat 22.28 ^{South} West. Long 25.44.
M P and L P more moderate and cloudy.
At 6 A M sent down the main top sail
All hands employed, repairing it. ^{South} West.
Lat 24.48 ^{South} Long Mon.

On Our Passage To Tristan Ground, In 1864.

Saturday December 3rd Commencing thick cloudy weather. Looking Squally. At Four P M finished the topsail and got out bread. All hands employed. Lat ^{South} 24.48;

M P and L P moderate. At nine A M crossed a sail. Merchant man. Steering S E

At nine A M Lat ^{South} 26.48. Long ^{West} 25.11.

Sunday December 4th Still moderate. a light breeze from the N E. Steering S by W.

Lat ^{South} 27.10 Long ^{West} 25.11.

These twenty four hours good weather. In the A M Steered S half West.

Monday December 5th Still good weather and a moderate breeze. Steering S half W. At three P M took a Lunar Obs. This day watches employed setting up Rigging.

Lat ^{South} 29.01 Long ^{West} 25.16

M P and L P fine weather.

Steering the same course.

Tuesday December 6th Still fine weather and a fine breeze from the N W E, Steering S half W. Watches employed variously. At three P M took a Lunar Obs.

Lat ^{South} 31.03 Long ^{West} 24.54.

Lunar Long 24.48.

In the A M weather continuing the same. Steering the same course.

Dec 18 64

On Our Passage To Tristan Ground.

Wednesday December 7th Still good Weather and a good breeze from the North. Steering S half W. At 3 P M took a Lunar Obs. At Bandown Shortened Sail. A number of Fin backs.

Lat ^{South} 33.41 Long ^{West} 24.45

Our Lunar agreed within a quarter of a mile of our Chronometer. M P and L P Steering S half W. with a good Breeze.

Thursday December 8th Still good Weather and a good Breeze Steering S half W. Watcher employed variously. At Bandown Shortened Sail, and luffed by the wind, heading West.

Lat ^{South} 35.31 Long ^{West} 24.33

M P good Weather. At daylight see a right Whale close to the ship. lowered. Third Mates. Boatstewer missed. Boats come on board, at Eleven 30 minutes. A M lowered again, and struck to the L Boat. got the Whale.

Lat ^{South} 35.56 Long ^{West} 24.51

Friday December 9th Still good Weather. At three P M took the Whale along side, and got everything ready for cutting, took in our Sail.

Lat ^{South} 24.37

M P and L P fine Weather, At daylight commenced cutting again.

\$1864

Cruising for Right Whales, West of Tristan

Saturday December 10th Still fine Weather and a moderate breeze. At Two P M finished cutting. At Four P M commenced boiling by the wind on opposite tacks.

Latt ^{South} 36.04 Long ^{West} 24.30.
M P and L P fine pleasant Weather and smooth by the wind on opposite tacks.

Sunday December 11th Still fine Weather and a moderate breeze. Still boiling.

Latt ^{South} 35.59 Long ^{West} 23.41
M P and L P fresh Breeze. I the P M steering from NW by W. 1 and WSW.

Monday December 12th Commencing with a fresh breeze from the North. At 3 P M buffed by the wind. Still boiling.

Latt ^{South} 36.22 Long ^{West} 24.19.
At Two A M finished boiling. Still breezing. At Eleven A M blowing a Gale from the North. lowered for a right Whale. did not get him. Blowing heavy, and rugged, and Raining.

Tuesday December 13th Still blowing fresh and rugged, under close reefed main Topsail, and Raining. by the wind on opposite tacks.

Latt ^{South} 36.38.
a little while in the night calm. On the A M fresh Breeze, and a heavy swell, and Raining, steering North. This twenty four hours, the ^{wind} has been around the Compass.

Dec 1864.

Cruising for Right Whales, West of Boston.

Wednesday December 14th Still blowing fresh,
and a heavy swell, and plenty of Rain
No under close reef Main topsail. At
Sundown wore ship. Wind E N E,
M P and L P Weather the same, wind variable.

Thursday December 15th Still blowing fresh,
and a heavy sea, and plenty of Rain.
under close reef Main topsail. by the
wind on opposite tacks. Lat 31.50. South
during the night began to moderate. In
the A M quite moderate, cross a sail, whales.

Friday December 16th Commencing with light
airs and calms. at two P M see
another sail. Watches employed variously.
At Sundown shortened sail and steered
South. Lat 36.04 Long 24.31.
Then luffed by the wind. In the A M
steered South with a moderate breeze.
thick fog, and Rainy. L P & M luffed,

Saturday December 17th Still a moderate breeze,
and fog, and Rainy, by the wind on
opposite tacks. At Sundown shortened sail.
No Obs.

M P and L P cleared up with a strong
breeze. At seven A M steered N E & W
at ten A M arose a Right Whale.
lowered, without success, whale going
to windward quick.

Dec 1864

Cruising for Right Whal. West of Tristan.

Sunday December 18th Commencing to
Moderate by the Wind on opposite tacks,
at Sundown Shortened Sail, quite
moderate, Wind from the South.
Latt ^{South} 36.05, Long ^{West} 24.51,
at daylight wore Ship. At 5 AM arose
two Right Whales, close to the ship,
lowered, but without success. Coming
on board, saw two more, went after them
but, without success, going to the windward, quick

Monday December 19th Commencing with a good
Breeze by the Wind on opposite tacks,
All hands employed, stowing Oil between
decks, Latt ^{South} 35.53, Long ^{West} 24.11,
M P and L P quite moderate, In the
AM All hands employed, breaking out,

Tuesday December 20th Still moderate
with a heavy swell, by the Wind
on opposite tacks, All hands still
employed, stowing down Oil, and
breaking out Provisions, and
Coopering of it. Latt ^{South} 35.58,
M P and L P good Weather, and a moderate
Breeze, working into the S.W. Watch
employed variously, Latt ^{South} 35.50, Long ^{West} 24.08.

Wednesday December 21st Still good Weather
and a moderate Breeze, by the Wind,
heaving, By W. At Seven P M arose a
Sail. Latt ^{South} 36.00, Long ^{West} 24.08,
M P and L P good Weather and a
moderate Breeze. In the AM Steered
East. See a sail.
At Nine AM, Latt ^{South} 36.28, Long ^{West} 23.58.

Dec 1864.

December 22nd. Commenced working towards the Island.

Thursday December 22nd Still Fine Weather,
and a Fine Breeze. P M Steered E N E.
Saw a good many Fin backs. Watcher
employed variously.

South. West.
Lat. 36.18. Long. 23.18.

during the night by the wind under short
sail, In the A M Steered S E, all sail out.

Friday December 23rd Commencing with good
Weather. In the P M Steering from S E to
S E by E. At Sundown shortened sail, still
running off. Weather looking squally.

South. West.
Lat 36.33. Long 22.00.

Steered the same course all night. In
the A M Steered E S E, all sail out.

Saturday December 24th Commencing with a
fresh Breeze from the North. Steering from
S E by E. to E by S. While eating dinner
arose a Right Whale. Lowered Four
Boats. Third Mates Boat steers missed.
for the second time both times good
Chances. At Sundown shortened sail
still running.

South. West.
Lat 32.00. Long 19.43.

M P blowing fresh and squally, luffed
by the wind. In the A M, thick and Rainy.
Steering E S E.

Sunday December 25th In the P M Calm,
At Sundown shortened sail.
Lat. 32.00. Long. 18.00.

The rest of these twenty four hours,
continuing the same.

Working towards Tristan Island, In, 1864.

Monday December 26th At Two P M got a light
Breeze from the North, Steering E by S,
No Obs.

M P a good Breeze. In the A M fresh
breeze, and thick Fog, and Rainy. West.
Steering E by S. Lat South. Long

Tuesday December 27th Still a fresh Breeze,
and Rainy. Steering ESE and SE by E.
At 5 P M weather improving, a sail
in sight, Steering for the Island,
At Sundown shortened sail.

Lat ^{South} 36.50. Long ^{West} 14.52.
M P and L P good Weather. In the
A M Steered SE by E.

Wednesday December 28th Still good Weather,
a moderate Breeze, and a heavy
swell, at Two P M set out of the
Islands. At Sundown, Tristan
bearing East, 17 Miles distant. Shortened
sail luffed by the wind, South. West.
Lat 37.10. Long 12.28.

M P and L P fine Weather. at 5 A M
crossed two Right Whales, going quick.
to the windward. did not lower. At
9 A M sent in two Boats one
fishing. the other after Potatoes.
got plenty of Fish, and 16 Bushels
of Potatoes, for two Barrels of Flour.
Sold our Flour for \$12.00 a barrel.
gave \$1.50 a bushel, for Potatoes.

December 29th Commenced our Passage East. In

Thursday December 29th Still Fine Weather
and a moderate Breeze. At Five P.M.
got on board. kept off East - all sail out.
Lat ^{South} 37.04 Long ^{West} 12.08.
M.P. and L.P. light airs and calms.

Friday December 30th Commencing with a light
Breeze from the Westward, Steering E by S.
all sail out. - Tristan bearing, at Sundown
West 35 Miles distant. South. West.
Lat 36.33 Long 11.11.
M.P. and L.P. light airs and calms.

Saturday December 31st Calm, All hands
employed repairing sails. South. West.
Lat 36.29 Long 9.35.
M.P. got a light Breeze from the North
Steering, E by S. In the A.M. fresh Breeze.

Sunday January 1st Commencing with a
fresh Breeze, and Raining, Steering E by S.
At Sundown Shortened Sails. South. West.
Lat 36.35 Long 7.09.
M.P. and L.P. continuing the same.
In the A.M. all hands employed, heaving out.

Monday January 2nd Commencing to
moderate, Wind somewhat variable, at Three
P.M. altered our Course to East, at Four P.M.
arose a Sail a Stern. At Four P.M.
finished Stowing off, all hands employed
coopering Bread, and Flour. At Sundown
shortened sail luffed by the Wind. West.
Lat ^{South} 36.40 Long 3.54.
M.P. and L.P. much the same.
In the A.M. Steered East.

Cruising On the Meridian. In 1865

Wednesday January 3rd Cloudy Weather and a good Breeze. Steering East. At Sundown Shortened Sail, and luffed by the ^{South} West Wind. Lat 36^{South} 10 Long 2^{West} 21.

In the A M a good Breeze. Raining and Foggy. Steering East. At Nine ^{South} A M Lat 35^{South} 48 Long 1^{West} 58.

Thursday January 4th This day commencing with a fresh Breeze and Raining, and Fog. Steering E S, until Four P M, then luffed by the Wind. At Sundown Shortened Sail. Fine Weather. Lat 35^{South} 44 Long 1^{West} 14.

The rest of these Twenty Four Hours continuing the same. In the A M Steered various Courses. Lat 35^{South} 32 Long 1^{West} 10.

Friday January 5th Fine Weather and a Moderate breeze, Steering various Courses, to day see our Sail, going South. Lat 35^{South} 35 Long 1^{West} 01. The rest of these Twenty Four Hours light airs and calms.

Saturday January 6th Still light Airs and Calms. Lat 35^{South} 50 Long 00^{West} 58.

Middle part much the same. In the A M a fresh Breeze with some Rain. by the Wind on opposite tacks. At Nine A M Lat 35^{South} 50 Long 01^{West} 22.

Cruising On the Meridian. Dec 1865.

Saturday January 7th Commencing with a fresh Breeze from the N.W. by the wind on opposite tacks. At Five P.M. arose a Sail. Steering South. At Sundown fine Weather, shortened Sail.
Lat ^{South} 35.40 Lon ^{West} 00.52.

At Five A.M. arose Ship with a fresh Breeze from the Westward, heading S.W.

Sunday January 8th Still a fresh Breeze from the Westward, by the wind on opposite tacks. Lat ^{South} 35.37 Lon ^{West} 00.27.

N.B. a fresh Breeze. In the A.M. blowing a moderate Gale from the Westward.
Lat ^{South} 35.10 Lon ^{West} 00.45.

Monday January 9th Still blowing fresh, Ship under short sail, by the wind. Watches employed variously.

Lat ^{South} 35.08 Lon ^{West} 00.54.
Middle part began to moderate. In the A.M. fine Weather, Steered S.W.

At Nine A.M. Lat 34.30 Lon 00.50.

Tuesday January 10th Commencing with a good Breeze from the W.W. steering S.W. At Sundown did not shorten Sail.
Lat ^{South} 35.00 Lon ^{West} 00.46.

The rest of these twenty four hours a fresh Breeze, and equally.
At Nine A.M. Lat ^{South} 36.18 Lon ^{West} 1.25.

Bark Java. 2^d Nathan B Smith

Wednesday January 11th First-part Strong
Breeze from the N.W. Steering S.E.
With most all sail out. Middle part and
Latter part more moderate. Considerable
swell on. Set an empty Cask. Watches
employed on ships duty. Lat ^{South} 36.40. Long ^{East} 2.20.

Thursday January 12 Commencing with a
good Breeze from the N.W. Steering
S.E. by E. At Five P M sent down the
Fore topgallant-yard. At Sundown, thick
and Rainy. all sail set that will draw.
Middle cleared off fine pleasant
Weather. Latter part the same, Steering S.E. by E.
Watches employed on ships duty. Lat ^{South} 37.16 Long ^{East} 4.31.

Friday January 13th Still fine Weather
and a fine Breeze from the N.W. Steering
S.E. by E. Watch employed getting out Water,
and Meat. Middle part a Latter part
continuing the same. Lat ^{South} 37.40. Long ^{East} 6.13.

Saturday January 14th Commencing
with good Weather, Steering S.E. by E.
At Sundown, Fog and fine Rain
wind W.N.W. Middle part very
moderate. In the A.M. light airs and
calm, and variable.

Lat ^{South} 37.58. Long ^{East} 10.52.

Jan 1865.

Master. Bound To New Holland.

Sunday January 15th First part light airs and calm. At one P M lowered four Boats for Black fish. L. Boat got two, Starboard Boat one, Waist Boat one, took the Waist Boats on board, while towing the others on board. The ship set colors for Whales, cut from the Black fish, started for the Whales, got most on Whale self. The Boat and started to the windward, the B Boat got near enough to dart, but not being a good chance, did not hit him. At five P M Steered S E with a moderate ^{breeze} from the W N W. Middle part thick fog. In the A M had a little rain, wind hauling to the southward. Lat 37.50. Long 11.06. East.

Monday January 16th First part good weather, Steered S E by E. At Sundown, breeze increasing from the S W. Some of the light sails in, middle part fresh breeze. In the A M more moderate, at 6 A M, got the wind from the South, by the wind. Lat 38.01. Long 12.01. ^{E.}

Tuesday January 17th First ^{part,} good weather, by the wind all sail out, heading E S E. At Sundown took in all the light sails, middle part weather continuing much the same. In latter part wind hauled to the Westward. Steered S E by S, all sail out. Watches employed on ships duty.

South.
Lat 37.51. Long 13.01. E.

Barb Jara 2^d. Nathan B Smith Master.

Wednesday January 18th Still good Weather
and a good Breeze from the Westward,
first-part-steered S.E. to day boiled
out our Blackfish, made about one
Barrel. Middle part and Latter part-
much the same. Watches employed
on Ships duty. Lat^{South} 38.34. Long 16.37 E.

Thursday January 19th Still good Weather.
and a good Breeze, varying from West-
to West, First-part-steering S.E. by E.
Carrying all sail. Middle part and
latter part light variable Winds. S
Watches employed variously. Lat^S 38.00 Long 18.54^E.

Friday January 20th First-part light airs,
varying from South. to S.E. fine
pleasant-Weather. Middle part wind
hauled to the N.E. Steered S.E. by E,
Latter part-calm. Watches employed
on Ships duty. Lat^{South} 39.12. Long 23.15 East.

Saturday January 21st First-part got a
light breeze from the East, by the wind
on the Southern tack, Weather very pleasant.
and very smooth. Middle part-clear
and calm, & the A.M. light airs
from the East, on the Southern
tack. At 9 A.M. got a Lunar Observation
Long by Lunar 24.57. Lat^E 39.04. Long 24.41^E
by Chron.
Fine Splendid Weather, very smooth
and warm.

Bound ^{for} New Holland. In 1865.

Sunday January 22nd First-part light Airs
Varying from East, to SE, fine weather.
Middle part calm, latter part light
Airs, Allhands employed breaking out
Lat 38.58. S Long 28.09 E.
At 8 A M got a Lunar Obs. Low by Lunar, 12 Mi
East of the Ship. Middle part plenty of Lightning.

Monday January 23rd First-part light
Airs and calms, clear and pleasant.
Middle part got a Breeze from the
Westward Steered SE by E. Latter part
Strong Breeze. Set a Topmast-Studding
sail. Watches employed on Ships
duty. Lat 38.58. S Long 26.08 E.

Tuesday January 24th First-part fresh
Breeze, and considerable sea, steering
E by E, At Sundown still breezing, took in
the Studding sail, Weather not looking
very favorable. Middle part began to
moderate, At 6 A M calm, At Eight
A M got a Breeze from the NE, varied
from there to North. with a fresh Breeze.
Steering SE by E, Watches employed
on ships duty. Lat 39.54. S Long 2.06 E.

Wednesday January 25th First-part fresh
Breeze, steering SE by E, carrying sail
quite hard, Middle part and latter
part the same, carrying a Topmast-
studding sail, had a little Rain.
Watches employed on Ships duty.
Lat 40.12. S Long 32.41 E.

Bark Java^d. Nathan S Smith.

Thursday January 26th Commencing to moderate. At Sun down light breeze from the Westward, and quite a heavy swell, Steering S E by E, Middle part continuing the same, latter part wind variable, Watches employed on ships duty. Latd 49.10. Long 36.38. E.

Friday January 27th First part Wind varying from North to N West, At Four P M commenced being squally and Rain, broke one of our studding sails booms, Steering E by E, Middle part and latter part fine weather and a moderate breeze, Watches employed variously. Latd South 40.20 Long 38.26 E.

Saturday January 28th First part had some Rain, with variable Winds, Steering, S E by E half E, At Four P M calm. Middle part got a Breeze from the North, good weather, latter the same, Watches employed on ships duty. Latd 39.43. Long 42.18. E.

Sunday January 29th First part Wind hauling to the Eastward, and keeping on commenced shorting sail, At Sun down blowing a moderate gale from the E N E. under short sail. Middle part and latter part blowing fresh from the NE, under close reef topsails, thick and Rain, Steering E by E, Latd S. 40.15. Long 44.48. E. Watches employed on ships duty.

Master Bound To New Holland, Jan 1865.

Monday January 30th First part Fresh breeze from the N E, Steaming E S E, thick and Rain, At sundown closed reefed the Topsails, raining hard.

Middle part Variable Winds, Moderate Weather and plenty of Rain, In the A M blowing a Gale from the Westward, Steering E S E, quite a heavy Sea, Watches employed on ships duty.

Lat 40.29 S Long. 46.42 E.

Tuesday January 31st

First part fresh Breeze, Steering E S E. at sundown began to moderate, made some sail, this day. Mast heads not masted. Middle part clear and moderate, later part, had a good Breeze from the North, Steering E S E. Watches employed variously. Lat 40.15 S Long 50.35 E.

Wednesday February 1st First part a good breeze from the North. Steering E S E half East, Clear except a few passing Clouds. Middle part and later part the same. Watches employed on ships duty. 40.14 S Long 53.37 E.

Thursday February 2nd Commencing with fine Weather, and a moderate breeze, and smooth and clear, Steering E by S half S, all sail out, - Wind from the N N E, to day got out Water, Middle part very moderate, In the A M a good breeze from the N E, At ten A M the Ship Rattles passed us, bound East, our Longitude differed 2 miles from hers, Lat 40.05 South Long 57.00 E.

Bark Java 2^d. Nathan V Smith

Friday February 3rd First part fresh breeze,
and Fog, Steering E by S. At Sundown reefed the Top sails,
Middle part and latter part continuing
the same. Watches employed on ships duty.
Lat 39.52 N, Long 60.40 East.

Saturday February 4th Still a fresh breeze
and thick Fog and Rain, ship under
reefed Top sails and courses, Wind
N E heading E by E, Middle part thick
and Rain, quite moderate. At Five
A M took a sudden breeze from the
S West, blowing a Gale, put the ship
under close reefed Top sails, Steering
E by S. Watches employed on ships duty.
No Observations.

Sunday February 5th First part fresh
Breeze with passing clouds, At Two
P M arose a Merchantman, bound East.
At Sundown more moderate, set some of
the light sails, Wind N W, Steering E half S.
This day Mast-heads not manned. Middle
part and latter part moderate. Wind
varying from N W to N N E, at daylight
arose another sail, Steering East, Watches,
employed on ships duty, Lat 40.00 Long 64.18.

Monday February 6th First part moderate,
Steering East. Middle part and latter
part a good breeze, Wind varying from
N N E to E N E, by the wind with all
sail out. Watches employed variously.
Lat 39.22 N, Long 66.44 East.

Master, Bound to New Holland, In 1865.

Tuesday February 7th First part fine
Weather and a moderate breeze, heading
S E, this last twenty four hours, sailed
out of sight, of the two named sails,
Worked to the windward of them 25 Miles,
At Four P M put out the Waist-Boat, and
took in the L Boat, middle part and
latter part calm. Watcher employed on
ships duty. Lat 38.24. S, Long 68.45. East.

Wednesday February 8th First part got
a moderate breeze from the South
steering East, another ship in sight,
bound East, middle part fresh breeze,
latter part blowing fresh, and squally,
steering E by S, carrying sail hard,
Watchers employed on ships duty. Lat 38.36. S, Long 68.09. E.

Thursday February 9th First part still blowing
fresh, from the Southward, altered our course
to E by S half S, At Four P M reefed the
topsails quite rugged, rose a new
Main Brace, middle part and latter
part weather continuing the same, Watchers
employed on ships duty.
Lat 38.28. S Long 72.23. E.

Friday February 10th Still blowing fresh
from the S E, by the wind on the
Eastern tack, under quite short sail.
middle part and latter part continued
to blow, with rains squalls, In the A M
took in the mainsail, Watchers employed
on ships duty, Lat 38.12. S, Long 74.35. East.

Bark Java^{2nd} Nathan B Smith,

Saturday February 11th Will blowing fresh from the S.W. with some Rain, At 3 P M wore ship, heading S.W. under short sail, this day Mast heads not manned, Middle part on the S.W. Western tack, Latter part wore ship heading S.W. blowing fresh, with squalls, by the wind, Watches employed on ships duty, Lat 37 25' N, Long by D R 76 19' East.

Sunday February 12th First part - fresh Breeze, doubled reefed the Top sails, took in Gib, and Spanker, and Main sail, Wind shifted to the S.W., At 3 P M Steered S.W. by E, still a fresh Breeze, and Cloudy. Middle part and latter part continuing the same, at Eleven A M arose the Island of Amsterdam, bearing S.W. 15 Miles distant - we was then Steering, E by S half S, Watches employed variously, Lat 37 45' Long 76 00' East.

Monday February 13th First part - blowing fresh from the S.W. by the Wind under course and doubled reefed Top sails, At Seven P M wore ship, took in the Main sail, and closed reefed the Fore Top sail, the Island bearing S.W. by W. distant - 15 Miles. Middle part on the Western tack, Latter part on the S.E. Eastern tack, at Eight A M set the Island bearing S by E, about the same distance off, Weather continuing with a fresh Breeze, Cloudy, and some Rain. Watches employed on ships duty.

No Obs.

Master, Bound To New Holland, In, 1865.

Tuesday February 14th First-part fresh breeze and squally, at Two P M work ship on the Western tack, made some sail, At Seven P M reefed Topsails, work ship, on the Eastern tack, thick, and Raining, did not see the Island, we find the ship does not gain any beating, Middle part Weather growing better, At 3 A M work ship, and worked towards the Island, At Eight A M Two Boats started for fishing, Watcher employed on ships duty, No Cos.

Wednesday February 15th First-part fine Weather, lying off and on the Island of Amsterdam, At Four P M, the Boats came on board, got about 275 Fish, some Claw Fish, At Sundown reefed Topsails set courses, and stood off shore, Western part of the Island bearing N E half E, Middle part and latter part light air and calms, At Eight A M two Boats went a fishing, all hands employed,

Thursday February 16th First-part calm, At Four P M the Boats came on board, got 413 Fish, and some claw Fish, At Sundown got a light Breeze from the North, Steered E by N to clear the Island, the Eastern point bearing N E, the Island about 9 miles distant, Middle part steering from E by N to E by S, latter part steering E by S, fine Breeze and very smooth, In the A M lost sight of the Land, Watcher employed variously.

Bark Java^{2^d} Nathan I Smith Master.

Friday February 17th First part fine Weather
and a fine Breeze from the N.W. Steering
E.S.E. all bearing sail out. This day took a
Lunar Observation. Middle part Rain
Wind varying from N.W. to South.
 Latter part the same, Steering E.S.E.
 Watches employed on ships duty.
 Lat 37.47. S. Long by Chron 78.32. E. Long by Lunar 78.35. E.

Saturday February 18th First part, thick and
Rainy, Wind, S by E, heading, E by S,
Wind moderate, and smooth, At Sundown
took in some of the light Sails, Middle part
moderate, Latter part blowing a gale
from the S.W. put the ship under close
reef main Top sail, on the S.E. tack, thick
and Rainy. Watches employed on ships
duty. Lat 37.56. S. Long by Chron 81.32. E.

Sunday February 19th Still blowing a gale
from the S.W. Ship lying to under
close reef main Top sail, on the S.E. tack,
Middle part began to moderate
made some sail and Steered E.S.E.
 Latter part still moderating, made
more sail. Watches employed on ships
duty. Lat 38.04. S. Long by Chron 83.03. East.

Monday February 20th First part moderate
with a heavy swell Steering E.S.E. At
Sundown took in the light Sails.
 Middle part and latter part, a
moderate Breeze from the W.N.W. with a
heavy swell, Steering E.S.E. Watches
employed repairing the Top sail.
 Lat 37.15. S Long 84.50 East.

Bound To New Holland, In 1865

Tuesday February 21st. First part moderate Breeze, and a heavy swell steering E by E, At Five P M finished the Fore Sail and bent it, Middle part and latter part Calm, In the A M sent down the Main Top Sail, All hands employed repairing the Sail. Latd 37.14. S. Long 85.52 East.

Wednesday February 22^d. Commencing Calm, At Four P M got a light Breeze from the N. N. E, Steering E by E, finished the Top Sail and bent it, At Sundown took in the Stay Sails, Middle part Calm, At nine A M got a Breeze from the N. E, Watches employed on ships duty. Latd 37.23. S. Long 87.11. East.

Thursday February 23rd. First part a moderate Breeze from the N. E, with considerably swell, heading N E by E, Middle part had no wind from the North about two hours, varying from thought East, last part, light variable winds, Watches employed variously on ships duty. Latd 37.41. S. Long 88.58. East.

Friday February 24th. First part, light breeze varying from N. E, to East, At Four P M put out the L Boat, and took in the old one, At Five P M wore ship heading N. N. E, from dark until Two A M Calm, then took a breeze from the South, Steered E by S half E, Watches employed on ships duty. Latd 38.28. S. Long 90.12. East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S. Smith, Master.

Saturday February 25th First-part a good Breeze from the S.W. Steering E by S. At Four P.M. arose a Sail a Storm Steering to the Eastward. Middle part and latter part, a good Breeze, Still S.W. with a heavy swell from the same point, - with light rains squalls. Watches employed on ships duty.
Lat 38.26. S. Long 91.27 East.

Sunday February 26th First-part, fine Weather, and a fine Breeze, Steering E by S. with all sail out. Middle part the same. latter part had some Rain. Watches employed on ships duty.
Lat 38.05. S. Long 94.13. E.

Monday February 27th First-part, pleasant Weather and a pleasant Breeze, Steering E by S. At One P.M. arose a Breach, about 12 miles off. luffed by the wind until Four P.M. then kept E by S. again. All part and latter part the same. Watches employed on ships duty.
Lat 38.00. S. Long 96.38. East.

Tuesday February 28th First-part, pleasant Weather, and a pleasant Breeze, backing from S.W. to W.N.W. with a heavy swell from the S.W. Steering E by S. Middle part had some Rain. latter part clear and pleasant Steering E by S. Watches employed on ships duty. Cooper busy setting up casks.
Lat 37.50. S. Long 98.00 East.

Bound To New Holland In 1865.

Wednesday March 1st First part pleasant winds from the Westward. At one P.M. altered our course to East. See one or two Finbacks. Middle part and latter part the same. In the A.M. steered East. Watcher employed on ships duty. Lat 31.53. Long 100.57 E.

Thursday March 2nd First part pleasant weather and a fine Breeze from the Westward. Steering East. Watcher employed breaking out Water Casks. At seven P.M. finished. Middle part and latter part weather continuing the same. Lat 31.23 S. Long 103.11 E.

Friday March 3rd First part, wind varying from West to South. With a strong Breeze. Steering E half N. to day broke out Fore Tack to see how much water we had got, got one man on deck to work for misconduct. Middle part began to moderate. Latter part quite moderate. Wind S.E. by S. Watcher employed on ships duty. Lat 36.45 S. Long 106.21 East.

Saturday March 4th First part light airs and calm, heading E half N. quite a heavy swell. Middle part, got a Breeze from the North steered East. Latter part a good breeze, varying from North to West. Watcher employed on ships duty. Lat 36.04 S. Long 109.01 East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan B Smith Master.

Sunday March 5th First part pleasant wind and pleasant weather. Steering E by N. Middle part and latter part continuing the same. Watches employed washing ship outside. Lat 35.28. S. Long 111.03. East.

Monday March 6th First part fine pleasant weather, and a fine Breeze from the West. altered our course to N E by E. At Four P M took a Lunar Observation. The Lunar gives the same Longitude as the Chronometer did. Middle part and latter part weather the same. Steered the same course. Middle part carried no light sails. At 11 A M made all sail. At Eleven A M arose the Land. Four Points on the Weather Bow. luffed close to wind. got the Land and found it to be Cape Naturaliste. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 35.28. Long 113.34. ^{E.}

Tuesday March 7th First part a fresh Breeze from the S W, by the wind. At three P M wore ship, about 3 Miles from Land. At 5 P M wore ship heading in shore. There was such a thick ^{or thick} smoke we could not see the Land. At six ^{or thick} & twenty minutes wore ship again. on the S W tack. got no bearings. under reefed Topsail and Fore Sail. Middle part wore ship heading in shore. At daylight, the Cape was right ahead. Made all sail. at 8 o'clock and twenty minutes passed Cape Naturaliste. took a pilot. a fine breeze from off the Land. All hands employed.

Bound To New Holland In 1865

March 8th Anchored off Cape
Wednesday March 8th First part - fine Weather
and a pleasant Breeze from the Southward.
Standing up the Bay. At Five P M
Anchored in 4th Fathoms of Water about
1/2 Mile off Shoal. paid out 60 Fathoms of
Chain. Middle part and latter part
Weather continuing good. In the A M sent a
large Boat on shore for Water. All hands
employed variously.

Thursday March 9th First part, a good
Breeze from the South. Some employed
filling Water. Those on board, breaking out
Middle part - Wind continuing the same.
In the A M light variable winds. In the
A M got a Boat of Water. All hands employed.

Friday March 10th First part a light Breeze
from the Westward. All hands employed,
some stowing Water, and some painting.
Middle part - Calm. Latter part a light
Breeze from the South. At daylight took
our Anchor, and moved off Shoal about one
Mile. In the A M got a Boat of Water, and
stowed it down. All hands employed.

Saturday March 11th First part a fresh
Breeze from the South. In the A M
Starboard Watch went on shore. Watch
on board employed variously. We are now
lying in 6th Fathoms of Water.
Middle part - light Breeze. Latter part
fresh Breeze. In the A M nothing doing.

Bark para 2^d. Nathan S. Smith, Master.

Sunday March 12th First part a fresh Breeze from the Southward. Starboard Watch on Liberty. Two Men deserted. Americans. Middle part Wind the same. Latter part Wind ESE. Watch on board employed painting. Lat 33.38. N. Long 115.26. East.

Monday March 13th First part a pleasant Breeze from the Southward. to day Starboard Watch on Liberty. Middle part light Breeze from the South. Latter part Wind ESE. got on board some potatoes and pumpkins. Watch employed painting.

Tuesday March 14th First part a good Breeze from the Southward. Starboard Watch on Liberty. Watch on board painting. to day sold one Boat. Middle part and latter part light airs and calms. At Watch on board employed painting.

Wednesday March 15th First part light Breeze from the Southward. Starboard Watch on Liberty. to day another man deserted. a Portuguese. Middle part a moderate Breeze from the Eastward, latter part calm. Men employed variously.

Friday Thursday March 16th First part calm. some of the Men on Liberty. Middle part and latter part continuing the same. Watches employed variously.

From Vol. 1. Jan 1865.

March 17th Commenced our Passage to the Soloo Sea.

Friday March 17th First part took a light Breeze from the Southward, At Seven P M got everything ready for Sea. to day another man deserted, and brought two on board in Irons that was caught. handcuffed them and put them in the Black Room. At Ten P M took our Anchor and put to Sea. Steered N by W. latter part, Wind began to haul to the North. All hands employed stowing, Anchors and Cables.

Saturday March 18th First part Fresh Breeze from the N N W. by the Wind on the Western tack. At Four P M set two Humpbacks. At Sundown took in everything, but close reef. Topsails, a fresh Breeze and cloudy. Middle part blowing fresh with a heavy swell. latter part began to moderate. Made some sail. by the Wind on opposite tacks. Watches employed on Ships duty. Latd 32.50 S. Long 114.58 East.

Sunday March 19th First part good Weather, and a good Breeze from the N N W. by the Wind on the Western tack. Most all sail out. see more Humpbacks. Middle part blowing fresh again, to skin sail. latter part began to moderate. Wind shifted to W S W. Steered N W. Watches employed repairing a sail.

Latd 33.06 S. Long 114.41 East.

Bark Java^{2^d} Nathan H Smith Master

Monday March 20th First part quite moderate
With a very heavy swell from the Westward.
Steering N.W. under single reef Topsails
and Courses. At Five P.M. finished the
Sail. Middle part and latter part, fine
weather, with a heavy swell, and a good
Breeze all bearing sail out. Steering
N.W. In the A.M. set a Merchantman,
Watches employed on ships duty.
Lat 33.14 S. Long 114.04 East.

Tuesday March 21st First part, good
weather and a good Breeze steering
N.W. not so much swell. Middle part
and latter part more moderate. Steering
the same course. Two men sick of duty,
Robert Traverset been off duty three
days. Manuel Maff. been off duty two days.
Watches employed on ships duty.
Lat 32.28 S. Long 112.56 E.

Wednesday March 22nd First part fine weather
and a moderate Breeze steering N.W. with
all bearing sail out. Middle part and
latter part continuing the same.
to day Char Manuel Maff. come on duty
again. Watches employed on ships
duty. Lat 31.01 S. Long 111.41 East.

Bound To the Voloo Seas In 1865

Thursday March 23rd First part Moderate breeze from S.W. Steering N.W. with all sail out. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter part Moderate, Steering N.W. Lat 30.07 S. Long 110.21 E.

Friday March 24th First part Moderate breeze from S.E. Steered N.W. until 5 P.M. and then steered North. Middle part and latter fine weather and a fine breeze. In the A.M. steered N by W. At day the Robert Travers came on duty again. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 29.07 S. Long 108.29 E.

Saturday March 25th First part Fine weather and a fine breeze from the S.E. At 11 steering various courses from N by W to N.W. by W. At Sundown took in all the light sails, and reefed the Fore Topsail. Middle part reefed the Main Topsail, and steered North. Latter part steered N.N.W. with a moderate breeze from the S.E. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 27.00 S. Long 108.20 E.

Sunday March 26th First part a good breeze with thick cloudy weather. In the P.M. steered North with all bearing sail out. At Sundown, took in all sail but double reefed Topsails, luffed by the wind heading S.W. Middle part by the wind on opposite tacks. At daylight steered North with a good breeze. Watches employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Bark Java^{2^d} Nathan S Smith,

Monday March 27th First part fine Weather and a fine breeze. At one P M luffed by the Wind on the Eastern tack. With all Sail out. At Sundown took in the Flying Gib. Middle part and latter part a good breeze by the Wind on the Eastern tack. In the A M repaired the Main Topgallant-Sail.
Lat 24.01 N. Long 102.46 E.

Tuesday March 28th First part strong breeze from the S.E. by the Wind on the Eastern tack. At Sundown took in some of the light Sails. Middle part and latter part moderate breeze. In the A M made all Sail. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 23.20 N. Long 102.41 E.

Wednesday March 29th First part fine Weather, and a moderate breeze. With some swell. At Three P M wind hauled South. Steered E S E. Middle part heading from E S E to East. Latter part fine Weather, and a moderate breeze. Steering E S E with all sail out. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 22.42 N. Long 111.23 E.

Thursday March 30th First part, moder breeze and pleasant Weather. Steered E by N. and E N E. until Sundown, then took in everything but double reef Topsails. Luff by the Wind heading N W by W. Middle part by the Wind on opposite tacks, at daylight Steered E N E. made all Sail. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 22.53 N. Long 113.04 East.

1845

Master. Bound To the Poloo Seas, &c.

Friday March 31st. First-part fine pleasant weather. Steering N.E. at Three P.M. made the Land bearing E by N. 20 Miles off. At Sundown put the Ship under short sail, and luffed by the wind heading N.W. with the main aback; laid all night. In the A.M. steered E.N.E. with all sail out. at 10 M. sighted Land, steered for it. Watches employed on ships duty. Got observations, and Lunars, and found our Chronometers to be much out of the way. Lat ~~22~~ 22.31. S Long 113.40. E.

Saturday April 1st. First-part fine pleasant weather, and a fine breeze from the S.W. Steering by compass N by E. Land on our Starboard beam about 15 Miles distant. At Two P.M. took a Lunar Observation, and then steered N by E. with all bearing sail out. Middle part steered the same. In the A.M. steered N.N.E. with a fine breeze. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 22.18. S. Long 113.32. E.

Sunday April 2nd. First-part fine weather and a fine breeze from S.W. Steering N.N.E. At Three P.M. took a Lunar Obs. find. our Lunar longitudes to be 28 Miles to the Westward of the Chron. Middle part and latter part fresh breeze. Middle part steered N by E. and N.N.E. latter part steered N.E. by N. Watches employed setting up Rigging.

Lat 20.33. S. Long 114.13. East.

Bark Java^{2^d} Nathan H Smith. Master.

Monday April 3rd First part a fresh breeze from the SW^W Steering NE half N. At 3 P M took a Lunar Obs. our Lunars put the Ship 28 Miles to the Westward of the Chronometer. Middle part and latter part clear and moderate Steering NE. Watches employed variously on Ships duty. Lat 18.28. S. Long 115.12. East.

Tuesday April 4th First part clear and pleasant, Steering NE. with a moderate breeze from the SW. At 3 P M took a Lunar Obs. found to be about the same as the others. Middle part calm. Latter part got a moderate breeze from the SE. Steered NE half E. Watches employed on Ships duty. Lat 17.03. Long 116.33. East.

Wednesday April 5th First part moderate breeze from the SE. In the P M Steered NE by E. Clear and pleasant. At Four P M took a Lunar Obs. agreed within 2.0 Miles of the Chronometer. Middle part heading NE. In the A M a moderate breeze from the Eastward. by the wind. Watches employed on Ships duty. Lat 16.12. S Long 117.25. E.

Thursday April 6th First part clear and pleasant. by the wind with all sail out heading NE. Middle part and latter part continue the same. Lat 15.12. Long 118.24. East.

Bound to the Poloo Seas. In 1865.

Friday April 7th First part fine pleasant weather by the wind heading N.E. with all sail out. One man off duty Sick. Middle part heading N.E. & E. Latter part heading N.E. fine weather with all sail out. Watches employed variously on ships duty. Lat 14.21 S. Long 118.55 East.

Saturday April 8th First part fine weather and a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. heading N.E. At Five P.M. sent up the Fore Top gallant part. Middle part and latter part, wind and weather continuing the same. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 13.51 S. Long 119.41 East.

Sunday April 9th First part fine weather and a moderate breeze heading N.E. and N.N.E. to day see Blackfish to day the Sick man came on duty again. Middle part had a light squall. Latter part fine weather by the wind heading N.N.E. with all sail out. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 12.46 S. Long 119.56 E.

Monday April 10th First part fine weather and a good breeze from the E.S.E. by the wind with all sail out. At three P.M. Sailed Wood Island, 80 miles distant. Middle part and latter part a good breeze by the wind with all sail out. At daylight see Sand Wood Island, bearing North. the ship heading for it. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 11.38 S. Long 120.11 East.

Bark Java^d. Nathan S. Smith. Master,

Tuesday April 11th First part fine clear weather and pleasant winds. At three P M tacked ship about 6 miles from the Island, at dark we were on the E Eastern tack, of fine little or no current. Middle part by the wind on opposite tacks. Latter part stood close in, gained a little a little, we have got a S W current. Watcher employed on ships duty. Lat 10.26 S. Long 120.36 E.

Wednesday April 12th First part fine weather and a fine breeze. at half past twelve tacked ship about 5 miles from the Land, stood on the E Eastern tack until six P M then tacked, and stood in on the A Eastern tack, with all sail out. At four P M bent the fore top gallant sail, middle part and latter part by the wind on opposite tacks, gained a little. Watcher employed on ships duty. Lat 10.28 S. Long 120.33 E.

Thursday April 13th First part fine weather and a fine breeze. At two P M tacked ship, At four P M bent the larboard cable. At sundown the ship heading N E by E with a good breeze, and all sail out. The Eastern point of the Island, bearing about three and a half points forward of the lee beam. The nearest Land 18 miles distant. Middle part and latter part a good breeze by the wind, heading from N E to E N E, Watcher employed on ships duty. Lat 10.44 S. Long 120.45 E.

Bound to the Poloo Seas. In 1865.

Friday April 14th First part fine weather and a fine breeze by the wind with all sail out heading N.E. & E. At Four P.M. see the South Coast of Flores bearing from N by W to N.E. to day see Bahr, bearing S.E. & E. See quite a number of Sulphur bottoms, Current setting S.W. At Sundown could not see Handl Wood Island, Middle part and latter part moderate by the wind on opposite tacks. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 10.00 S. Long 121.38 E.

Saturday April 15th First part moderate breeze from the E.S.E. by the wind on the N.E. tack, working to the Eastward, along the South Coast of Flores. Middle part and latter part light airs and calms and variable. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 9.38 S. Long 121.49 E.

Sunday April 16th First part fine pleasant weather with light airs from the S.E. by the wind heading E.N.E. Land distant 35 Miles. Middle part steered East with a good breeze. Latter part light variable winds by the wind. Lat 9.36 S. Long 121.58 E.

Monday April 17th First part fine weather by the wind heading S.W. At Two P.M. see the Island of Bahr, At Sundown East point bearing S.W. & E. 30 Miles distant. At seven P.M. tacked ship. Shot a sulphur bottom did not get him. Middle part fresh breeze heading E by N. latter part light and variable. Lat 9.55 S. Long 122.16 E.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan H Smith

Tuesday April 18th First part light and variable on the S.E. tack. At 6 P.M. Reotiff, South point bearing S.E. 18 miles distant. At 6.30 P.M. tacked Ship, steered N.E. by E. half E. Middle part had a good breeze from the S.E. latter part light variable winds. by the wind on opposite tacks, lowered for Blackfish got none. A Merchantman going into Cepang. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 10.28 S. Long 122.23 E.

Wednesday April 19th First part fine pleasant weather, steering N.E. by N. for the western most point of ~~At~~ Timor, it bearing N.E. half N. 10 miles distant. Winds light and variable. At Sundown steered N.E. Middle part had the Land breeze steering N.E. At daylight Pulo Batto just in sight. latter part light airs, variables, and calms. for the last day or two took Lunar, comp within 6 miles of the Chronometers. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 9.54 S. Long 123.23 E.

Thursday April 20th First part light airs from the S.W. steering N.E. to day 3 P.M. At Sundown the Land about 9 miles off. Second Mate started for Pulo Batto, it bearing N.E. half E. 18 miles distant. We can see the Mountains on the West side of the Passage bay plain. Middle part had a breeze from the S.E. steering from E by N. to N.E. making a little headway. In the A.M. light airs and calms. Current strong, running W.S.W. Ship going a Stern East. Lat 9.22 S. Long 123.38 E.

Master Bound to the Poloo Sea, In 1865.

Friday April 21st Commencing Calm. Lowered
our Boat for Blackfish, got none going
quick. At Three P M took a moderate
breeze from the Southward Steered E by N
half N. our Boat has not got back yet.
At dark saw a large Fire on the Island,
the Island about 25 Miles distant. We have
got a strong Current against us. Middle
part. Steered along Shore At daylight
Pulo Batto about 6 Miles. The Third Officer
took a Boat and pulled around the
Island. Saw nothing. At Ten A M
took a good breeze from the North and
stood in close to the Island. The First
Officer took a Boat and landed, jumped
overboard and swam through the
Breakers, looked all over the Island,
nobody there. All hands on deck.
Lat 9.30 S, L 123.32 E.

Saturday April 22nd First part, got a
moderate breeze from the S W steering
to the North and East along the Coast about
4 Miles off. In the P M First Officer
took a Boat and started for the shore
on Timor. Spoke a Malag. Schooner,
asked them if they had seen the Boat,
they said no. I then pulled about 10 Miles
along shore saw nothing. At 6 P M commenced
working back to the Southward, middle
part light airs and calms. Current
Setting us to the S W. At Eight A M
First Officer took a Boat and landed
at the Town of Nelloi, found the
Boat had been there after water, and then
started for Cepang. Wind S W. Ship started for
Cepang. Lat 9.18 S,

Bark Java^d Nathan S Smith

Sunday April 23rd First part a light
breeze from the Westward, by the wind
on opposite tacks. At Two P.M. across
the Boat, bearing S.W. from the Ship,
At Four P.M. got on board. They said they
had been out all night, looking for
the ship. When they left the Island
they passed us in the night. They had
three Turtles in the Boat. At Four
P.M. kept her N.W. again, about Four
miles from the shore. Middle part
light breeze from off the Land.
Latter part, got a fine breeze from the
S.W. Steered N.E. & E. In the A.M.
sent out Two Main Top gallant
Studying Vails Watches employed on
Ships duty. Lat 9.28.8. Long 123.36. E.

Monday April 24th First part light
airs and calms. At Four P.M.
The First Officer, landed at
Boltrana, got a few Coconuts,
the Boats had gone out of town
the men afraid to trade. You can
get Hogs there. At Sundown took
Four Boats and towed the Ship off
shore. Middle part calm. Latter part
had a good breeze off the Land, steered
along the Coast. Watches employed
on ships duty.

Lat 9.16. S Long 123.51. E.

Master, Bound to the Poloo Seas, Dec 1865.

Tuesday April 25th First part moderate breeze from the Westward, steering along the Coast of Timor. At Five P.M. spied the Northern light of N.B. Four months and a half out 200 Sperm bound North. Middle part a moderate breeze from the S.W. steering along the coast of Timor. latter part light airs and calms. In the A.M. Capt. Clough came on board. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 9.02. S. Long 124.28. E.

Wednesday April 26th First part got a good breeze from the North. stood close in to the Land. At dark got a breeze from the S.W. steering N.W.E. the Land about 3 Miles off. Middle part light winds. latter part light airs and calms. with a strong current against us, close in to Timor. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 8.48. S. Long 124.48. E.

Thursday April 27th First part got a good breeze from the Eastward by the wind on opposite tacks. Northern light still in sight. We have out sailed the Clipper. Middle part steamed N.E. by E. with a light breeze. In the A.M. calm current running strong against us. lost a good deal. Watches employed on ships duty.

Lat 8.40. S. Long 124.55. East.

Bark para 2. Nathan B Smith.

Friday April 28th First part got a breeze from the E N E by the ^{wind} on opposite. At Sundown had gained considerably to day out sailed the Northern light again. Middle part light airs from the South. Steered N E by E. latter part had a fine breeze from the W W. Steering the same course along the Coast of Om bay. Watcher employed on ships duty. Lat 8.41. S. Long 124.53. East.

Saturday April 29th First part steering N E by E with a moderate breeze from the W W. At Sundown the ship within a mile and a half of the shore lowered four Boats and towed her off. find the Current setting to the Westward. Pulo Combing bearing E N E, 18 miles distant. Middle part moderate. In the AM got a good breeze from the South. Steered N E by E with an Easterly Current. Watcher employed on ships duty. Lat 8.29. S. Long E point Om bay.

Sunday April 30th First part, wind light, from S E. to N E. gained with the Northern light. we are some distance from the Land. At Sundown took in studding sails. Middle part and latter part Steered N by E with a moderate breeze, all sail out. Watcher employed on ships duty. Lat 7.38. S. Long 125.22. E.

Master. Bound to the Holoc Beas. In 1865.

Monday May 1st First part - wind light from
S.E. to East. At Sundown Steered N.W.E.
Middle part and latter part light air
and Calms. heading N.W.E. Watcher
employed on ships duty. Lat 6.18. Long 125.28.

Tuesday May 2^d First part Calm. had
some Rain. heading N.E. Middle part
and latter part Steered N.E. In the A.M.
see the Island of Bouru ahead, took in
the Warbord Boat. Watcher employed
on ships duty. Lat 4.55. S. Long 125.26. East.

Wednesday May 3rd First part moderate breeze
from the East. by the wind. At Four P.M.
tacked ship about 8 Miles from Bouru.
At Sundown took in light sails hauled
courses up. Amblare insight. Middle part
lying aback. latter part Steered in
Close to the Island. Watcher employed on
ships duty. Lat 3.36. S. Long 126.30. East.

Thursday May 4th First part light winds
from the East. Steering to the Westward
along the shore of Bouru. South side.
find an Easterly Current. At Sundown
took in light sails. hauled up courses.
Steered West. about Four Miles from
the Land. Middle part lying. with
the Main Card aback on opposite tacks
latter part. light breeze from the
N.W. by the wind on opposite tacks.
Watcher employed on ships duty.
No Obs.

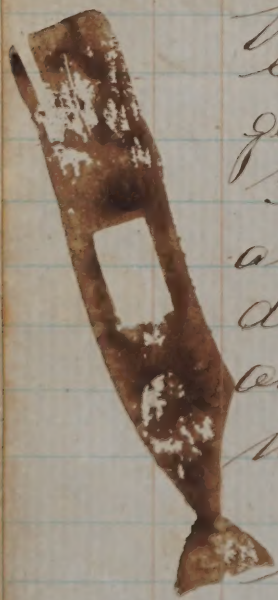
Bark Jara. Nathan S Smith

Friday Mar 5th First part had light variable winds, working to the Westward along the Coast of Bour. At Sundown Calm, took in some of the light Sails. Land seven miles distant. Middle part and latter part Calm. Scea school of Blackfish. Watcher employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Saturday Mar 6th First part Calm. Middle part and latter part the same. In the A.M. Scea two schools of Blackfish. did not lower. Watcher employed on ships duty. Lat 3.53. N. Long 126.03. East.

Sunday Mar 7th First part light variable winds, Steering N.W. At Sundown took in some of the light Sails. Middle part light breeze from N.E. Steered N.W. Latter part light breeze from the East, steering N.W. Watcher employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Monday Mar 8th First part light breeze from the East. Steered N.W. & W. While eating dinner arose sperm whales going quick to the windward, lowered four boats. Struck to the L. Boat about Two P.M. got out the whales did not bring to, took the whale along side and cut him in before night. Land four miles distant. Middle part and latter part light breeze from the East. Steering to the North, and West. At Eleven A.M. arose sperm whales. Watcher employed variously. No Obs.



1865

Master, Bound to the Bolo Head In,

Tuesday May 9th First part light airs and variable and calm. At one P M lowered Four Boats, for the Whales. See them once after lowering. Whales long wars off and going quick. They were about one mile and a half from the shore. got none. At Five P M commenced boiling. Middle part had a fine breeze from the East, steered N W latter part calm. Still boiling. At Ten A M saw something inshore could not make it out so sent one Boat. Watcher employed on ships duty. — No Obs.

Wednesday May 10th First part light airs and calm, working to the North and West. At Three P M finished boiling. At Four P M the Boat got back see nothing. Middle part had a light breeze from the S E. Steering to the North latter part calm. the Capt lowered for Blackfish. got none. We have got a southerly current. At daylight fully better insight. Watcher employed on ships duty. Lat 3.32 S. Long 125.48 East.

Thursday 11th First part light airs and calm. Current setting us to the Southward. At Sundown Land distant 15 miles. Middle part and latter part calm. At Eight A M lowered Four Boats for a sperm whale. one mile and a half off. The whale was not seen after lowering the Boats. the ship off Bolo Head. Land eight mile distant. Watcher employed on ships duty. Lat 3.18 S.

Bark Para 2^d Nathan B Smith

Friday May 12th First part Calm. Current setting us to the Eastward, middle part and latter part light variable winds, steering to the North. In the AM see quite a number of Canoes and Prows. Close to Bourne. Watches employed on ships duty.
Lat 3.16 S. Long 125.50 E.

Saturday May 13th First part fine pleasant weather and a light breeze from the SW. Steering to the Northward. Through Pitts Passage. See quite a number of Sulphur Bottoms. At Sundown took in all the light sails and hauled the Courses up. Zulla Bessy, bearing N. N. W. Twenty miles distant. Current setting N. E. Middle part and latter part Calms. At Eight AM arose sperm Whales. At Ten AM lowered four Boats. Third Mate went on his Boat Steer missed a good chance. got nothing. broke the Boat Steer. this make three times, he has missed good chances. Watches employed on ships duty.
Lat 2.58 S. Long 125.44 E.

Sunday May 14th First part light airs and calms. See the ship Gazelle. The Mate came on board. They are 33 months out - 850 bls sperm. Middle part and latter part light airs and calms. Steering towards Bourne Head. In the AM the Capt went on board the ship Gazelle.
No Obs.

Master, Bound to the Soloo Seas In 1865

Monday Mar 13th First part light airs from the Southward steering to the Westward. At Five P M put our Wharf Boat on board the Gazelle. The Capt and his Wife came here. Middle part and latter part continuing the same. Watches employed variously on ships duty.

Lat 3.00. S. Long 125.18. East.

Tuesday Mar 14th First part light variable winds blowing to the SW. Jamming with the Gazelle. Letter ~~box~~ ^{box} and small ^{box} 166 gals. Cask of Bread. Middle part and latter part variable winds and calms working to the Eastward on the South side of Bouru. Yesterday let John Hammond go on board of the Gazelle. and took a Capt de Vera Portuguese in his place, by the name of Jose Lopez. John Hammond's Father is to pay all the Bills that are due the Ship. Watches employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Wednesday Mar 15th First part light winds from the West steering E by N. At Sundown took in light sails, and hauled to to NW again. The Land 10 Miles distant. The Gazelle is out of sight. bound to the Indian Ocean. Middle part had a breeze from off the Land. latter part calm. all quite a number of Sulphur bottom. Watches employed variously on ships duty. Lat 2.38. S. Long 125.57. East.

Bark Java^{2nd} Nathan H Smith

Thursday May 18th. First part got a good breeze from the Westward, by the wind on opposite tacks. At Sundown got the wind from off the Land steering N.W. most of the light sails furled. Raining quite hard. Middle part. Clear with a breeze from off the Land. Latter part calm. Watcher employed repairing a Top sail. No Obs.

Friday May 19th. First part had a good breeze from the Eastward, by the wind on opposite tacks. At Sundown took in most of the light sails to day set Blackfish. Weather looking equally. Lat 3.11 South. Middle part steered in towards Bourc. Latter part calm. Watcher employed on ships duty.

Saturday May 20th (Commencing with Calms and variable winds, and squalls, took in all the light sails, steered towards Fuller Bessey. Middle part calm. Latter part had a fine breeze from the Eastward. Steered N.W. by N. until Eleven A.M. then steered N.E. by N. Watcher employed on ships duty.
Lat 2.58. S Long 125.53. E.

Sunday May 21st. First part light airs and calms. At Sundown took in all light sails, furled Mainsail, reefed Fore Top sail, we are 16 miles East of Fuller Bessey. Middle part and latter part had a good breeze from the Eastward. Steered N.W. by N. In the A.M. all hands employed breaking out and stowing down Oil. Lat 2.25. S
Long 126.16. East.

Bound to the Holoo Head, In 1865,

Monday May 22nd First part variably winds and squally, had some Rain. All hands employed Stowing down Oil, took up our ground tier Cask, and found quite a number of them rotten, most of them the water had partly leaked out, did not finish. Land some 20 miles distant. Middle part had a light Squall. Latter part calm. All hands employed, Stowing down, No Obs.

Tuesday May 23rd First part calm. At Three P.M. lowered for Whales a long way off and going quick away from the Ship. At Six P.M. had quite a heavy squall from the Southward, and some Rain. At one P.M. finished Stowing down and washed ship, did not see the Whale after lowering. Middle part thick weather and a moderate breeze. Latter part fine weather and a fine breeze, from Southward. Steered N.E. by N. Watches employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Wednesday May 24th First part fine weather and a fine breeze, warining from South to S.E. by the wind with all sail out. At Sundown put the ship under short sail. Ob. Major insight. Middle part by the wind. Latter part steered, N.W. with a fine breeze, from the Southward, all sail out. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 20° 08' S. Long 126° 54' East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S. Smith

Thursday May 25th First-part fine weather and a fine breeze. Bearing from South to East. Steered N. N. West till Sundown, then took in light sails, and hauled the courses up, and headed the ship South half West, Ob. Minor, bearing E by N. 40 Miles distant, Maczolan, in sight. Cooper busy repairing Cask. today over hauled the Windlass, and the Capt. Corked the dock Vane. Middle-part steering South. Latter part steering various Courses. Watches employed variously on ships duty. Lat 1.38. S. Long 127.14. E.

Friday May 26th First-part fine weather, steering various courses, over the grounds, on the East side of Molucca Passage. At Sundown set Blackfish shortened sail, heading West, some distance from the Land, Middle-part and latter part equally, working to the West. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 1.10. S. Long 126.58. East.

Saturday May 27th First-part fine breeze from the S.E. At Four P.M. sighted ship about three miles from Sula Mangola, on the North side. At Sundown put the ship under short sail, heading E by N. Middle-part by the wind on opposite tacks. Latter part steered along the shore off the Sula Islands, with a fine breeze all sail out. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 1.43. S. Long 126.01. East.

Master Bourn To The Poloo Sea, Dec 1865

Sunday May 28th First part steered W by N, until Five P M with a breeze from the Eastward, then took a light land breeze. At Sundown put the ship under short sail. Land distant 36 or 40 miles. Current setting N E, to day see a school of Blackfish. Middle part by the wind on opposite tacks. Latter part S W, and W, along the Land with a light breeze from the Eastward. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 1. 43. S. Long 125. 48. East.

Monday May 29th First part light airs and calm's. At Five P M took a breeze from off the Land. At Sundown shortened sail, and wore ship, heading East. Middle part heading East. Latter part steered West. In the P M repaired the Gib. Lat 1. 37. S. Long 125. 18. East.

Tuesday May 30th First part light variable winds steering to the Westward, with all sail out. At Sundown shortened sail, and steered by the wind heading N W. Bullay Salabo, distant 9 miles. to day see Blackfish. Middle part headed East. Latter part made all sail and steered W N W with light light airs. to day see nothing. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 1. 32. S. Long 124. 51. East.

Bark para 2nd Nathan W. Smith.

Wednesday Mar 31st Commencing with light
variable winds, At Noon P. M. came in
thick & squally. Took in sail. did not
have much wind, but considerable
rain. Ship heading N.E. Middle part
light breeze with some rain. Latter part
fresh breeze from the S.W. by the wind
heading to the Westward. Watches
employed on ships duty. Lat 11.8. Long 124.46. ^E

Thursday June 1st First part fresh breeze
from S.W. to S.W. by the wind with
most all sail out. At Sundown shortened
sail. Cape Calabo bearing West, 15 Miles
distant. Middle part by the wind on
opposite tacks. Latter part steering N.
and N.E. with a fine breeze from
the Southward, all sail out. Lowered
for Blackfish but got none. Watches
employed on ships duty. Lat 0.33. S. Long 124.01. ^E

Friday June 2nd First part fine weather
and a fine breeze. Steering N.E.
for the North Side of Goonong Bella
Bay. At Sundown shortened sail.
The Land distant 20 Miles. To day
commenced to wet our Oil. Middle
part rain and squally. Latter part
the same by the wind on opposite
tacks. Watches employed variously
on ships duty.

Lat 0.25. S. Long 123.33. ^E

Master, Bound To The Voloo Sea, Pn. 1865;

Saturday June 3rd. First part light variable winds, by the wind on opposite tacks. At sundown shortened sail. The Land distant 12 miles. The ship on the Southern tack. Middle part and latter part. Raining and squally, by the wind on opposite tacks. Watches employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Sunday June 4th. First part light airs from the Westward. Steering East, with all sail out. At Sundown shortened sail. The Land distant 15 miles. Middle part, and latter part, light variable winds and squally, working to the Eastward. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 0.3 miles North, Long 123.44 E.

Monday June 5th. First part of P.M. raining and squally, heading East. Latter part of P.M. hauled into the N.E. At Sundown shortened sail. Land distant 14 miles. Middle part calm, latter part, Rain squalls, with variable winds, Watches employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Tuesday June 6th. First part calm, middle part and latter part, light airs and calms, working to the Northward, Current setting us to the N.E. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 0.28 N, Long 124.56 East.

Wednesday June 7th. First part light airs and calms, At one P.M. luffed N.W. found ourselves to be just to the Southward of Oema. At Sundown took in some of the light sails. Land distant 10 miles. Middle part and latter part calm. Watches employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Bark Java 2^d, Nathan B Smith Master.

Thursday June 8th. First part had a fine
breeze from the Southward, steering for
Kema Town. At Twelve M the Capt
and Second Officer, took a boat, and
started for the shore. At Two O'clock and
thirty minutes P M landed. At Sundown
the Second Officer came aboard, the Capt
stepped on shore. Made all sail, and stood
out to sea. Middle part and latter part
light airs, and calms, and variables.
Lying off and on Kema. Watchers employed
on ships duty.

June 8th Off and on
Kema Town 1865

Friday June 9th
First part calm laid back, about Five
miles from Kema Town. Quite a
number of Canoes came along side
and traded some, got some Eggs, and
a few Onions, and a few Yams, and some
Bananas. Bought the Onions with Salt.
At Eight P M the Capt came on board,
made all sail and steered E by S.
At Nine P M found a canoe with two
men in it. They begged to come
onboard, took on, and gave the other
Provisions, and showed him the Land,
and told him to go, the Land some
distance off. Middle part and latter
part winds light and variable,
Watchers employed on ships duty.

No Obs.

Bound, To The Soloo Sea, Pn 1865

Saturday June 10th First part had a good breeze from the North by the wind, with all sail out. At Sundown, Banca Island bore W N W, distant 6 Miles. Current setting to the North. Middle part and latter part light airs and calms. Saw a school of Blackfish, and a Schooner. Watches employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Sunday June 11th First part variable winds, and equally. Current running strong to the N W. Carried us through the Straits. At Sundown under short sail. Bejaren, and Gagalonga, and Diao in sight. Diao bore N by E half E.

We are now in the Soloo Sea, entered June 11th 1865. Middle part calm, latter part light breeze from the Southward. Steered to the North. Watches employed on ships duty.

Monday June 12th First part fine breeze from the Southward, working to the North. At Sundown luffed by the wind, took in light sails and courses, hauled a back the head yards. Diao bore N E by N, distant fourteen miles. Ship heading off shore. Middle part being a back, in the A.M. steered North with a fresh breeze, took in light sails, and furled the mainsail. Watches employed on ships duty. Latd 2, 25 N. Long 125, 13 E.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S Smith

Tuesday 13th June. First part fresh breeze from the SW steering North. Weather looking squally, reefed Topsails. At Sundown Calm heading WSW. At Sundown Bangis bore NNE distant 25 Miles. Middle part Calm. Latter part fresh breeze and squally from the Westward by the wind on opposite tacks. Watches employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Wednesday June 14th First part variable winds and calms, heading ENE. At Sundown Shortened Sail. Bangis bearing ENE distant 30 Miles. Middle part and latter part heading towards Bangis, with light airs and calms. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 3.20 N. Long 124.53 East.

Thursday June 15th First part Calm At Sundown took in some of the light Sails. Bangis bearing ENE distant 25 Miles. Middle part steered for the Islands. at daylight distant 7 Miles. Saw number of canoes. Latter part Calm heading to the North. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 3.26 N. Long 124.48 E.

Friday June 16th First part light breeze from the SW steered to the North with some light sails out. At Sundown Harcock Islands bore NE by N distant 15 Miles. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter part light and variable steered North in the AM. Saw Serangan Islands. Watches employed on ships duty.

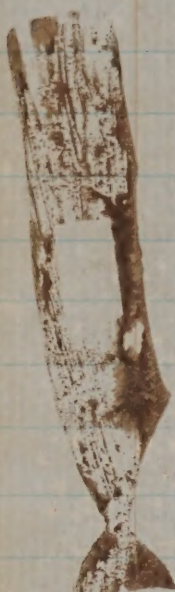
Master Cruising In the Koloo Sea, In 1865

Saturday June 17th First part of P.M. had a squall from the Southward. Steered N.E. by N. latter part of P.M. light and variable. At Sundown Herangani Islands bore N.N.E. distant 35 miles. Steering North Midday light breeze heading N.N.E. latter equally and rainy from the Southward. Steered for the Island. Watches employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Sunday June 18th First part pleasant, and a fine breeze from the Westward. Steering North. At Sundown took in light sails and courses. Herangani Island bearing N.E. by N. distant 16 miles. Midday part by the wind. At daylight Hummock Island 3 miles off. In the A.M. several canoes came off, got a few Gowl. W. All hands employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Monday June 19th First part fresh breeze from the W.N.W. by the ^{wind} on opposite tacks. See White Water. Fine times, large enough for Whales, but see nothing after. At Sundown reefed Top sails. Squally from the W.N.W. by the wind. Midday part equally by the wind on opposite tacks. Latter part fine weather and a fine breeze from the S.W. by the wind, heading N.W. by N. At nine A.M. arose a sperm whale. At ten o'clock and 30 min. A.M. lowered three Boats. The whale was not regular, could not keep run of him. No Obs.

Bark Java 2^d. Nathan B Smith.



Tuesday June 20th First part fine weather, and a fine breeze from the W. Boats still Chasing the Whale, lowered fourth Boat, At Six P M Struck to the Larboard Boat, got the Whale along side, about half past Seven, At Sundown Hummock Island bore NNE, 25 Miles distant, Middle part heading to the Southward, At daylight commenced cutting. Watches employed. No Obs.

Wednesday June 21st First part fine weather, and a fine breeze from WSW. At Two P M finished cutting, made some sail, and steered to the NW. At Sundown shortened sail, Hummock Island bore NE by N, distant 25 Miles, Middle part and latter part fine weather. Steering various courses. Watches employed variously. Still boiling. No Obs.

Thursday June 22nd First part light variable winds, steering various courses, over the Ground, At Sundown took in sail, Middle part fine weather by the wind on the Eastern Tack. Latter part steering various courses over the Ground. Watches employed variously on ships duty.
Lat 3, 08. N. Long 124, 55. E.

Master Cruising In the Holoo Sea, In 1865.

Friday June 23rd First part Steering various Courses with light variable winds. At one P M finished boiling. At Sundown Shortened Sail, and Steered N N W. Current varying from West to S E. Middle part light winds from the W S W Steered in for Mindanao. In the A M rain squalls and calm. At Twelve, M. Lost ship about Two mile and a half from Mindanao. Watcher employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Saturday June 24th First part light variable winds. See a plenty of Blackfish. At Sundown Shortened Sail, and Steered South. Middle part calm. Latter part light and variable, working towards Hummock Island. Watcher employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Sunday June 25th First part got a fine breeze from the W N W Steered S E half E for Hummock Island, today see Blackfish, and a plenty of small fish. At Sundown Shortened Sail. Hummock Island bore S E by E half E, distant 30 miles. The ground looking lively. Middle part good weather. Latter part squally. At Eight A M two Boats started for the shore. First Officer and Second Officer found Potatoes to be scarce, got one Boat load, and plenty of Food for the Iron Cook. All hands employed.

Bark para 2^d Nathan S. Smith.

Monday June 26th First part heavy squalls from the Westward, lying off and on Hummock Island. At Sundown the two boats came on board, the ship under short sail. Middle part and latter part Weather continuing the same. In the A M Watch employed washing Potatoes, got Fire bl., and 100 Fowl. for a lot of Old Iron Hoop. No Obs.

Tuesday June 27th First part a good breeze and squally with variable winds, steering various courses. At One P M commenced cooping the Oil. At Sundown put the ship under short sail. Work ship on the Southern tack. Hummock Id. bore N E by E distant 30 miles. Middle part and latter part raining and squally. In the A M all hands employed stowing down Oil. No Obs.

Wednesday June 28th First part thick Cloudy Weather, with a moderate breeze. At Sundown finished stowing down, found most of our Ground Tier Cask rotten. today Current setting N E by N. Stearing to the North. Middle part light air and calm. latter part moderate breeze from the Southward. Stearing N E by N. First part of A M All hands employed washing ship. No Obs.

1865

Master Cruising in the Poloo Sea, In

Thursday June 29th First part, moderate breeze from the Southward. Steered N.E. by N. Current setting strong to the S.W. At Sundown shortened Sail. Hummock Is. ahead. to day made very little Northward. Middle part and latter part light variable winds. At daylight the Island distant 15 miles. Lat 4.5 E. N. Long 124.51 East.

Friday June 30th First part light variable winds. Steering N.E. to day day Cooper busy making barrel Hooks for Meat. getting ready to Cooper it. At Sundown shortened Sail. Hummock Is. bore N.E. Middle part squally and raining. at daylight Mindanao distant 8 miles. latter part light variable winds by the wind. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 5.02 North.

Saturday July 1st First part fresh breeze and squally by the wind on opposite tacks. At Sundown well ship about 10 miles from Mindanao. shortened Sail heading to the Westward. Middle part blowing fresh from the Westward by the wind on opposite tacks. at daylight Hummock Is. bore N.E. distant 10 miles. latter part on the Southern tack, with a fresh breeze. under all bearing sail. Current setting strong to the S.E. See Currier's Is. and Hoyscock Is. Lat 5.02 North.

Bark para 2nd Nathan S Smith.

Sunday July 2nd First part fresh breeze from the Westward. At 4th P M tacked ship and stood on the Northern tack. At Sundown Hummock Is bore N E distant 45 Miles, reefed Topsails, kept out courses, middle part and latter part heavy squalls from the Westward and some rain on the Northern tack. Watches employed on Ships duty. Lat 4th 50. N. Long 124th 34. E.

Monday July 3rd First part fresh breeze and heavy squalls from the Westward. At Sundown wore ship on the Southern tack, under close reefed Topsails, thick and squally could not see the Land, we have got quite a heavy sea, middle part and latter part fresh breeze and heavy squalls from the Westward by the wind on opposite tacks. Watches employed on Ships duty. Lat 5th 15. N. Long 124th 20. East.

Tuesday July 4th First part fresh breeze and a heavy swell by the wind on the Northern tack. With some light sails out this Twenty Four hours Current set us to the S E. We see plenty of Fish. To day repaired the Gaff Topsail. Middle part, quite moderate and rainy. Latter part, had heavy squalls from the Westward, took in fore and main Topsails. All hands employed breaking out our meat and Coopering of it. Lat 5th 23. N. Long 124th 46. East.

Master Cruising In the Goloc Sea. In 1865.

Wednesday July 5th First part Rain and Squally from the Westward. At one P.M. closed reefed the Topsails and set them by the Wind on opposite tacks. At Sundown, Hummock Is. bore East, distant 15 Miles. At Four P.M. finished Stowing off one Side of the after Hold, find our Meats to be in very good Condition. Middle part and latter part Calm. In the A.M. all hands employed breaking out meat. No Obs.

Thursday July 6th First part had a fine breeze from the Southward heading W.S.W. with some light Bails out, plenty of small Fish around. At Three P.M. finished Coopering and Stowing off. Washed ship and so used up the day. Last night had a heavy swell. Middle part had variable Winds steered W.N.W. latter part steered to the North with a fine breeze. In the A.M. bent a new Fore Topsail. Watches employed variously on ships duty. No Obs.

Friday July 7th First part, a good breeze, and a little squally, steering N.E. At Sundown, see Mindanao, shortened sail, find the Current setting strong to the S.W. Middle part and latter part Rain and Squally. At Eight A.M. steered South, with a good breeze from the N.E. Made all sail, at daylight we were off Pirat Bay.

Lat 4.56. N. Long 124.31. East.

Barke Java 2^d Nathan B Smith

Saturday July 8th First part light variable winds, steering various courses. At Sundown Calm. Hummock Is. bearing N.E. distant 14 miles. Current setting S.W. middle part and latter part. Light breeze from the N.W. steering to the Southward with all sail out. fine weather. Watches employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Sunday July 9th First part fine weather with a light breeze and variable. steering to the Southward. At Sundown had the wind S.E. took a ship heading S.W. took in some of the light sails. weather looking squally. Hazcock Is. bearing N.E. by S distant 35 miles. Hunters Islands bearing E. and E.N.E. middle part squally. In the A.M. steered to the Southward with all sail out. ~~At~~ All hands employed repairing the mainsail. Lat 43.8 N. Long 124.50 E.

Monday July 10th First part light variable winds, working to the Southward and not finish the mainsail. At Sundown Hazcock Is. bore N.E. distant 5 miles. middle part moderate with a good deal of thunder and lightning. latter part moderate and variable. At nine A.M. finished the mainsail. Current setting to the N.E. In the A.M. all hands employed until the sail was finished.

Lat 4.4 N. Long 125.05 East.

Master. Cruising In the Solos Sea In 1868.

Tuesday July 11th First part Squally and
Variable by the Wind on opposite tacks.
At Sundown Hazcock Isl. bore North,
distant 8 Miles. Ship on the Western
tack with all Sail out. With a N.E. Current,
Middle part and latter part Moderate,
Winds varying from S.W. to S.E. by
the Wind on the Western tack, under all
Sail. In the A.M. all hands employed
repaired the Main Top Sail. Lat 4.06 N.
Long 125.13 East.

Wednesday July 12th First part moderate,
and pleasant by the Wind on opposite
tacks. At noon lost sight of Hazcock Isl.
Middle part and latter part Squally, Calms
and Variable Winds, working to the South.
Watchers employed variously on Ships
duty. Lat 4.25 N. Long 124.22 East.

Thursday July 13th First part Squally, Rainy,
Variable Winds, and Calms. At Sundown
Shortened Sail Weather looking Squally
Middle part light airs and Calms
and Variables, working to the Southward.
See the Land. Watchers employed on
Ships duty. No Obs.

Friday July 14th First part light airs and
Calms, working South. At Sundown
took in some of the light Sails. Saw
plenty of drift-wood. Middle part a
little Squally. Latter part fine weather
and a fine breeze on the Western
tack, all Sail out. Watchers employed
on Ships duty. Lat 4.15 N. Long 123.56 East.

Bark para 2^d Nathan V Smith.

Saturday July 15th First part fine weather
and a fine breeze with all sail out
by the wind until Six P.M. then
tacked ship heading East to day see
plenty of drift wood and plenty of
small fish. middle part heading
S.W. at Six A.M. saw sperm whales.
Went on with the Larboard Boat the Iron
hit a bone did not go in. Chased on with
Four Boats. Lat 3.49 N. Long 122.31 E.
At nine A.M. Long 122.23 East.

Sunday July 16th First part fine weather
and a fine breeze from the Southward.
Boats still after the whales. At three P.M.
struck to the Larboard Boat. At Four P.M.
took the whale alongside. At five P.M.
struck to the Starboard Boat. At eight
P.M. took the whale alongside. Middle
part and latter part fine weather and
a fine breeze by the wind on opposite tacks.
At Six A.M. commenced cutting. At
nine A.M. finished cutting two whales.
All hands employed. At nine A.M.
Long 122.17 East.

Monday July 17th First part light air
and calm. At two P.M. commenced
boiling. At Four P.M. cleared up and
washed off decks. Middle part calm.
latter part wind light and variable.
Still boiling by the wind on opposite
tacks. Watches employed on ship's duty.
Lat 3.26 at nine A.M.
Long 122.12 East.

Master, Cruising In the Poloo Sea, In 1866.

Tuesday July 18th First part light airs and calms. At three P M finished boiling a Sail insight, and plenty of drift Wood, and small fish, and Birds, at Sundown shortened Sail. Calm. Middle part and latter part day moderate, heading to the Eastward. Watches employed variously on ships duty. Lat 3.20, North.

Wednesday July 19th First ^{part} moderate breeze from the Eastward. Steered W S W, at Sundown shortened Sail, and luffed by the wind, heading SW. Middle part heading to the Southward. Latter part steered W S W. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 3.15, N. Long 122.32 East.

Thursday July 20th First part light airs and variables, and calm, heading to the Westward, today repaired the Spanker. See plenty of drift Wood and small fish. Middle part and latter Weather continuing the same. In the A M Coopers our oil and put it between decks. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 3.00, N. Long 122.20 East.

Friday July 21st First part light airs and calms. Steering various courses. Middle part and latter part the same. In the A M had heavy Rain. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 2.45, N. Long 122.20 East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S. Smith.

Saturday July 22^d First part light air and
calm, steering various courses, at
sundown took in some of the light
sails. Middle part the same. In the A.M.
fine weather and a fine breeze from
the S.W. Steered W.N.W. all sail out,
watches employed on ship's duty.
Lat 3.22, N. Long 122.55 East.

Sunday July 23^d First part fine weather
and a fine breeze from the Southward,
by the wind on the Western tack. At
sundown took in all the light sails.
Wind freshning, to day see plenty of
porpoises, very little drift-wood. Middle part
and latter part rainy and squally
with variable winds. Watches employed
on ship's duty. Lat 3.28, N. Long 122.11 East.

Monday July 24th First part thick rainy
weather, with a breeze from the Southward,
ship on the Western tack, to day busy
repairing a Spar Boat. At sundown
put the ship under short sail. Weather
looking squally. Middle part wind
to the Southward, by the wind on the
opposite Eastern tack. Latter part calm,
Watch employed repairing the fore sail.
No Obs.

Tuesday July 25th First part light air
from the Northward. Steered S.S.E. At
sundown shortened sail. fine weather.
Middle part and latter part fine
weather, wind light and variable,
by the wind on opposite tacks, working South.
Watches employed variously. Lat 2.54, N. Long 122.30 E.

Master Cruising in the Poloo Sea In 1865

Wednesday July 26th First part fine pleasant weather and a few passing clouds, light variable winds, by the wind, working South At Noon P M see a school of Blackfish, At Sundown furled the mainsail, middle part part equally, latter part light and variable, Watches employed variously on ships duty. Lat 2.33 N. Long 123.07 East.

Thursday July 27th First part light airs and Calms, working to the Southward, At Sundown furled the mainsail, middle part and latter part weather continuing the same, At day light set the Land to the West. In the A M Watch employed washing ship outside, the Capt finished painting the Boat. Lat 2.14 N. Long 123.40 East.

Friday July 28th First part light airs and Calms, working to the SE, At Sundown took in some of the light sails, middle part equally, latter part Calm. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 2.02 N. L 123.54 E.

Saturday July 29th First part Calm, At Sundown Monado Yua bearing SE distant 30 miles, took in some of the light sails, heading East, middle part and latter part light airs and Calms. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 1.56 N. Long 124.12 East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S Smith.

Sunday July 30th First part light air from the Westward Steering East. At Sundown took in light sails. Monado Yona bearing S by N. distant 30 miles. Middle part and latter part light variable winds, and Calms. In the P M put out a Starboard Boat and took in the Larboard Boat. Watches employed on ships duty.
Lat 1.59. N. Long 124.14. E.

Monday July 31st First part fine pleasant, and Calm. Saw a Sail. Top sail Schooner, today the Capt painted the L Boat. At Sundown took in some of the light sails. Monado Yona bearing S by W. distant 12 miles. At Six P M saw a breeze on E. Middle part Calms and Squalls. Latter part light air and Calms. At Six A M took in the Waist Boat and painted her. At Ten A M lowered L Boat for Blackfish. Shot Two got none. Sunk to quick, to strike them. Saw a Sail. Top sail Schooner. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 1.56. N. Long 124.44. E.

Tuesday August 1st Commencing Calm. At one P M Capt lowered for Blackfish. Shot Two got none. At Six P M got a fresh Breeze from the S by E, Steering from East to E N E. Monado Yona bearing S by W distant 8 miles. Bejaren bearing E N E. The NE point of Banca bearing East. Middle part and latter part fresh breeze by the wind on opposite tacks until Eleven and 2 o'clock. A M then steered N N W. Made all Sail. Lat 1.38. N. Long 124.38. East.

Master, Cruising In the Voloo Sea, In 1865.

Wednesday August 2^d First part Fresh breeze from the S.E. Steering N.W. by W. At Five P.M. had a heavy Squall from the S.E. and plenty of Rain. Run with Main Topgallant Sail out. All hands looking over the Side to see the Clippers, Java, &c. Wind enough to drive her 12 Knots, but she went about Six. When we kept off we were in the Molucca passage. Middle part and latter part fine weather and a fine breeze. Steered N.W. by W. In the A.M. put out Larboard & W. Boat, took B. Boat. Watches employed on Ships duty. Lat 1.55 N. Long 124.50 E.

Thursday August 3^d

First part fine weather and a fresh breeze. Steering W.N.W. until Five P.M. then luffed by the wind, heading S.W. by W. The ground looking dull did not shorten Sail. Middle part and latter part a good breeze blowing from S.E. to S.W. by the wind on the Southern tack, carrying all bearing Sail at daylight. Set the Clebes. Watches employed on Ships duty. Lat 2.55 N. Long 124.00 East.

Friday August 4th First part fine weather and a good breeze from S.W. by the wind, carrying all bearing Sail. In the P.M. repaired the Flying Jib. At Sundown Monado Tona bearing East. Middle part and latter part Squalls and rain. At Six A.M. a great a Sperm Whale going quick to the N.E. Set him Spout once the second rising. There being rain Squall could not see. At Ten 30 A.M. got a good breeze from S.W. Steering N.E. with all Sail out. Saw nothing more.

Lat 2.08 N Long 123.50 E

Bark para 2^d Nathan B Smith. Master.

Saturday August 5th First part fine weather with variable winds on the Eastern tack. At Sundown Monado Yona, bore Ob. distant 38 Miles. Midday part and latter part fresh breeze, working to the Eastward. Carrying all bearing Sail. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 1.42. N. Long 124.15. East.

Sunday August 6th First part fine weather and a fine breeze from the N.E. with a few passing clouds, carrying all Sail. Steering for Bali Baboo. In the P.M. passed between Bijaren and Gagolanda, a safe passage in clear weather. Midday part and latter part fine and pleasant. Midday part Steered N.E. & E. At daylight see the Land. At Noon A.M. Steered North for the said Land. all Sail out wind South. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 2.11. N. Long 125.22. East.

Monday August 7th First part pleasant weather and pleasant winds from the Southward, steering North with all Sail out. put out the B Boat. Killed a Hog he was not fit to eat so we throwed him over board. also throwed over board a Barrel of Stinking Beef. At Six P.M. bent the Larboard Cable. At Sundown, took in all Sail but reefed Topsails, Gik, and spanker, hauled the Main yard aback. Bali Baboo, bearing North, distant 12 Miles. Midday part laid aback at daylight, steered for the Island.

Bound to Bali Baboo.

At Anchor off Ballaboo. In 1865:

At nine A M Came to Anchor in
17 Fathoms of Water. paid out 50 Fathoms
of Cable. Allhands employed.

Tuesday August 8th First part fine.
Sent a Raft of Cask on shore and filled
them. At Sundown sent one Watch on
Liberty. Middle part Squally and raining,
wind from off the Land. In the A M got
the Raft of Water, and stowed it down. all
hands employed. Some getting Wood.

Wednesday August 9th First part fine. With
light winds from off the Land. got one
Boat load of Wood off the Island.
At Sundown one Watch went on Liberty.
Middle part and latter part. Weather
fine. got a small Raft of Water. Some
wooding. got about Two Boat load.

Thursday August 10th First fine. got some
Wood. Some Recruits. At Sundown one
Watch went on Liberty. Middle part
Some Rain latter part fine. allhands
employed. Some getting, and some
stowing away.

Friday August 11th First part Some Rain.
At Sundown one Watch went on
Liberty. Middle part and latter
part Raining. In the A M one
Watch went on Liberty.

Bark Jara^d Nathan S Smith.

Saturday August 12th First-part, a little
Raining, got some Potatoes. Middle
part fine. Latter part Raining, one Watch
one Liberty.

Sunday August 13th First-part fine
Nothing doing. Middle part and
latter part raining hard. In the A M
allhands employed. Variously.

Monday August 14th First-part fine, with
Strong breezes from off the Land.
allhands employed making preparations
for Sea. At Sundown one Watch went on
Liberty. Middle part and latter part
weathered the same. In the A M got two
Boat loads of Wood. Allhands employed.

Tuesday August 15th First-part fine. With very
light airs. The Ship already for Sea.
not having wind enough. We did not
start. At Sundown one Watch went
on Liberty. Middle part and latter part
fine. At daylight. Sent the Boat after
the Liberty Men. When they came
on board found one man had deserted.
by the name of Manuel Dias a
broken Boatsteerer, if I had missed
Whales as he had. I never should want
to look a white man in the face again.
he is a scape Grace. At six P M weighed
Anchor and put to Sea. With all sail out
and a light Land breeze. In the A M
allhands employed. Stowing Anchors
and Cables. Washing Ship. and so ends.
glad to get clear of Salibaboo.

August 15th A M. Left Salibaboo.
1865.

1865

Master Working South In Melucca Passage. In

Wednesday August 16th First part fine. With a good breeze from the South, under all bearing Sail. Working South, by the wind on opposite tacks. At dark Calibabo bearing N. N. E. distant 14 Miles.

Find this place to be a good one at this Season of the Year. about getting Recruits. We got a quantity of Potatoes, and Pumpkins, & Coconuts, for old Iron and Tobacco, find it a safe place to Anchor. Current sets East and West. With light Land breezes. It is also a good place to give Liberty, no Liquor to be got. Natives Friendly. Middle part and latter part continuing the same. by the wind on opposite tacks. Watches employed on Ships duty. £400, £126.53.

Thursday August 17th First part fine. With a strong breeze from the Southward, by the wind on the Eastern tack. At 10 P. M. a great number of Whales, close to the Ship, think they see the Ship. Lowered four Boats, but did not get near them. Fresh breeze and rugged. Whales working to the windward. At Sundown reefed top sails. Land bearing from Ob. N. to N. by E. Middle part and latter part weather continuing the same. In the A. M. by the wind on the Eastern tack, under all bearing Sail. Watches employed variously on Ships duty. £400.36. North. When we see the Whales Calibabo bore E. N. E. distant 35 Miles.

Bark Java 2^d W. H. Smith, Master.

Friday August 18th First part Fresh breeze from S. to S.W. and quite a heavy sea by the wind on the S. Eastern tack. At Sundown the Land a Stern just visible. Middle part more moderate. Made some sail. At daylight S. by Mortz. At Eight A.M. Steered S.E. & for the North point of Mortz. Blowing Fresh from the S.W. Watches employed variously on ships duty. Lat 3.10. N. Long 127.23.

Saturday August 19th First part Fresh breeze and Squally. At 3.30 P.M. reefed Topsails. took in Courses. Work ship. The North point of Mortz bore S.W. by N. distant 6 Miles. Weather looking Squally to day repaired the Flying Gib. Middle part blowing fresh, Close reefed the Fore Topsail latter part more moderate. Steered in for the North point of Mortz. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 2.41. N. Long 128.44.

Sunday August 20th First part variable winds and rain squalls. Steering various courses. At Sundown put the ship under short sail. The North point of Mortz bore W.S.W. the Land distant 8 Miles. to day see plenty of Birds. Middle part heavy Squalls. going to under. Close reef Main & Topsail. latter part more moderate. Made some light sails. Steered S.E. Watches employed on ships duty.

Lat 2.44. N. Long 128.55. O.

Cruising off Montz. In 1865.

Monday August 21st First part. had heavy
Squalls. hove to under close reef
Main Top sail. At Sundown moon
moderate. made some sail. the North
point of Montz bore W. by S. Land
distant 35 miles. Middle part fresh
breez. latter part moderate. Made
all sail. Hood on the Eastern tack.
Watches employed variously on ships
duty. No Obs.

Tuesday August 22nd First part. Cloudy
Weather, and a fine breeze by the wind
on the Eastern tack. At on P.M. see a
Brig. on the Western tack, passed to
the windward of us. At Vice P.M.
tacked ship, on the Western tack.
At Sundown could not see the Land.
find the Current setting strong to the
N.E. this day see nothing. Ground
looking very dull. Middle part. light
rain Squalls. latter part fine by the wind
on opposite tacks. Wind from S. to S.W.
In the A.M. repaired the Mainsail. Lat 3.11.

Wednesday August 23rd First part fine under
all sail. Wind varying from S. to S.E.
on the Western tack. Current setting strong
to the N.E. No Land in sight.
Middle part and latter part light
airs. variable & calm. and rain
Squalls. trying to work to the Southward
but going N.E. all the time. Watches
employed variously on ships duty.

Lat 3.32. N. Long 129.23. East.

Watches employed on ships duty.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S. Smith, Master.

Thursday August 24th First part light airs
and calms & variable & rain squalls.
Ship going stem fore most. Middle part
light airs from the North, with heavy rain.
Steered S. E. latter part fine weather
and a fine breeze & variable. Steering
the same course. Watches employed on
ships duty. Lat 3.47 N. Long 129.06 East.

Friday August 25th First part, fine weather and
a fine breeze, varying from North to West.
In the P. M. Steered S. W. with all sail
out. Current strong against us. Middle
part wind light & varying from West
to S. W. working to the Southward.
At 11 A. M. arose sperm whales.
At 1 A. M. had a heavy Rain Squall.
lost sight of them. Squall lasted
until 9 A. M. then cleared up, arose
the whales again. lowered. Four Boats.
struck to the S. Boat and L. Boat.
Starboard Boat got stuck quite bad.
All hands employed. Lat 3.53 N. Long 129.22 East.

Saturday August 26th First part fine weather,
got the whales with the ship and cut them
in. At Sundown made sail and
steered by the wind on the Southern
tack. Middle part watches employed
clearing away. Squally and Rainy by
the wind on opposite tacks. Latter part
had a fine breeze from the N. W. steered
S. W. by S. At 1 A. M. commenced boiling
Still raining. Most all sail set.

Lat 3.35 N. Long 129.31 East.

Working South off Mort. In 1865.

Sunday August 27th First part wind light, varying from NW to SW on the Southern tack. Cloudy weather and a little rain. Middle part light breeze from S. to SSW on the Southern tack. At 9 AM finished boiling. At 12 M had a heavy Squall. Watches employed variously on Ships duty. Lat 3.42 N. Long 129.43 East.

Monday August 28th First part Squall with variable winds, by the wind on opposite tacks. At Sundown heading South with some light sails out. Middle part and latter part a good breeze. Wind varying from WSW to South by the wind on the South Eastern tack. Watches employed on Ships duty. Lat 3.38 N. Long 129.56 East.

Tuesday August 29th First part fresh breeze, varying from SW to South. Ship on the Southern tack. Weather looking Squally. To day the Capt repaired the Steven Boat, made a good job of it. also repaired the Fore Top gallant Sail. Middle part and latter part variable winds and Squally weather by the wind on opposite tacks. Watches employed variously on Ships duty. Lat 3.16 N. Long 130.53 East.

Wednesday August 30th Commencing with a fresh breeze. Ship on the Western tack. At Sundown moderate and rainy. At Four P M put out the S Boat. Middle part and latter part wind light and variable from SW to S by the wind on opposite tacks. Bent the Fore Top gallant sail. Watches employed on Ships duty.

Lat 2.45 N

Long 131.03 E

Bark Java² Nathan S Smith Master.

Thursday August 31st First part moderate and rain. with passing squalls. At Sundown cloudy weather. light wind, varying from E. to S.W. by the wind on opposite tacks. With all sail set. Middle part light airs from the Southward. by the wind on the Western tack. At Six A.M. took in everything but closed reefed Top Sails. All hands employed stowing down Oil. latter part light airs from S.E. Steered S.W. Lat 2.40. Long 130.55. E.

Friday September 1st. First part pleasant weather and pleasant winds from S.E. Steering S.W. At 7 P.M. left off work did not finish stowing back, As Will find our Ground Ties Tack. to be bad. At Eight P.M. made some sail. during the day see nothing but drift wood. by accident of the Back of Hull slipping to star. a cask went in to the Hold by the run. and a Stoop both Heads. did not load any Oil. Middle part and latter part light airs and calm. In the A.M. all hands employed stowing off. At 12 M finished. Lat 2.25. N. Long 130.57. East.

Saturday Sept 2nd. Commencing calm. In the P.M. took the Watch and washed ship. See Blackfish some distance off did not lower. At Sundown got a light breeze from S.E. Steered S.W. weather looking squally. Middle part light variable winds. by the wind on opposite tacks. latter part fine breeze from S.E. Steered S.W. At 10 A.M. See North. Lat 2.34. N. Long 130.24. E.

Cruising off Mortz. In 1865

Sunday Sept 3rd First part fine weather, and a moderate breeze, blowing from S.E., to S.W. by the wind on the Western tack. With all sail set, during the day see nothing worthy of note. At Sundown the East Coast of Mortz. bore W.S.W. distant 40 miles. find the ship to be about 20 miles to the Westward of the Chronometers. Middle part light winds, and variables, on different tacks. At daylight a light breeze from the W.S.W. Steered South. At Six & 8 M. arrested sperm Whales on the weather Beam. Some 2 1/2 miles off. Some four. Whales going quick to the S.E. At Six. 30. & 11 lowered four Boats in pursuit. Chased until Eleven & 12 M. did not see them out of the Boats after lowering. At 12 M. got on board without success, made sail and steered South. So ended, very hard. Lat 23.3. N. Long 129.44. E.

Monday Sept 4th First part fine weather and a fine breeze, from the Westward. Steaming S. and S.W. At Sundown took in some of the light sails. The Land bearing S.W. distant 30 miles. Middle part steered for the Land. With a good breeze. At daylight kept off some to the S.E. At nine A.M. the north point of Mortz. was distant 8 miles. At Ten & 11 M. arrested sperm Whales. Steered for them, they were to the leeward 10 miles off. At Eleven & 12 M. see them again, 6 miles off. At 12 o'clock and 30 minutes. See them again, 4 miles off. When they were three miles off, we lowered three Boats.

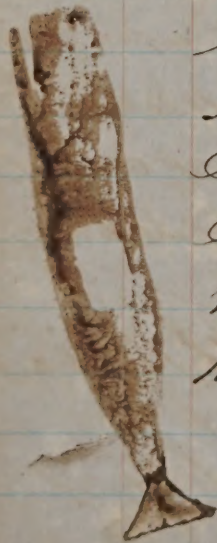
No Obs.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan V Smith. Master.

Tuesday Sept 5th First part light airs and
calm. At one P.M. lowered three Boats
after Whales. The Capt. lowered in the W Boat
the third Officer went to steer him.
lowered the Boats very carefully, and took our
Paddles. We see the Whales when about
one mile from the Boats. breaching, but
never see them after, neither from the
Boats, nor the Ship. it requires more
patience than man has got to put
up with this hard luck. At Sundown
steering South with all sail set and a
light breeze from W.S.W. the North point
of Morry bearing W by S distant 15 miles.
middle part the same. latter part calm
the current setting us to the N.W. by fast.
In the A.M. see White Water. some distance
off. could not make it out. Watches employed
on Shipes. Lat 2.43 N. Long 128.33 E.

Wednesday Sept 6th (commencing calm) At
four P.M. got a breeze from W.S.W. Steered
S. half E. Land ahead 15 miles off.
all sail set. fine weather. Middle part
and latter part light winds and calm.
At six A.M. arose sperm Whales on
the lee Beam. going quick to the S.S.E.
lowered three Boats. At ten 30 min.
A.M. struck to the S Boat. Whales did not
stop long enough for the other Boats to
strike. Ship out of sight. killed the
Whale and towed with three Boats. At
eleven A.M. got a breeze from W.S.W.

Lat 2.55 N. Long 128.44 E.



Cruising Off Mortz. In 1865. " " " "

Thursday Sept 7th First part a good breeze from
N.W. Ship Steering S.E. for the Boats. At
Three P.M. took the Whale along Side and
commenced cutting. At Six P.M. made
Sail and Steered South. Current setting
Strong to the N.W. Midday part and latter
part the same. At Nine A.M. commenced
boiling. Matches employed sparingly.
Lat 31.10. N. Long 128.52. E.

Friday Sept 8th First part fine. With light
winds from S. to S.W. on the Eastern
tack. Midday part the same. Latter part
Strong breeze under all bearing Sail.
At Four A.M. cooled down. The Whale was
small, but very fat made 30 bls.
Lat 31.02. N. Long 129.19. E.

Saturday Sept 9th First part fine weather
and a fine breeze blowing from S.W.
to S.W. all Sail out on the Eastern tack.
but making no Southern. Current
Setting Strong to the N.E. today saw
Blackfish. Midday part and latter part
light rain squalls and variable winds,
by the wind on opposite tacks. Matches
employed on ships duty. Lat 31.02. N. Long 129.55. E.

Sunday Sept 10th First part heavy squalls
and plenty of rain. by the wind on
the Southern tack. Carrying all bearing
Sail. Midday part the same.
latter part good weather by the wind
on the S.E. tack, with a good
breeze all Sail set. Matches employed
on ships duty. — No Obs.

Bark Jara² Nathan M Smith.

Note

The Beef & Pork sent out in the Bark Jara² has been weighed on opening for several months, it has weighed as low as 159 lbs. to the Barrel and I am requested by the Capt. to set down in the Log Book the weight of meat allowed to the crew hence forward, which has been from 2½ pounds to ½ pounds a man a day. Beef weighed 187. Pork 1195.

Monday Sept 11th First part a good breeze with passing clouds. by the wind heading S by E. with all sail set. to day nothing seen worthy of note. Middle part the same. latter part fresh breeze and squally. reefed the Topsails. put out last Gif between decks. At 9 AM set an Island on the lee bow. Watches employed variously. Lat 155. N. Long 130. 00. E.

Tuesday Sept 12th Commencing with a fresh breeze, backing from WSW to WNW. At Noon PM had some light sails out. Thick cloudy weather. At Sundown the ship heading S by E. Land from SE to S, distant 30 Miles. Middle part, a good breeze, on the Western tack. latter part fresh breeze on the S Eastern tack, commenced to make a Gif out of a main Topmast-staysail. Watches employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Master. Cruising Off Mortz. In 1865.

Wednesday Sept 13th First part good breeze from the Southward. At one P M Tacked Ship. and Steered W by N. and shot sperm Whales. lowered three Boats. Struck to the L Boat. a loose Whale got foul of the Line and parted it. lowered fourth Boat from the Ship. Struck him and killed. At six P M took the Whale alongside and cut him in. and made Sail. Moved on the W tack. Middle part and latter part good weather and a good breeze by the wind on different tacks. Watches employed variously.
Lat 37° 31' N. Long 129° 56' E.

Note Sept 13rd 1865.

As you will find noted in the Log Book the third Mate's Boat Steerer. deserted while in Port. therefore we had to make another. The third Mate took the fourth Mate Boat Steerer. and the Capt. had put in a man to steer a Boat, by the name of Robert Gravers. he has this day Sept 13th struck his first Whale. Man fashion to and is now considered a Boat Steerer, as long as he does his duty and behaves himself.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan H Smith, Master.

Thursday Sept 4th First part fine weather and a fine breeze from the Southward, by the wind on opposite tacks. At Four P M commenced boiling. At Sundown took in everything excepting Fore sail, reefed Main Top sail. Gib & Spanker. Set Land to the Westward, distant 40 Miles Ship heading W B W. Middle part by the wind on opposite tacks. Latter part the same. Still boiling.
Lat 0. 55. N. Long 129. 11. E

Friday Sept 13th First part good weather and a strong breeze from the Southward. Steering North. At Two P M finished boiling. At Three P M saw sperm Whales, going to the windward, breaching 2 1/2 Miles off on the weather bow. At 3. 30 P M lowered three Boats, got to the Whales and struck to the W Boat. The Third Mate shot two Bomb-lances in the Whale, and then did not kill him. I got to him, and got into his Boat and killed the Whale. At Eight P M took him along side and shortened sail. Middle part and latter part good weather by the wind on different tacks. At Six A M commenced cutting at Eight A M finished. Made sail and stood within 8 Miles of the Land. Gillolo. All hands employed.

Lat 1. 40. N. Long 128. 58. E.

Cruising off Mortz. In 1865.

Saturday Sept 16th First part fine light winds from S to S.W. by the wind on the S.E. tack. All hands employed clearing away. At Four P.M. finished and washed ship. At Five P.M. commenced boiling. Sailed to the Westward distant 15 miles. Middle part good weather, latter part moderate by the wind on opposite tacks. Watches employed variously on ships duty. No Obs.

Sunday Sept 17th First part light variable winds, steering S.W. At Sundown the North point of Mortz bore West. At Ten P.M. finished boiling, and made sail. Middle part moderate latter part fresh breeze, reefed the Topsails, heading for the North point of Mortz. Watches employed variously on ships duty. Lat 2.34 N. Long 12.02 East.

Monday Sept 18th First part light airs calms, & variables, heading East. At Sundown the North point of Mortz bore S.W. half W. distant 10 miles. Current setting N.W. to day bent the Flying Gib. See Blackfish. Middle part good breeze and light rain. Some Thunder and lightning. Ship on the S.E. tack. Latter part light and variable steering South. Watches employed cooping Oil. Lat 2.48 N. Long 12.31 E.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan B Smith Master.

Tuesday Sept 19th First part light winds from WSW to South. trying to work up to Morty. but on account of light winds, and a head current. we do not gain any. Get Blackfish. but the chance is so good for Whales. we don't lower for them. Midday part good breeze heading S by E. latter part calm. In the A M all hands employed breaking out and stowing down Oil. Lat 3.05 N. Long 128.37 E.

Wednesday Sept 20th First part calm. all hands employed. At Six P M got the Oil all stowed down. but have not finished yet in the Hold. At Eight P M steering S by E with a light air. from the SW. Midday part and latter part steered to the Southward with a light breeze. All hands employed breaking out. No Obs.

Thursday Sept 21st First part pleasant weather with light variable winds. on the S Eastern tack. All hands employed breaking out Old Shocks. B Shocks. find them to be poor, and put up very carelessly. At Six 30 P M finished all Sail out trying to get to the Southward, against a strong current. Midday part and latter part calm. Watches employed on Ships duty. Cooper busy getting up Cask. Lat 3.30 N. The Second Mate has been off duty two days Sick.

Cruising Off Moz. In 1865

Friday Sept 22nd First-part pleasant weather, and pleasant winds from West to WSW, all sail set on the Southern tack. At Five 30 P.M. Saw sperm Whales on the Weather Beam from $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles to 6 miles distant, Whales going to the Southward, did not lower to late, and to far off to day see plenty of Birds and Fish & drift wood. Middle part Steered SSW with a fresh breeze, all sail set, latter part fresh breeze, heading South. Watches employed on Ships duty. Lat 4.10. N. Long 130.06. E.

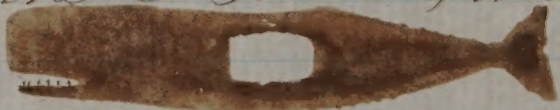
Saturday Sept 23rd First-part good breezes from WSW carrying all bearing sail on the Southern tack, washed ship and so used up the day, Middle part fresh breeze and Squally weather, latter part under closed reefed Topsails, Watches employed on Ships duty. Lat 3.02. N. Long 130.02. E.

Sunday Sept 24th First-part heavy Squalls from the Westward, variable winds, plenty of rain, & thunder & lightning by the wind on opposite tacks, under close reef main Topsails, Middle part Squally from SSW, latter part blowing a moderate gale, Watches employed on Ships duty. Lat 3.00. N. Long 129.51. E.

Bark Java 2nd Nathan S. Smith, Master.

Monday Sept 25th First part fresh breeze, from S.W. to W. and very rugged, Ship under short sail, on the Eastern tack, to day trimmed ship, reefed some new rigging, and broke out Provisions, got out Beef and Pork, one Barrel of Beef weighing 189 lbs. one 19 1/2 lbs. Pork 185 1/2 lbs. Cooper repairing Cask. for Oil. Middle part and latter part blowing fresh, on the Eastern tack. At daylight set a small Island to the leeward. Watches employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Tuesday Sept 26th First part still blowing fresh. At One P. M. wore Ship, the Lord North Islands, bore East, distant 4 Miles. Cooper still working on cask, Ship on the Western tack. Pitching heavy. Middle part and latter part still blowing fresh from S.W. to S. Ship on the Western tack, under all bearing sail. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 3.02. N. Long 130.55. E.

Wednesday Sept 27th First part began to moderate a little. made some sail. Middle part and latter part fine all sail set by the wind on opposite tacks. At Eight, 30 min. A. M. saw sperm Whales going quick to the windward, lowered three Boats, pulled to the windward, three miles. Set the Whales and struck to the L Boat & W Boat, and killed.  Second Matt on duty again. Lat 3.48. N. Long 129.55. E.

Cruising Off I. Mortz, In 1865.

Thursday Sept 28th First part fine weather, and a moderate breeze from the WSW. At two P.M. took the whales alongside, at ten minutes past three commenced cutting at 20 min past five finished, made sail, stood on the Southern tack, middle part and latter part - weather fine, on the Southern tack, under all bearing sail, at nine A.M. commenced boiling, one watch employed. Lat 40.6 N. Long 129.30 E.

Friday Sept 29th First part fine weather, and smooth on the Southern tack, with all sail set, middle part and latter part on opposite tacks, latter part fresh breeze and a heavy sea, At Ten A.M. finished boiling, watch employed variously. Lat 3.39 N. Long 130.41 E.

Saturday Sept 30th First part fresh breeze from SW by the wind on different tacks, In the P.M. set the Lord North Islands, At Sundown ship on the Western tack, middle part still fresh breeze, latter part, had a heavy squall from the Westward, ship on the Southern tack, had plenty of rain, and Thunder & Lightning, put the ship under short sail, one watch employed.

Lat 3.04 N. Long 130.51 East

Bark Java^d Nathan S Smith. Mast

Sunday Oct 1st. First part began to moderate.
Made Sail, wind varying from W by N.
to S W. Ship on the Southern tack.
At Sundown bay moderate. Weather
looking good. Middle part the same.
Latter part thick Squally and rainy.
At Seven A M wore Ship, heading S by W.
with a fresh breeze, under all bearing
Sail. Watches employed variously on
Ships duty. No Obs.

Monday Oct 2^d. First part quite moderate
and quite clear, made all Sail.
wind varying from S by E to S W.
Ship on the Western tack. Coopers setting
up Shooks the Capt. helping him.
Middle part Steered W by W. with all
Sail set. Latter part light and variable.
In the A M sent the Main Topsail down,
kept all hands to repair it. Coopers
still to work on cask. Lat 2.58. N. Long 130.01. E.

Tuesday Oct 3rd. First part fine weather,
and a moderate breeze, varying from
S by W to S by E. Steering S by W by S.
At Five P M finished the Sail and
sent it, set all Sail. Middle part
and latter part variable winds Squally
Weather, plenty of rain. & thunder &
Lightning. Steering South when we
could, carrying all bearing Sail.
Watches employed variously on
Ships duty. Lat 2.25. N Long 128.42. E.

Cruising Off Mortz In 1863.

Wednesday Oct 4th First part - wind varying from East to South. Course was South. Carrying all bearing sail. At three P M saw a merchant ship, steering to the N.E. At three, 30 P M saw a shoal of Blackfish, going quick to the windward. Middle part - steered South with a good breeze. Latter part - light and variable, by the wind on opposite tacks. At daylight see Mortz bearing about S.W. & C. Watches employed on ships duty. Cooper sick. Lat. No Obs.

Thursday Oct 5th Commencing calm. At sundown got a light breeze from S.W. & C. on the Southern tack with all sail set. fine pleasant weather. Land in sight bearing S.W. to day see a Sulphur bottom. Middle part and latter part light airs and calms. In the A.M. sent the Fore sail down. Watch employed repairing it. Lat 3, 33, N. Long 128, 05, E.

Friday Oct 6th First part light airs from West to S.W. steering S.W. & C. Land ahead. At Two P M finished the sail and bent it. Middle part and latter part fine. steering the same course. In the A.M. saw Blackfish about 8 miles off. to day the Capt. set up two Cask. Cooper still sick. Watches employed variously on ships duty.

Lat 3, 36, N. Long 128, 15, East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan B Smith Master,

Saturday Oct 7th First part fine and pleasant
winds from the Westward. Steering
from S S E. to S E. with all sail set.
At Sundown the North point of Morty,
bore S W by S, distant 10 miles. Took in
light sails. and hauled up the mainsail
to see do not find much current. the
capt rised up the old Flying Gid.
Middle part and latter part much the
same. Steering S by E. along the East-
Coast of Morty. Watches employed on ships
duty. Lat 2^d 55. N. Long 128^d 42 East.

Sunday Oct 8th First part fine weather, with
breezes from the Westward. Steering
S by E. & S S E along the Land, against
a strong current. At Sundown the East
point of Morty ~~at Morty~~ bore S W by S
half S, distant 10 miles. In the
P M see a Sulphur bottom. Middle
part calm, latter part fine breeze from
the Westward until Ten P M. then calm.
See plenty of Birds & Fish & drift-wood.
Current setting strong to the North.
Watches employed on ships duty.
Lat 2^d 43. Long 128^d 56 E.

Monday Oct 9th First part, commencing Calm;
At Four P M got a fresh breeze from
the Westward. Steered S by E. Took in light
sails, reefed Fore Top-sail the North
point of Morty bore W by S half S,
distant 25 miles. Middle part and
latter part light breezes and calms,
Steering the same course. Watches East-
employed on ships duty. Lat 2^d 43. N. Long 128^d 53.

Cruising Off Mortz In 1865

Tuesday Oct 10th First part. Light breezes, and calm. Steaming S. & half S. At Sundown the Land bearing S.W. distant 25 Miles. for the last three days, the ship has kept in just about the same place. Middle part and latter part the same. In the A.M. all hands employed, some getting out water, and some repairing the Mizzen Topmast Stay Sail. See nothing worthy of note. To day the Cooper came on duty again. Lat 22.42. N. Long 128.54. East.

Wednesday Oct 11th First part. Light airs and calm, heading S.E. but making little or no headway. At 12 P.M. finished the above named Sail and bent it. The Land S.W. distant 25 or 30 Miles. To day find some of the Cask poor and water leaked out. We have got about 8 o'clock. Middle part. Work ship and commenced working to the Westward, with light variable winds. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 23.00. N. Long 128.12. East.

Thursday Oct 12th First part. Commencing with a fresh breeze, and ruzed, carrying all bearing S.W. Wind from the Westward, heading S.W. Land ahead distant 20 Miles, to day took down the Cutting Pennants, tarred the Eyes of the Rigging, and roof new lashings. Middle part and latter part. Weather the same. In the A.M. had a squall, and some Rain, tarred the Eyes of all the Rigging. No Obs.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S. Smith Master.

Friday Oct 13th First part fresh breezes from
S.W. to W. At Two 30 P.M. tacked ship
on the Southern tack. Land ahead distant
30 miles. to day got out Beef and Pork.
Beef weighing 185½ & 188. Pork weighing 188.
Middle part and latter part by the
wind on different tacks. Wind from
S.W. to S.W. We are working South
through the Molucca Passage. Watchers
employed on ships duty. Lat 3.58. N. Long 128.28. E.

Saturday Oct 14th First part weather fine
and fine breezes from S.W. to S.W.
by the wind on opposite tacks,
Carrying all bearing sail to day
covered the Ores of the Main Rigging.
At Sundown the Island of Rieu
born S by W. distant 15 miles. Middle
part and latter wind S.W. most of
the night on the Western tack. In
A.M. on different tacks all sail set.
Watchers employed on ships duty. Lat 2.42. N.
Long 128.12. E.

Sunday Oct 15th First part fine weather and
a good breeze blowing from West to S.W.
all sail set by the wind on different
tacks. Current setting strong to the
North out of the Mortz Straits. and
a heavy swell heaving from the
North. At Sundown the South point
of Rieu born S by S distant 10 miles.
Slow getting along. Middle part and
latter part wind and weather the same,
under all bearing sail by the wind
on different tacks. Lat 2.25. N.
Watchers employed. Long 128.05. East.

1865

Working South. In the Molucca Passage. In

Monday Oct 16th First part fresh breeze from
SW by the ^{wind} making short tacks close
to the Land. At Six P M tacked off
shore about two miles from out of
the Salenading Islands. See nothing
worthy of note. The Cooper and Capt. have
finished off 43 casks, ready for oil. I pray
the Lord will bless us with enough to
fill them before the week is out.
middle part and latter part wind &
weather about the same. Watches employed
on ships duty. Lat 2.25 N. Long 122.46 E.

Tuesday Oct 17th First part fresh breeze from SW
to SW by S. by the wind under all bearing
sail. In the P M set up one side of
the main Riggings. At 5 P M tacked
ship about one mile and a half from
Gillolo. This twenty four hours gained
a good piece. Middle part and latter
part wind and weather about the
same by the wind on opposite tacks.
Watches employed on ships duty.
Lat 2.03 N. Long 122.28 E. East.

Wednesday Oct 18th First part fresh breeze
with some swell, carrying all bearing
sail by the wind on opposite tacks.
Wind bearing from WSW to SSW
At Sundown looking squally over the
Land, tacked ship. Middle part
and latter part and latter part
light airs and calms, and rain
squalls heading different courses.
Watches employed turning in the
fore Riggings. Lat 1.42 N. Long 122.22 E.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan V Smith, Master.

Thursday Oct 19th First part light airs and Calms, and rains Squalls, Terns at 30 Miles distant. Middle part and latter part the Yams, a little Current setting to the Southward, Watches employed working on the Rigging. No Obs.

Friday Oct 20th First part commencing, with light variable winds. At Sundown got a Squall from the S.E. Steered S.W. Terns at 30 Miles distant. Terns at 30 Miles distant, bearing W.N.W. Middle part Steered S.W. with a light breeze under short sail. Latter part variable winds, by the wind on different-tacks. Set a sulphur bottom, some birds and Fish, also changed the color of the water. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 0. 51. N. Long 127.04. E.

Saturday Oct 21st First part fine, with variable winds, by the wind on opposite tacks, working South. At Sundown shortened sail, weather looking squally. Land some distance off. Middle part rain Squalls. Latter part fresh breeze, by the wind on the inshore tack. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 0. 25. N. Long 126.31. E.

Sunday Oct 22nd First part fine all day set at 20 minutes of One. See Green water close to the ship, and see the bottom under the ship, but passed over the "Wolfs" reef N.E. by N. distant 5 Miles. That Reef was not on the Chart. At Six, 20 P.M. tacked off shore. Land distant 10 Miles shortened sail. Middle part and latter part moderate by the wind, Lat 0. 10. N. Long 128.48. E.

1865

Working South, In the Molucca Passage.

Monday Oct 23rd First part Squally weather by the wind on opposite tacks, under all bearing sail, to day see Blackfish, and a Sulphur bottom. At Sundown tacked ship, one of the Latta Islands bearing N.E. distant 10 miles. Shortened sail. Middle part Steered South. At daylight see Whales half a mile from the ship. At Six 30 A M lowered three Boats, Whales heard the Boats and started up quick, Chased some time, then lowered Fourth Boat, Struck to the B Boat and killed, Lat 0. 18 S. Long 126. 42 E.

Tuesday Oct 24th First part Squally weather, and variable winds. At 3 P M took the Whales alongside, got ready and cut him in. There were quite a number of Whales, and appeared to be perfectly at horn. See plenty of Birds & Fish. Sulphur bottom, and Grampas, the Ground looking lush. Land distant 20 miles. Middle part light breeze from S.W. on the Western tack. Latter part variable. At Nine A M commenced boiling, one Watch employed. No Obs.

Wednesday Oct 25th First part light variable winds, plenty of Squalls, but do not amount to much. Very little rain. Steering S.E. when we can to day see plenty of Blackfish. At Sundown shortened sail. The South point of Fairway bore S.E. distant 20 miles. Middle part calm. Latter part light and variable by the wind. At Two A M finished boiling, one Watch employed. No Obs.

Bark Java 2nd Nathan V Smith, Master.

Thursday Oct 26th First part light breeze from S.W. by the wind on the western tack, At Four P.M. tacked ship, At Sundown shortened sail to day set Blackfish, also see a Proa, the Ground looking lively. Lat 0.37 South. Middle part moderate, latter part calm, Watches employed on ships duty.

Friday Oct 27th First part got a light breeze from S.W. steered various courses over the ground, At Sundown shortened sail. Latta Islands E.N.E. distant 25 miles. to day, some new running Riggering, Middle part calm, latter part had some rain with a good breeze from the westward, Steered to the S.E., At Six A.M. a Steamer passed us, hoisted a Dutch signal, Watches employed on ships duty, Lat 0.38 S, Long 128.59 E.

Saturday, Oct 28th First part light variable winds, by the wind on opposite tacks. At Sundown shortened sail, about 30 miles from Land, Middle part moderate, latter part the same, Steered S.E., Watches employed on ships duty, Lat 0.39 S.

Sunday Oct 29th First part fine weather and a fine breeze from the S.W. by the wind on opposite tacks. At Sundown Ob. Major Is. S.E. distant 25 miles. also see the Gulla Islands, At Four P.M. lowered two Boats for Blackfish got none, Middle part fine, latter part fresh breeze by the wind, All hands employed stowing down Oil, Lat 1.05 S, Long 129.13 E.

1866

Cruising In the Molucca Passage. In

Monday Oct 30th First part light breezes and pleasant weather, under short sail by the wind on opposite tacks. All hands still employed. At Six P.M. finished stowing off. Still find rotten casks, sand insight. To day see quite a number of Sulphur bottoms. Middle part and latter part fresh breeze. At 7 A.M. kept off to the Northward, about 10 miles from Ob. Major, watches employed on ships duty. Lat 1.14. S.

Tuesday Oct 31st First part most moderate, steering various courses over the ground, see plenty of Birds & Fish. At Sundown shortened sail. Latter Islands insight, middle part by the wind, latter part steered off various courses, see plenty of Blackfish, we are looking so anxiously for Whales we did not lower. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 0.31. S.

Wednesday Novem 1st First part, fine weather and a fine breeze from W.S.W. to S.W. by the wind on opposite tacks. At Sundown shortened sail. Generally, E.N.E. 18 miles distant. In the P.M. set up the head Stays. Middle part and latter part squally and rainy, by the wind on opposite tacks. Watches employed on ships duty.

Lat 2.5. S. Long 126.50. E

Bark para 2^d Nathan S Smith Master.

Thursday Novem^r 2^d First part calm, got out
Meat-Beef weighing 185 $\frac{1}{2}$ and one Bl. weighing
160 lbs. Pork 185 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. In the P M setup
Rigging. At Sundown Tawally ENE 18
Miles distant, Middle part Bleared SSW
under short Sail. Somewhat equally and
Rain, with Thunder and Lightning,
At Seven A M Stopped raining. At Seven
30 A M Saw a large Sperm Whale, Two
miles from the ship. The whale was not
regular lowered L Boat very still,
but the whale started quick, lowered
Starboard, & W Boat, and gave chase, Calm.
Lat 0.35 S, Long 125.08 E

Friday Novem^r 3rd First part light airs, calms
and variable's, three Boats, still chasing
third mate went on whale headed him,
he told his Boatsteerer to dart, but it
was no chance, did not hit him, ~~at~~ While
the Boats were down saw another whale,
chased until dark, the two whales
came together, hard luck for us poor
Devils, At Sundown shortened Sail, Calm
Margolan ENE 15 Miles. Middle
part Steered SSW under short Sail,
until Ob. Major bore Ob. S. then Clewed
the Top Sails down, luffed by the wind on
the Western tack, At daylight set the
Kulla Islands, At Seven P M wore ship
and worked to the Northward, set two
Sulphur bottoms, and plenty of Fish.
Watches employed on ships duty.

No Obs.

Cruising In The Melucca Passage In 1863

Saturday Novem 4th First part fine weather and pleasant winds from West. to N.W. on the Northern tack. At Six P.M. tacked Ship, Margolang N.E. distant 10 miles at dark Ship heading W.B. with a fine breeze all light sails furled. Middle part the same. Latter part. Squalls variable winds, rain Thunder & Lightning, and calms and heavy tide rips working to the Northward. Watches employed on Ships duty.
Lat 0. 41. S Long 127. 11. E

Sunday Novem 5th First part, Calms and squalls, and rain. At Four P.M. had a squall, took in sail. At Sundown Margolang E.N.E. 15 miles. wind N.W. ship on the N.E. Eastern tack. Middle part by the wind on opposite tacks. Latter part Steered N.W. with a breeze from S.W. All hands employed breaking out the after Hoof. At 12 M. had a heavy squall. Lat 0. 47. S. Long 126. 57. East.

Monday Novem 6th First part fine. with a good breeze from the S.W. Steering N.W. with all sail set. At Sundown took in sail. Margolang E.N.E. distant 18 miles. Middle part Steered N.W. with a moderate breeze. Latter part, fresh breeze Steered N. by W. at daylight see the Land to the Eastward. Watches employed on Ships duty.

Lat 0. 30. S. Long 127. 02. E

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S. Smith. Master

Tuesday Novem^r 7th First part, good breeze
from S W Steered N half W until
Bundown. Shortened Sail. Luffed by
the wind on the Western tack. By fore
N by W, distant 14 Miles, could not see it.
Made 1/2 part on the Western tack.
Latter part Steered to the N and East
with a good breeze. At nine A M saw
Bernard's ~~low~~ Ship, and Steered for
Meyo, At Eleven 30 A M saw the Island
and Steered for it. Watches employed
on ships duty. Lat. 0. 26 N. Long. 126. 46. E.

Nov.

Novem 8th 1860

At six A M caught a lot of Fish. Set the watch
at work cleaning them. One Fosa Francis,
the Carpenter, was called on by Mr Jones, to
assist about cleaning them. Mumbling over
some broken English, the Capt ordered him to
get a Knife and go to work about it, he got the
Knife and still persisted in having the last
word, the Capt took hold of him and he
showed resistance, the Capt slapped him a little
with his hand, he still continued insolent,
the Capt ordered him put in the Rigging,
and kept him there through the day, he
promised good behavior and seemed sorry for
what he had said or done, the Capt let him off
without any further punishment.

An ignorant Portuguese

Cruising Off Mortz In. 1865

Wednesday Novem^{8th} First part good breeze from the Southward. At Four P.M. passed Mero 8 miles to the Eastward of it. At Sundown shortened sail. Steering North, with a good breeze. Mero bore S by W, distant 15 miles. Middle part steered the same latter part steered from N. to N.E. by E. with all bearing sail set good breeze. See nothing watches employed on ships duty.

Lat 1.12 N. Long 126.34 East.

Thursday Novem^{9th} First part still fine weather, and a good breeze from S. to S.W. At Two.30 P.M. made the land, steered East for it. At Sundown shortened sail luffed by the wind heading S.E. Palenading Islands ahead distant 8 miles, nothing seen worthy of note. Middle part by the wind on opposite tacks; latter part steered for Mortz, with a fine breeze, all sail set. At 8.30 A.M. took a Lunar Obs. found the New Chronometer to be about right.

Lat 2.25 North. Long 127.09 East.

Long by Lunar 127.38 East.

Friday Novem^{10th} First part, fine, and a good breeze, from S.W. to W.S.W. all sail set. At Sundown shortened sail, heading to the Westward the North point of Mortz bore S.E. by S, distant 4 miles. At Ten P.M. wore ship, headed in shore the rest of the night. In the A.M. steered S.E. with a good breeze, see nothing worthy of note. Lat 2.44 N. Long 128.19 E.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan H Smith Master

Saturday Novem 11th First part Still a good breeze from the Westward, by the wind on opposite tacks. At Sundown the North point of North bore W B W distant 20 Miles. put the ship under Short Sail. to day took a Lunar Observation, and it agreed within 5 Miles of the Mer (true), middle part heading for the Land. latter part Steered S E with a breeze from the Westward. Sec a Gun back, and a sulphur bottom. Lat 2^d 40ⁿ N. Long 128^d 48^o E.

At 9 A M got a Lunar Obs. agreed within 13 Miles of the Mer (true).

Sunday Novem 12th First part pleasant, with a good breeze from the Westward, Steered S E. At Sundown Shortened Sail. Land S W 25 Miles distant. middle part light and variable, on opposite tacks, at daylight Land most out of sight. latter part light breeze from S W by the wind on the S Eastern tack. Lat 2^d 50ⁿ N. Long 129^d 32^o E.

Monday Novem 13th First part moderate, from S W to West, by the wind on the Southern tack, at Sundown no Land in sight. kept out most all Sail. Current setting strong to the Northward. middle part light breeze. latter, calm. Sec nothing worthy of note. Watches employed on ships duty.

Lat 3^d 16ⁿ N. Long 129^d 06^o E.

Cruising Off Mortz. In 1865

Tuesday Novem 14th. First part calm no land insight. See a large flock of "Whale Birds". Middle part the same. latter part, got a light breeze from N.W. Steered S.W. watches employed on ships duty. Lat 3.10. N. Long 129.15. E.

Wednesday Novem 15th. First part, fine pleasant weather and a moderate breeze. Steered S.W. with all sail set. See nothing worthy of note. Middle part and latter part the same. watches employed on ships duty. Lat 3.30. N. Long 129.17. E.

Thursday Novem 16th. First part, fine pleasant weather. altered our course to S.E. At Four P.M. See Mortz bearing South took in some light sails. Wind N.W. a heavy swell from N.E. See nothing but drift wood. Middle part Steered the same course. latter part Steered South. Squally weather, with Thunder and lightning, and plenty of rain. Lat 3.20. N. Long 126.27. E.

Friday Novem 17th. First part, Squally from N.W. Steering S by E. At Sundown took in some sail. The North point of Mortz W.S.W. 2.5 miles distant. Middle part and latter part, light airs and calms, heading S by E. with all sail set.

No Obs.

Bark Jara 2^d Nathan S Smith Master

Saturday Novem 18th Commencing Calm,
At three P M got a light breeze from
N N E. Steered S E. At Four 30 P M
saw Sperm Whales 4 and 5 miles off on
the weather beam, lowered Four Boats,
at dark struck and killed to the
W Boat. At Ten 30 P M took the whale
along side, Calm, the Land to the
Westward distant 14 Miles. Middle part
steered to the Southward, At Six A M commen-
ced cutting. At Eight A M finished, At nine
Commenced boiling. Watches employed.
Lat 2.32 Long 128.53, E.

Sunday Novem 19th First part fine, Steering
to the Southward, with a moderate breeze
from the N W. At Sundown Land 25 miles
distant Middle part and latter part
working to the Southward, In the A M
Strong breeze. Watches employed on ships
duty, Lat 2.52 N, Long 129.04, East.

Monday Novem 20th First part fresh breeze
from the Westward, Steering to the
Southward a heavy swell from the
North. At Two P M saw Sperm Whales
going to the windward quick, lowered
three Boats. At Sundown struck to
the W Boat with two Irons, took out
40 Fathoms of Line and drew, and
on board reefed Topsails, and kept her
South and coopered about 30 bls of Oil,
At Two P M finished boiling, Middle
part luffed by the wind, At daylight Land
8 miles off, Steered S E. At nine A M saw Sperm
Whales, lowered three Boats, It was Calm.

Cruising Off Monty In. 1865

and the Whales were $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles off, a heavy swell and tide rips, the Boats made considerably mist, did not see the Whales out of the Boats, they altered their course. At daylight Fishers Island was 1 mile off. Lat $2^{\circ} 28'$ N. Long $128^{\circ} 29' E$.

Tuesday Novem 21st Commencing Calm. At 3.30 P M, Boats got on board. At 4 P M got a fresh breeze from NW, Steered ESE until Sundown. Then shortened sail and luffed by the wind on the Northern tack. Land distant 12 miles, it seems hard, but we have got to bear it. God knows that we try hard. Middle part and latter part equally and rainy, by the wind, most of the time on the Northern tack. Watches employed on Ships duty. Lat $2^{\circ} 16'$ N. Long $128^{\circ} 40'$ East.

Wednesday Novem 22nd First part Steered to the Southward with a good breeze, the last 12 hours the current set us to the Northward 21 miles. At Sundown Land distant 25 miles, still steering South with sail out. Middle part by the wind some of the time, and steering off some of the time. Latter part Steered to the Southward with light variable winds. In the A M coopered our Oil, and put it between decks. Watches employed on Ships duty.

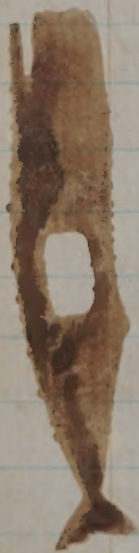
Lat $2^{\circ} 43'$ North.

Bark Java 2^d. Nathan S Smith Master.

Thursday Novem 23^d. First part calm, heading
to the Southward. At Sundown took in some
Sail, made to the Westward distant 25 miles,
Gillolo plain in sight, to day Gunner
looking dull. Middle part by the wind
on opposite tacks. Latter part Steered
various Courses, fine weather and a fine
breeze from N.W. to day got out meat,
Beef 18 lbs, Beef 18 9 lbs, Pork 200 lbs.
Watches employed on Ships duty.
Lat 2.19 N. Long 128.58 East.

Friday Novem 24th. First part fine, and
pleasant winds from the Northward,
Steering various Courses, At Sundown
took in some Sail. Land bearing about
the same, and about the same distance
off, to day Hooped off all of the
Davit heads. The Sun has split them
open. Middle part and latter part,
Watches employed on Ships duty.

Saturday Novem 25th. First part fine, with
a pleasant breeze from the N.W. Steered
to the Southward. At 3 P.M. saw sperm
Whales, At Four P.M. lowered three
Boats, Struck to the L Boat and the
Iron broke, Struck to the S Boat and
Waist Boat. Struck again to the L Boat
and Line parted, hard luck for
me, killed to the Waist and S Boat,
At seven 30 P.M. took them along side,
Shortened Sail, and headed to the
Eastward,



Cruising Off Mortz In 1865.

Middle part on the Eastern tack under short sail. Latter part calm. At Six A M commenced cutting. At nine A M finished, all hands employed. Current setting strong to the North. Lat 22.2 N. Long 128.56 E.

Sunday Novem 26th Commencing calm, At one P M commenced boiling. At three P M got a good breeze from the North. Steered various courses, Mortz distant 18 miles, all hands employed clearing away. Middle part steered to the Southward with a good breeze from the NW under short sail. at daylight luffed by the wind, heading towards Mortz. Latter part by the wind on opposite tack, thick rainy weather watches employed. No Obs.

Monday Novem 27th First part thick, rainy and squally, by the wind on the Eastern tack. Gills to South 40 miles, Mortz West 30 miles. At seven P M finished boiling. Lat 20.1 N. Middle part moderate by the wind. Latter part calm. Watches employed on ships duty.

Tuesday Novem 28th First part, light airs and calms. At Sundown took in light sails. Mortz 25 miles distant. Middle part headed to the South with a moderate breeze. Latter part variable winds. Steered SW with all sail set. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 21.18 N.

Bark Java²² Nathan S. Smith, Master.

Wednesday Novem^{29th} First part, Squally from the Northward, and some rain, Steering to the Southward, under short Sail. Land distant 25 Miles. All Blackfish, Middle part and latter part, Steering the same way, with fine weather and a fine breeze from the Northward. In the A.M. commenced coopersing our oil. Watches employed, Lat 22° 0' N.

Thursday Novem^{30th} First part, fine, with a pleasant breeze from the North, by the wind with all Sail set on the Eastern Tack. At Two P.M. finished coopersing. At Five P.M. tacked Ship, Mordy ahead 40 Miles off, shortened Sail. For our Thanksgiving dinner we had Duff. I envy some of you at Home of your good dinner. Middle part by the wind on opposite tack, latter part light rain squalls. All hands employed stowing down Oil. Lat 15° 8' N. Long 128° 50' E.

Friday November 30th First part, variable winds, with light rain squalls, by the wind. At Four P.M. finished stowing off, washed Ship. At Sundown Mordy came 30 Miles off. To day we got three Sulphur bottomes, we still find bad cask, all hands employed, Lat 22° 05' N.

Saturday December 1st First part, variable winds with passing squalls, Ship under short Sail on the Northern tack. Middle part and latter part calm, with a little rain. Looked over our water and found we had got 6 casks, rather short. Lat 22° 0' N.

Cruising Off Mortz. In 1865. ~ ~ ~

Remarks Sunday Decem^r 2nd First part, had quite a rain squall then got a good breeze from the N.W. by the wind on the Northern tack. At Sundown Shortened Sail. Land 20 Miles off. to day see Finbacks. Middle part Calm and rain squalls. Latter part Strong breeze from N.W. at Ten A.M. Steered to the Southward. Land distant 15 Miles. Fishers Island 10 Miles off. See 2 Huts on the shore. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 24.4 N. Long 128.48 E.

Remarks Monday Decem^r 3rd First part Fresh breeze from the N.W. Steering to the Southward along the East Coast of Mortz. to day see Blackfish and plenty of Cow Fish & plenty of Birds. At Four P.M. sent down the Fore Topgallant Sail. At Sundown Shortened Sail heading N.E. Land distant 15 Miles. Middle part by the wind on different tacks with rainy weather. Latter part Steered South with a breeze from N.W. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 22.20 N.

Remarks Tues Decem^r 4th First part thick and rainy. Steering to the Southward with a good breeze from the North. At Four P.M. reefed Topsails and luffed by the wind. heading N.E. Land distant 25 Miles. Gills plain insight. to the S.W. to day see nothing. Carpenter and Cooper busy setting up Cask. The old Hoops are so bad we have to use new ones. Middle part and latter part on the N.E. Star tack. In the A.M. bar a heavy rain squall. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 21.35 N. Long 129.10 E.

Bark Java² Nathan I Smith Master.

Remarks Wednesday Decem^r 5th First part Moderate and pleasant, by the wind on the N Eastern tack, At Sundown put the Ship under short sail, wore Ship, on the N Western tack, Made some 80 miles distant North end bearing by Compass W by N. to day did nothing worthy of note, to day Cut up a Top gallant sail, Middle part and latter part working to the Northward, Watches employed on Ships duty. Lat 3^h 10, N. Long. 129^h 15. East.

Remarks Thursday Decem^r 6th Commencing with a good breeze from the NW by the wind on the Northern tack. At one P M Saw Spum Whales, At 2.30 P M lowered Four Boats, went on with the S Boat whale sep the Boat, next rising struck to the Waist Boat a large Whale, the S Boat struck the same Whale, and was hauling up to Lance, the Whale took the Boat on his Flukes and sent her ten feet in the air, I got hurt quite bad, but got into the third Mate's Boat and killed the Whale, at 8.30 P M took him a long side, Ship heading S W by W. Mostly insight. Middle part Clear with a good breeze. latter part Fresh breeze, heavy squalls, and a heavy Sea. At Seven A M got hooked on and commenced cutting, all hands employed,

Lat 3^h 29, N. Long 129^h 14. E.

Cruising Off Mont. In 1865.

Friday Decem 7th Still heavy squalls from NW with plenty of rain, and a heavy sea. At nine P.M. got the Body Cut in. Everything has worked against us to day. The Blubber was so rotten we had to take it in in small pieces. The head is a long side. All hands employed. Middle part fresh beef. Watches employed clearing away. Latter part fresh beef and cloudy weather, took in the gunn. and hoist up the cast. At Ten P.M. commenced boiling all hands employed.
Lat 33.55 N. Long 129.38.0.

Remarks
Saturday Decem 8th First part fresh beef, and squalls from NW. At three P.M. got clear of the cast, made sail work ship and are steering SW under close reefed main Top sail. Middle part good beef, and cloudy. Latter part fresh beef and rain squalls. Steering SW under very short sail. Watches employed variously.

Lat 33.33 N. Long 129.38.0.
Remarks Sunday Decem 9th First part squalls from NW with plenty of rain, by the wind under short sail. Middle part rainy. Latter part good weather, by the wind on the S Western tack. All hands employed.

NO Obs.

Saturday December 8th Got out Beef and Pork. Beef weighing 181 lbs. & 180 lbs. Pork weighing 186 lbs.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan I Smith Master.

Remarks Monday Decem^r 10th First part, a good breeze from the N.W. by the wind on the S.W. tacks under short sail. Cloudy weather. Middle part and latter part weather continuing the same. Still on the same tack. Watches employed variously. Lat 22° 8' N. Long 128° 58' E. At 5 P.M. finished boiling 100 bls.

Remarks Tuesday Decem^r 11th First part, good weather with a strong breeze by the wind on the S.W. tacks under short sail. At sundown the South part of morning bore S.W. by W. Land distant 30 miles. Middle part, Fresh breeze, closed reefed the topsails, by the wind on different tacks. Wind W.N.W. latter part heavy squalls took in everything. Watches employed variously on ships duty. Lat 18° 18' N.

Remarks Wednesday Decem^r 12th First part fresh breeze and rugged, by the wind on the Northern tack. At sundown put the ship under very short sail. Land to the Westward distant 25 miles. Weather looking equally. Middle part fresh breeze and clear. latter part equally. Ship on the S.W. tacks under short sail. All hands employed stowing down our last part of Oil.

NO Obs.

Cruising Off Montz. In 1865.

Remarks Thursday Decem^r 13th. First part fresh breeze and a heavy swell from the Eastward, by the wind on the S.W. tack under short sail. All hands employed stowing down. At 8 P.M. finished, At 9 P.M. wore ship and made some sail on the Northern tack. At sundown land to the Westward some distance off. Middle part quite moderate wore ship heading N.W. At daylight made sail latter part Fresh breeze, on the N. Western tack, it is very rugged, Watches employed breaking out and stowing down. Lat 3.08 N. Long 128.40^E.

Remarks.

Friday Decem^r 14th. First part Fresh breeze and a heavy sea, with a heavy swell ship very uneasy blowing fresh from N.W. ship on the N. Western tack. latter part of P.M. squally, wore in sail. Cooper to work repairing foremast, our shooks are very poor, the B. shooks, Middle part and latter part fresh breeze, and a heavy head sea, at daylight made all sail by the wind heading W by N. In the A.M. kept all hands and washed ship. Lat 4.25 N. 128.36^E.

Remarks Saturday Decem^r 15th. First part more moderate and more smooth, by the wind heading W by N. Clear weather, Middle part and latter part fine, by the wind with all set, heading N.W. Watches employed on ship's duty. Lat 5.00 N. Long 128.19^E.

Bark Java. Nathan I Smith. Master.

Remarks Sunday 16th Decem. First part pleasant weather and pleasant winds from S. to S.W. Steering S.W. but making little headway. Strong Easterly Current. This day repaired Spanker, Cooper and, Capt. to work on Cask, Middle part and latter part fine, with light variable winds. In the A.M. Steered S.W. by S. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat. 4.48. N. Long. 129.09.0.

Remarks Monday Decem 18th First part light airs and calm, heading S.W. by S. with all sail set, Strong Easterly Current. Middle part calm. latter part light and variable Steering S.W. Watches employed variously on ships duty. Lat. 5.00. N. Long 129.08.

Remarks Tuesday Decem 19th First part clear and calm heading S.W. See nothing worthy of note. Middle part light and variable with a little rain. latter part. Moderate breeze from the N.E. Steering S.W. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat. 5.00. N. Long 128.55.0.

Remarks Wednesday Decem 20th First part, clear and pleasant, with light breezes from N.E. Steered S.W. until 6 P.M. then kept her S.W. by S. with all sail set, bound to Bema Town. Middle part and latter part a fresh breeze from the N.E. Steered S.W. and S.W. by W. with all sail set. Watches employed variously on ships duty. Lat. 4.11. N. Long 128.50.0.

Remarks Thursday Decem 21st First part Fresh
breed from the N.E. Steaming S.W. by W.
Carrying all Sail. At Four P.M. saw
Sperm Whales, going quick to the windward
the Whales come up close to the Ship and
she her lowered Four Boats. Struck to
the Lar Boat & W Boat. At 9 P.M. took
the Whale along side, at one A.M. took
the other one along side. Middle part
fresh breed, on the Western tack, under
close reef Main Top sail. At Seven A.M.
Commenced cutting. At Ten 30 A.M.
finished. Made Sail and Steered S.W. by E.
All hands employed. Lat 35.5 N. Long 121.08

Remarks Friday Decem 22^d First part fresh
breed, steered S.W. until three P.M.
then wore ship and luffed by the wind, on
the Eastern tack, under close reef main
Top sail and Foresail. At Two P.M.
Commenced boiling, all hands
employed. At Three P.M. made the
Land. At Sundown Haboruag, bore
West distant 30 Miles. Middle part
good weather. At three A.M. wore ship.
latter part, light rain squalls, and
variable winds, steering various
Courses, set the Land. In the A.M.
repaired a small place in the L Boat,
one watch employed,

No Obs.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S. Smith Master.

Remarks Saturday Decem 23rd First part light
rain squalls and variable winds.
steering variously Courses. At Six
P.M. wore ship heading on the Eastern
tack, Kabuang W by N 25 Miles distant,
Ship under very short Sail. At Seven
P.M. finished boiling. Middle part
by the wind on different tacks, latter
part part made Sail and steered West.
Land in sight, also see the Northumberland
land shoal. At 9.30 A.M. saw white water
ahead, our Watch employed. Lat 3.33 N.
Long 128.03 E.

Remarks Sunday Decem 24th First part fresh
breeze from N.E. At 12 M. saw the Whales,
and lowered four Boats. Struck to
the Starboard Boat and killed the Whale
did not stop. At 5 P.M. got the Whale
alongside At Six P.M. finished
cutting, wore ship heading East under
short Sail. Kabuang N.W. distant 20 miles.
Middle part on the Eastern tack.
At daylight wore ship and steered West.
At 9.30 A.M. saw the Land, bearing
N.W. by W. steered for it with all Sail set,
and a good breeze from the N.E. our
Watch employed. Lat 3.35. Long 128.55 E.

Bound to Peru In 1865

Remarks Monday Decem 25th First part a good breeze Steered towards the Land At Six P.M. passed about one mile and a half from the South point of Habuang, the Northumberland Shoal bearing S.E. distant about 10 miles. This is a safe Passage between the Shoal and Island. At Sundown we was steering N.E. 4. Not much Current here. The New Chro. by this Land, is 20 miles to the Westward, think the Land is not correct on the Chart. Middle part on the Eastern tack. Latter part, our ship and steered to the Westward. At one A.M. commenced boiling, one Watch employed

Lat 3.30 N.
Remarks Tuesday Decem 26th First part moderate by the wind, heading N.W. by W. under short sail. At 5 P.M. finished boiling At Sundown Habuang N.E. distant 20 miles. Middle part and latter part, fine weather, made sail and worked towards the Island, In the A.M. coopered some of our Cif.

Remarks Wednesday Decem 27th First part fine weather and a moderate breeze, lying off and on Habuang. At one P.M. went on shore with Two Boats. At Six P.M. came on board got some Potatoes and Pumpkins. Middle part by the wind on different tacks, lying off the Island. In the A.M. went on shore with Two Boats, found plenty of Potatoes, natives ready to trade. All hands employed.

Bark Jara 2^d Nathan T Smith, Master

Remarks Thursday Decem 28th First part, good
breez. Ship about one mile from the
shore. In the P.M. got all the Potatoes
we wanted, and 5 Casks of Water.
At 3 P.M. had a heavy Squall. At 5 P.M.
Squared away and Steered W & W
under short Sail. Ctrd 20 Miles to the
West. This day got our Beef and Pork,
Beef Weighing 194 & 180 lbs. P 198 LB.
Middle part laid with the main yard
aback. Latter part made Sail and
steered West with a good breeze from
the N.E. In the A.M. Coopers the res.
of our oil and washed the Potatoes and
stowed them away. got 40 bls of Potatoes
and 100 pumpkins. one watch employed

Lat 3.42 N.

Remarks Friday Decem 29th First part,
fine breeze from the N.E. Steering West.
At one P.M. saw the Land. At Sundown
Land bearing West distant 35 Miles,
altered our course to W & W. In the
P.M. all hands employed stowing down
our last Tally of Oil. At 5 P.M. finished
stowing Oil. Ship under short Sail.
Middle part by the wind on different tack.
Latter part made Sail and steered
various Courses over the ground. part
of A.M. kept all hands, and finished
stowing off snug. Fresh breeze
reefed top sails. Land in sight

Lat 2.55 N. Long 126.0

Bound To ^{My} Kema In 1865. . . .

Remarks Saturday Decem 30th. First part fresh breeze from the North. by the wind on the Western tack. At Sundown Viao W & W distant 30 Miles. Ship under short sail. Middle part by the wind on different tacks. latter part Steered various Courses over the Ground. In the P M sent the main Topsail down, kept all hands to repair it, Lat 2.40. N. Long 125.36. East.

Remarks Sunday Decem 31st. First part, Moderate breeze from N N E. Steering various Courses over the Ground. At 5 P M finished the sail and bent it. At Sundown shortened sail, and luffed by the wind on the Eastern tack. To go landa W & W. 12 Miles distant. other Islands in sight. Middle part by the wind on different tacks. latter part. Steered from S W. N. to South with a moderate breeze from the North. Watch employed on ships duty.

The New Chro 18 Miles to far west by Bejaren Island.

Monday
Remarks January 1st. First part, A breeze from the N N E. Steering different Courses. First part of P M passed within 2 Miles of Bejaren. At Sundown luffed by the wind on the Eastern tack under short sail. App Coffin bearing S W by W half W distant 14 Miles. Saw a shoal of Blackfish. Middle part by the wind on different tacks. At daylight made all sail, and steered towards Kema. At Seven A M Saw sperm Whales. At Seven 30. lowered four Boats, and struck to

Bark Java² Nathan S. Smith, Master.
Three Boats.

B Boat. L Boat & S Boat. At 11.30 AM took the
Whales along side the South point of
Limby Is. by N. distant 10 miles.
all hands employed. When we saw the
Whales we were hauling up the cables to
bend them. We feel very thankful for
our New Years present.

Remarks Monday Jan^y 2^d First part
good breeze from the N^W West. At 3.30
M. Commenced cutting. At 6.30 P.M.
finished cutting three Whales, made
Sail heading N.W. with a good breeze
Land not far off. Middle part and
latter part by the wind on different
tacks. all hands employed clearing
away. At Seven AM commenced boiling
Lat 1.18. N.

Remarks Tuesday Jan^y 3^d First part a good
breeze from the North, and cloudy
Weather. by the wind on different tacks.
At Sundown Limby distant 12 miles
standing in towards it. Middle part
had some rain. latter part fine, by
the wind on different tacks. one
Watch employed. No Obs.

Remarks Wednesday January 4th First
part fine weather and a good breeze from
the N.N.W. by the wind, working to the
Northward along Limby. At Ten
30 P.M. finished boiling. Middle part
and latter part by the wind on good
tacks under easy Sail. Watches employed
on ships duty. Lat 1.34. N.

In Keema Port In 1866.

Friday.

Remarks ~~Thursday~~ Jan 5th. First part, Calms and rain squalls, by the wind on different tacks. At Sundown good breeze from W N W. by the wind on the Northern tack under short sail. The North point of Limbo bore W by S distant 8 miles. Middle part, Fresh breeze and heavy squalls closed reefed the Topsails. At daylight steered for Keema, In the A M light winds and variable, and calms, all hands employed, bent the Cables, and got the Anchors off the Bow, & washed ship, &c ends. No Obs.

Remarks Saturday Jan 6th. First part, winds light and variable & Calms, with a N E Current - At 5 P M got a light breeze from off the Land, at Sundown put the ship under short sail about 1 1/2 miles from the South end of Limbo.

At Clobar bearing W N W. In the P M kept all hands. Middle part a moderate breeze by the wind under short sail. Latter part made all sail. At Ten A M Came to Anchor In Keema in 10 Fathoms of water. Coopers & some of our Oil and finished stowing off the Main Hatchway, all hands employed, rainy weather. &c Ends.

Bark Java 2^d. Nathan S. Smith Master

Remarks Sunday Jan 7th. First part. light
land breeze, and some rain. all hands
employed. Some getting out Shook &
some getting the Larboard Anchor on
the Starboard Bow, to day the Mail
Steamer arrived here, also another
Steamer here. Middle part and latter
part fine, nothing doing.

Remarks Monday January 8th First part,
Calm. Most all of the men on shore.
Middle part and latter part much the
same. In the A M broke out the second
Tier Cask in the fore Hold, all of them
rotten, all hands employed on Ships duty.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 9th First part. fine. about
a large Raft of Casks on shore for Water,
Middle part and latter part. Weather still
fine. In the A M some busy breaking
out, some washing Ship. Cooper setting
up Cask. All hands employed.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 10th First part.
fine. At 2 P M finished breaking out,
and washing Ship. Middle part and latter
part fine. in the A M sent another small
Raft on shore, all hands employed.

Remarks Thursday Jan 11th First part fine.
brought off a large Raft of Water, Middle
part and latter part. Weather still fine.
In the A M sent another Raft on shore
for Water, and stowed some below,
and painted some. all hands employed
on Ships duty.

At Anchor In Palma Roads, In 1866.

Remarks Friday Jan 12th. First part, fine, all hands employed, some painting, and some getting Water, at Four P.M. got a Raft alongside, and hoisted it in, and commenced Stowing, did not finish. Middle part had plenty of Rain. Latter part had some done a little painting, and stowed some Water. Larboard Watch went on Liberty.

Remarks Saturday Jan 13th. First part squally and Rain, got off a small Raft of Water and stowed it below. At Six P.M. the Liberty Men came on board. Middle part and latter part weather fine. In the A.M. one Watch went on Liberty. Watch on board busy painting.

Remarks Sunday Jan 14th. First part fine, busy painting. At Sundown the Liberty Men came on board. Middle part and latter part weather fine, nothing doing, one Watch on Liberty. today found the Chro. to be 25 Miles to far West gave her a new Red.

Remarks Monday Jan 15th. First part fresh Breez, nothing doing. At Sundown the Liberty Men came on board. Middle part Moderate. Latter, fresh Breez. In the A.M. one Watch went on Liberty. Watch on board busy, some setting up Cask, and some painting.

Bark Java 2^d. Nathan S. Smith, Master.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 16th. First part blowing fresh from the Westward. Watch on board employed painting. At Sundown Liberty men came on board. Middle part and latter part moderate. all hands employed. Some painting, and some cutting wood.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 17th. First part moderate. Some painting some getting wood, and some water, got the water off and stowed it below. Middle part and latter part strong breeze. one watch on Liberty. Watch on board employed variously. Some painting. Some getting off recruits. At Sundown Liberty men came on board. Middle part and latter part fine. all hands employed variously.

Remarks Thursday Jan 18th. First part fine. all hands employed variously. Middle part and latter part fresh breeze from off the Land. one watch on Liberty. In the AM made preparations for sea.

Remarks Friday Jan 19th. First part strong breeze. At Sundown the Liberty men came on board. Middle part raining and squally. latter part the same.

Remarks Saturday Jan 20th. First part strong breeze from off the Land. middle part rain squalls. latter part strong breeze. At 10 AM weighed anchor and steered out to sea. to the North along Simsbay. had reefed Topsails weather looking bad.

Working North from Keema Jan 1866.

Remarks Sunday Jan 21st. First part, took a fresh breeze from ^{the North} with heavy squalls and rain. put the ship under short sail. At sundown the North point of Lim & bore N.W. distant 9 miles. Middle part and latter part blowing a moderate gale from the North. by the wind on different tacks under short sail. one watch employed on ships duty.
Lat 14.3.11. Long 126.00. E.

Note. In the month of January in Keema strong breezes from off the Land. it is quite a good place to recruit. You can get wood, plenty of water, plenty of Hogs, & Onions, a few Fowls, and Irish Potatoes scarce, and small. Yams few, Sweet Potatoes not very plenty, Corn plenty, also Coconuts & Fruit. I recommend Mr John Winter, the best man to trade with, he is honest. — — — —

Remarks Monday Jan 22nd. First part rather more moderate. made some sail. At sundown wore ship, heading to the N.W. Middle part and latter part good weather made all sail. Wind varying from N.W. to West. Working to the North. Watch employed on ships duty.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 23rd. First part a good breeze, steering N by W. with all sail set. At 3 P.M. Tagolandy bore N by N. distant 35 miles, quite a heavy swell. Middle part and latter part weather the same. Ship on the Northern tack. In the P.M. the Land in sight. Watch employed on ships duty. Lat 13.00. N. Long 127.20 East.

Bark Java 2nd Nathan T Smith. Master.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 24th First part, fine breeze from the North by the wind with all sail set, bound to Morty. heading E by N. No land in sight. To day painted the Starboard Boat, quite a strong Easterly Current. Middle part and latter part moderate by the wind on the Eastern tack. Watches employed variously on ships duty. Lat. 3.16. N. Long. 128.24. E.

Remarks Thursday Jan 25th First part light breeze from the North with a heavy swell. Steering from East to South. At sundown shortened sail, and steered S. E. saw something to the Westward that looked like Land, but not sure. Middle part and latter part steered the same course. At daylight saw the Land to the S. S. E. In the A. M. strong breeze and cloudy weather. Saw a school of Blackfish, one watch employed on ships duty. No Ob.

Remarks Friday Jan 26th First part, light breeze from the North to the N. E. Steering from S. E. to S. with all sail set, and a heavy swell. To day reefed New Boats Gills. At sundown shortened sail. Morty S. W. distant 30 miles. Middle part by the wind on opposite tacks. Latter part, steered from South to S. E. with squalls and rain. Land in sight bearing S. W. At 12 M. the North point of Morty distant 12 miles. Watches employed variously on ships duty.

Cruising Off Morty. In 1866.

Remarks Saturday Jan 27th First part. Squally and rainy from the N.E. Steering different courses over the ground, to day see plenty of Birds and Fish. Two Finbacks. At Sundown ship under short sail on the Eastern tack. The North point of Morty bore S.W. half S distant 10 miles. Could see the Breakers from aloft. to day got out Meat Beef weighing 195 & 18¹/₂, Pork 186 lbs. Middle part by the wind on different tacks. rainy weather in the A.M. Steered to the Southward. At 9 A.M. Haul Spinn Whale. At 11 lowered. Struck and killed to the S. Boat. Whale did not bring too. The North point of Morty bore S.W. distant 15 miles.

Remarks Sunday Jan 28th First part winds light and variable. At one P.M. took the Whale alongside and commenced cutting. At Sundown ship on the Northern tack under short sail. to day saw a number of Finbacks and plenty of Fish & Birds. Middle part, and latter part by the wind on different tacks, during the night cleared away the Whale. had some rain. one watch employed. Lat. 2, 55, N.

Bark Jan 2^d Nathan S Smith Master.

Remarks Monday Jan 2^d First part winds
blowing from E by N. to N E by N. Weather
looking equally. had a little rain about
two P M. At two P M saw sperm whales
on the weather beam from 3 to 5 miles off.
Lowered three Boats in pursuit of them.
Struck to the waist & 1 Boat and killed.
When we went on, struck two from the
1 Boat but the short warp passed, therefore
only got one of them. At 7 P M took the
whales alongside. At nine P M commencing
boiling. Middle part nearly calm heading
to the North. Latter part very ship. At 1 P M
commenced cutting. At Eleven 30^{min} P M
finished. Made sail ship on the Eastern
tack. All hands employed. Lat 31.16, N. Long 128.3.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 30^d First part fine
with light breeze from the N E. Still
boiling all hands employed. At sundown
set North to the Southward. Middle part
by the wind. Latter part steered to the
Southward for the land fine weather.
At 12 M finished boiling, one watch
employed. Lat 3.00, N. Long 128.51, E.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 31^d First part fine
weather, with pleasant winds from the
North. Steering to the Southward with
all sail set for the land, to day we got
a number of Fin backs, some Fish &
Birds, at sundown North to the Southward
40 miles. Steered for the Middle part steered
the same course. At daylight we were
about 40 miles from Fishers Island.
At 6.30 A M saw a large sperm whale

Cruising Off Mortz In 1866.

2 points on the lee bow one mile and a half off, got the boats already, the whale went down and stayed 15 minutes, came up the same distance from the ship, was very still while on top of water, he stayed up a few minutes, then went down. We did not see him afterwards, fine weather, we made great preparations for him, I tell you it was hard luck for us poor fellows, we all looked hard but in vain. No Obs.

Remarks Thursday February 1st. First part variable winds and rain squalls, by the wind on different tacks. A number of Finbacks. At sundown shortened sail. The V.C. Point of Mortz, bore S.W. by W, the land distant 12 miles. Middle part rainy and squally. Latter part, good weather and a good breeze from the N.E. by the wind on different tacks. Watch employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Remarks Friday February 2^d. First part rainy and squally with variable winds. Working to the Northward again. At sundown shortened sail. Ship 30 miles East of Mortz. Middle part and latter part good weather. In the A.M. kept all hands, broke out in the after hold, and commenced stowing oil on the Starboard side. find a southerly current. Lat. 2 18. N. Long 129. 31. E.

Bark para 2^d Nathan S. Smith Master.

Remarks Saturday February 3^d. First part Wind very light and variable trying to get to the Northward, but the Current is setting us to the Southward fast. In the P.M. finished stowing the after Hold, and broke out some from between decks and Cooped it. Stowed it back, and what we had left of the last part after stowing in the after Hold, all hands employed, Midday part by the Wind on different tacks. Latter part the same, gaining but very little Wind light and variable with rain squalls, one Watch employed variously on Ship's duty. Lat 22° N. Long 128° 51' E.

Remarks Sunday February 4^d First part Wind from North to N.E. with rain squalls, by the Wind on different tacks, carrying all bearing sail to day see plenty of Finbacks, Birds & Fish. Cooper employed making Cask. At Sundown the Ship 25 Miles East of Indy. Midday part and latter part by the Wind on different tacks. With very light airs Calms and rain squalls, and a Southerly Current. Fishers Islands distant 10 Miles. Watch employed on Ship's duty.

Lat 22° N.

Cruising Off Monty. In 1866.

Remarks Monday February 5th. First part, took a fine breeze from the North, steered by the wind on the Eastern tack, with all sail set. At 4 P.M. saw a sail to the leeward but could not make her out so far off, Monty West 20 miles. Current setting South to day see plenty of Finbacks, Birds & Fish. Middle part tacked ship heading NW and N.W. latter part the same. a good breeze and good weather. Watches employed variously on ships duty. Lat 22° 30' N.

Remarks Tuesday February 6th. First part good weather and a good breeze from North to N.W. by the wind with all sail set. This morning Gills plain insight. At sundown the North point of Monty bore S.W. distant 8 miles. As our old Gore sail was getting very poor, the Capt. requested me to, send it down and bend the second hand one. So with considerably hard work and trouble I got it out, and bent it up, and it was a sight to behold. It was black with coal smoke, and a number of spots of Tar on it, but the worst of all was the dirt of it. I hauled it out to each end of the yard, and then had 2 feet slack, it will be no use to us as a sail, and will bring us one short. I think it rather imposing upon the Capt. A Merchant ship instead. Middle part and latter part on the Eastern tack.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan T Smith Master

At 4 AM got out a new Fore Sail and bent it, also sent the Main Topsail down, kept all hands to repair it. Landed on the Lee Beam, Lat 3.02. N. Long 128.51. E.

Remarks Wednesday Febru 7th First part, pleasant wind from the N. N. E. by the wind on the Eastern tack, At 4 P. M. finished the Main Topsail and bent it. We have also altered that awful looking Fore sail to day, had from 4 to 6 men employed on it all day. At 5 P. M. finished it and bent it, it looks much better. Stowed the new one away again, At Sundown shortened sail work ship. Land distant some 30 miles. Middle part and latter part wind N. E. At one AM work ship, heading E. S. E. at daylight made all sail one watch employed variously on ships duty. Lat 2.52. N. Long. 129.01. E.

Remarks Thursday Febru 8th First part, pleasant weather, and winds from the N. E. by the wind heading E. S. E. to day ripped up the old Fore Sail. At Sundown shortened sail. Made W. S. W. 35 miles. Middle and latter part by the wind on different tacks, At 6 AM, sent the Main sail down, one watch employed repairing it, Cooper employed all the time making cake,

Lat 3.00. N. Long. 129.00. E.

Cruising Off Monty. In 1866.

Remarks Friday Febru 9th. First part pleasant weather and winds from the North by the wind with all sail set heading E N E. At Four P M. finished the mainsail and bent it, to day nothing seen worthy of note. Current setting to the Northward At Sundown kept out sail Monty distant 20 miles. Middle and latter part by the wind on different tack. In the A M took in the B Boat got her ready to paint also saw 2 new Boats. Galls washed the masts ready to paint. Watch employed on ships duty. At 11 AM took a Lunar Obs. Lat 3.21 N. Long 128.36 E.

Remarks Saturday Febru 10th. First part pleasant winds and weather by the wind with all sail set. In the P M. painted the Boat. At Sundown wind N W E. Ship heading East took in some sail. Monty SW 45 miles. Middle part and latter part fresh breeze. At 7 AM. Steered S. S. W. Watch employed variously on ships duty. Lat 3.12 N. Long 128.33 E.

Remarks February 11th. First part fresh breeze. Steering from S S W to S E. At 3 P M. set the Land. to day painted Fore Mast, and Main Mast & Spanker Boon. At Four P M. put out the B Boat. At Sundown Monty distant 25 miles. Ship on the Eastern tack. Middle part and latter part raining and squally. In the A M Steered for the Land. Lat 3.00 N. Long 128.38 E.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S Smith. Master.

Remarks Monday Febr 12th. First part good weather and a moderate breeze from North to N.E. by the wind on the Eastern tack. to day saw a few Finbacks. At Sundown shortened sail. North S.W. distant 25 Miles. Middle part by the wind on different tacks latter part stood to the Eastward with all sail set. At six A.M. took in the Waist Boat got her ready to Paint one watch employed. Lat 3.20. N. Long 129.01. E.

Remarks Tuesday Febr 13th. First part good breeze from the N.N.W. by the wind on the N Eastern tack, with all sail set. to day see a number of Finbacks. P.M. painted the Boat. At Sundown wore ship on the Western tack, and shortened sail. No Land in sight. Middle part squally and raining. by the wind on opposite tacks. At 6 A.M. steered S.W. with a fresh breeze from the North. Watch employed variously on ships duty. Lat 3.06. N. Long 128.42. E.

Remarks Wednesday February 14th. First part fresh breeze. Steering to the Southward with all sail set. In the P.M. repaired the Gib. at Sundown shortened sail. luffed to the wind heading E.N.E. the N point of North. S.W. half W. 8 Miles. See nothing but Finbacks. Middle part by the wind on opposite tacks. At 8 A.M. wore ship. heading E.N.E. Weather looking squally. all sail set. Watch employed variously on ships duty. No Obs.

Working East From Mortz. In Feb 1866.

Remarks Thursday Febru 15th First part a good breeze from the North & the wind with all sail set heading ENE. Weather looking squally. At 4 P.M. put out the W Boat and took in the L Boat, to day see nothing but Finbacks. At sundown furled light sails. Mortz W 30 Miles. Middle part and latter part squally and rainy, steered ENE. Watch employed on ships duty. No Obs.

Remarks Friday Febru 16th First part light winds from NW to NNE. Steering East and E by N. With a heavy swell, and cloudy weather. all sail set. This day see nothing worthy of note. at sundown Mortz W 30 Miles. Middle part light variable winds and rain squalls. Latter part much the same. Watch employed variously on ships duty. No Obs.

Remarks Saturday Febru 17th First part light variable winds and squally weather, and a heavy swell. Working to the Eastward, carrying sail. See nothing but Finbacks. Middle part and latter part much the same. Watches employed variously on ships duty.
Lat 20. N. Long 130.13 E.

Remarks Sunday Febru 18th First part a fine breeze from the North. At one P.M. steered SE with all sail set. At sundown hauled up courses. Middle part steered SE with a fresh breeze from the NW reefed the topsails. Latter part thick and rainy. all sail set. Steaming SE. At nine A.M. made the Aclias Islands a head.
Lat 120. N. Long 131.13 E.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S Smith Master.

Remarks Monday Febr 19th First part a fine breeze from the N.W. At one P.M. luffed by the wind heading N.W. At 5 P.M. tow'd Ship head N.W. At sundown furled light sails the Islands bearing S by W distant 10 Miles. To day lowered a Boat and caught a Turtle. Middle part by the wind on opposite tack, at daylight steered for the Islands. When about 4 miles from them lowered 2 Boats and started after Turtle. found them to be very scarce. caught one. bought a number for Trade. quite a number of natives on the Islands. Weather fine. Ship lying off and on all hands employed. Lat. 0.58. Long. 131.21. E.

Remarks Tuesday Febr 20th First part weather fine. At 3 P.M. the Boats got on board with the Turtle. Some of the natives came off to the Ship in their Canoes, they are very friendly. you need not fear them. there is a Reef makes all around the Island did not land. but went on the East side of the large Island. At 4 P.M. steered E by N at sundown shortened sail. the Is. bearing West distant 12 Miles. Middle part and latter part light winds and rain squalls. Steered E by N. Watch employed variously on Ship's duty. Lat 0.57 N. Long 132.06 E.

Working East. From the Asia's Isl. In 1866.

Remarks Wednesday Feb 21st. First part light variable winds, and rain squalls. Steering E by N. See the Land to the Southward. Somewhat about Cape Good Hope. At Sundown Shortened Sail. Middle part wind light and variable. Steered East. Latter part heavy rain until 10 AM. Then cleared. got a fine breeze from the Westward. Steered N.E. with all sail set. See the Land to the Southward. Watches employed variously on ships duty. Lat 0. 40. N. Long 132. 57. E.

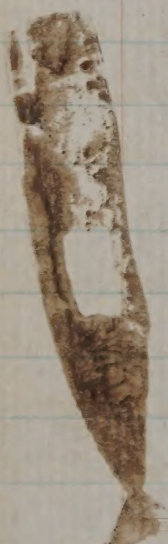
Remarks Thursday Feb 22nd. First part, fine with passing clouds. In the P.M. Steered South with a good breeze from the Westward. See a Merchant Ship Steering N.E. At Sundown Shortened Sail luffed by the wind heading S.W. Most of the night heading the same. At daylight Steered East with all sail set and fine weather. Land in sight. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat 1. 16. N. Long 133. 40. E.

Remarks Friday Feb 23rd. First part fine weather and a fine breeze from the N.W. Steered East. All nothing worthy of note. In the P.M. repaired the spanker. At Sundown Shortened Sail and luffed to the wind on the North Eastern tack. Middle part by the wind on opposite tacks. Latter part calm. Sent down the Main Topgallant sail. Watch employed repairing it. Lat 0. 10. N. Long 134. 00. E.

Bark Java 2^d W S Smith Master.

Remarks Saturday Febr 2^d First part Clear and pleasant - At 2 P.M. got a breeze from the North by the wind on different tacks. Set the Land to the S.E. At 4 P.M. finished the Sail and bent it. Middle part pleasant - Latter part variable winds and rain squalls by the wind on different tacks. Watchmen employed variously on ships duty. - No Obs.

Remarks Sunday Febr 2^d First part variable winds and rain squalls by the wind on different tacks. Land insight to the Southward. Carrying all Sail working to the Northward. Middle part and latter part fine weather by the wind on different tacks. In the A.M. on the North tack. At 9 A.M. saw a large Breach to the Windward and at 10 A.M. saw the Whales. Spouting Sperm Whales. At Ten 30 A.M. lowered three Boats in Chast. Whales $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles off. Whales going quite quick to the N.E. East. Lat $0^{\circ} 14' N$. Long $134^{\circ} 12' E$.



Remarks Monday Febr 2^d First part fine pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the N.W. about 4 P.M. got up to the Whales and struck to the L. Boat and killed. At 6.30 P.M. took the Whale alongside put the Ship under short sail on the Western tack. Middle part good weather At 5 A.M. called allhands got breakfast wox ship and commenced cutting. At Eleven A.M. commenced boiling, allhands employed. Equally weather.

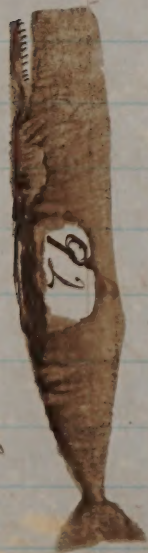
Lat $0^{\circ} 10' N$. Long $134^{\circ} 14' E$.

Cruising between Morty and St David's Is. 1866.

Remarks Tuesday Feb 27th First part a good breeze from West to WNW part of the day steering N by W with light rain squalls. See plenty of Birds & Fish around also the Land to the SSW. At Sundown put the Ship under snug sail, heading North. Middle part and latter part winds light and variable by the wind on different tacks. Had some rain. At 8 P M. finished boiling one watch employed. Lat 0. 24. N. Long 134. 10. E.

Remarks Wednesday Feb 28th First part light variable winds, by the wind on opposite tacks. With all sail set to day. See a number of Pinbacks, plenty of Birds & Fish, also see the Land to the SSW. Middle part winds light and variable, steering N W W. At daylight took a fresh breeze from the Southward. Set St. David's Is. then steered N by W. At 1 P M. saw sperm whales going quick to the windward. At 9 P M. lowered 2 Boats. Whales going quick could not get up to them. When we lowered the Island was 12 miles off bore North. Lat 0. 38. N.

March 1st Long 134. 06. E.
Remarks Thursday Feb 28th First part fresh breeze from the S.W. by the wind with all sail set. At one 30 P M. the Boats got on board, made sail again see the Whales to the windward. At 3.30 P M. tacked. At 4.30 saw Whales. At 5 P M. lowered 2 Boats. Struck to the S Boat and killed. At 6 P M. took the Whales along side, a large one. Middle part and latter part good weather. At Six P M. hooked on and commenced cutting. All hands employed. Lat 0. 31. N. Long 133. 44. E.



Bark Jara 2^d Nathan S. Smith Master.

March 2nd

Remarks Friday ~~March 2nd~~ ~~March 2nd~~ First part, good weather with a moderate breeze from the E.N.E. all hands still employed. At 4 P.M. commenced boiling. At sundown, Cleared the East, made some sail and headed North. We have done a hard day's work, middle part and latter part by the wind on different tacks. In the A.M. had a little rain, all hands employed. Lat. 0. 52. N. Long. 133. 28. E.

Remarks Saturday March 3rd First part calm, all hands employed variously still boiling. plenty of Birds and Fish about. Middle part and latter part Steered S.E. with a moderate breeze, under short sail. one watch employed. Lat. 0. 55. N. Long. 133. 12. East.

Remarks Sunday March 4th First part light and variable working to the Eastward. See plenty of Fish & Birds, one Pinback. At Sundown See the Land to the Southward. Middle part good weather. At 9 P.M. finished boiling. Made some sail and steered East with a good breeze. Latter part had heavy rain, one watch employed. Lat. 0. 50. N. Long. 133. 33. E.

Remarks Monday March 5th First part fine breeze from the N.W. made about all sail and steered East. See plenty of Birds & Fish. At Sundown shortened sail. Middle part steered the same course. At daylight See the Islands, and lifted by the wind. Called all hands, and commenced breaking out, to stew Oil.

1866.

Cruising between St David's and New Guinea. PN

Remarks Tuesday March 6th. First part, fine, with pleasant winds from the North by the wind on opposite tacks, under short sail. All hands employed variously, some breaking out and some cooping, did not stow any Oil. At Sundown the Ship was heading E.N.E. St David's right ahead, distant about 20 miles. Middle part and latter part fine by the wind on opposite tacks, under short sail. At daylight commenced breaking out the Ground Ties (casks), and began to stow Oil, all hands employed. The second mate has got a lame Arm does not work.

Lat 0.51 N. No Long.
Remarks Wednesday March 7th. First part, fine, with light airs from the N.W. by the wind on opposite tacks, all hands still employed, stowing Oil and cooping. This day have stowed over 100 Bls. Stowed it all full, did not finish. Middle part and latter part steered from B.E. to E. at daylight made sail, fine weather, and a fine breeze from the Westward, all hands employed, still stowing Oil. No Obs.

Remarks Thursday March 8th. First part, fine weather, and a fine breeze from West to W.W. Steering East with Main top gallant sail set. See the Land. At 2 P.M. finished stowing Oil, kept all hands and finished stowing off the Hatchways. At 4 P.M. finished, washed ship and so ends, at Sundown shortened sail. St David's bore N.N.E. distant 10 miles. Middle part by the wind on different tacks, latter part steering various courses over the ground. Squally weather. At 9 A.M. passed within 6 miles of St David's. No Obs.

Bark para 2nd Nathan S Smith Master

Remarks Friday March 9th. First part strong breezes from the Westward, by the wind on opposite tacks. The Current has been setting to the N.W. Cooper busy repairing & setting up Cask. We still find our Ground Tier Cask to be bad. At Sundown shortened Sail. St David's N.W. 10 miles. At 1 P.M. wore ship on the Southern tack. Middle part by the wind on opposite tacks. At daylight made sail and stood in towards the Islands. At 9-30 A.M. started with 2 Boats after Coconuts, all hands employed.
Lat 0. 48. N. Long 134. 08. East.

Remarks Saturday March 10th. First part fine weather and a fine breeze from the N.W. lying off and on St David's Islands. At 1 P.M. the 2 Boats got on board got a 1000 Coconuts 3 Pigs & 12 Fowls for Trade. Shortened Sail. wore ship heading to the Westward. Middle part and latter part by the wind on different tacks. fine weather with all Sail set. Watches employed setting up the main Rigger. All nothing worthy of note.
Lat 0. Long.

Remarks Saturday March 11th. Fine weather and a moderate breeze from the N.W. by the wind with all Sail ^{set} to day set up the main Rigger. At Sundown shortened Sail and wore ship. St David's North 1 mile. Middle part by the wind on the Western at daylight made all Sail and steered S.W. with fine weather and a fine breeze from the N.W. Set Blackfish. No lanes in sight.
Lat 0. 38. N. Long 134. 05. E.

Pr 1866.

Cruising between St David's & New Guinea.

Remarks Monday March 12th First part fine and pleasant. Steered S.E. with all sail set with a fine breeze from the N.W. until 4 P.M. then luffed by the wind on the western tack. See plenty of Blackfish. at 5 P.M. lowered 3 Boats in pursuit, at dark came on board without success. Shortened sail. Ship heading S.W. no land in sight. Middle part and latter part, weather continuing fine. At daylight see the land on New Guinea. Made all sail work ship. stood on the Northern tack. Watches employed variously on ships duty. Lat. 0. 01 N. Long 134. 08 E.

Remarks Tuesday March 13th First part fine with pleasant winds from N.W. to W.N.W. on the Northern tack with all sail set. at sundown shortened sail no land in sight. middle and latter part rather squally. Ship on different tacks under easy sail saw a few fish and birds. the watch employed variously. Cooper on Hook, So. End, no. Lat. Long (Linn) 134 20 Day

Remarks, Wednesday March 14th First part rather squally from North to N. West ship under double reef. Top sail on different tacks. Middle part and latter part weather much the same. at daylight see the land to the S.W. all plain. In the A.M. got out a second hand gib & Gaff Top sail. Cooper & Capt. making short-cask out of old Pipe Hook. Watch employed variously on ships duty. So End, Lat. 0. 38 S. Long 134. 10 E.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S. Smith Master

Remarks Thursday March 15th First part fine and pleasant with light breeze and Calms, at Amersown did not shorten sail. See the Land plain to the S.W. trying to work to the North and West. In the P.M. bent the second hand gig. Sent the others in to repair. This day see nothing worthy of note. In the P.M. killed a fine Hog. Middle part calm with a little Rain. Latter part wind light and variable, by the wind on opposite tacks with all sail out. Watches employed on ships duty. So Ends. Lat 0. 24 S. Long 134. 01

Remarks Friday March 16th First part fine and pleasant with light breeze from N.W. to North by the wind on the N.E. starboard tack, all sail set. Land in sight to day. See Black Fish, and a Finback, it looks rather dull about here. Capt. & Cooper, very busy making Cask. Middle part and latter part light winds and pleasant weather wind varying from West to N.W. by the wind with all sail set. Watches employed on ships duty. So Ends. Lat 0. 06 N. Long 134. 21 E.

Remarks Saturday March 17th First part clear and pleasant, wind N.W. steering by the wind on the Northern tack, with all sail set. This day see nothing worthy of note. Capt. & Cooper, making Cask. No Land in sight. Made new Main Top sails. Lifts Middle part and latter part equally and rainy. at daylight see the Land ship on the Western tack. Watches employed variously. So Ends. Lat 0. 06 N. Long 134. 23 E.

In 1866

Cruising between St David's & New Guinea.

Remarks Sunday March 18th. First part, clear and pleasant with a light Breeze from the N N W. by the wind on different tacks with all Sail Set we find it difficult to get out of sight of New Guinea. This day see nothing worthy of note. Cooper employed making Small Cask. Middle part, and latter part, light and variable, with light rain squalls by the wind on different tacks carrying all sail. See the Land to the Southward. Watches employed on ships duty. ~~No~~ Ends. Lat. 0. 11 N. Long 133. 52 E.

Remarks Monday March 19th. First part, light airs Calm and variable by the wind on different tacks, all Sail Set. Middle part had a good breeze heading N W most of the time. Latter part wind light and variable, steering N W. Watches employed variously. Cooper making Cask. No Ends. Lat. 0. 22 N. Long 133. 32 E.

Remarks Tuesday March 20th. First part, light Airs and Calms, heading N W but not going much. At Sundown did not see the Land. Middle part ^{fine} weather and a nice little breeze. Steered N W. Latter part the same. In the A.M. kept all hands and put up new Fore Topmast Rigging. Cooper still making Cask, No Ends.

Lat. 0. 42 N. Long 132. 42 E.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan B Smith. Master.

Remarks Wednesday March 21st First part fine weather and a fine breeze from the N.E. Steered N.W. with all sail set. No Land in sight. P.M. kept all hands and set up Rigging. Roped new Main Top gallant Braces & new Fore bent Fore Top gallant Vail to say plenty of Fish & Birds also Blackfish. the reason our Rigging gives out. because you did not give us any Tar. Middle part had a fresh breeze from the Eastward. Steered N.W. by N. Clewed down the Topsails. Latter part light Airs and Calms. Watch employed on ships duty. So Ends. Cooper has finished making Cask, at present. Lat. 1.05 N. Long. 132.04 E.

Remarks Thursday March 22^d First part light Airs from the North. by the wind with all sail set. This day see nothing worthy note. during the middle part headed N.N.E. with all sail set. Latter part fine weather with a light breeze from the North. At 7 A.M. saw sperm Whales 4 Miles off the windward coming to the leeward when a head of the ship. Lowered three Boats. Whales were very after trying something. Struck to the W Boat good and solid. by holding the Line to hard hauled the Prow out a little while after the V Boat went on to a large Whale it was a good chance but the Boatster missed him, he deserves a dozen across the guts with a hand spike. So Ends.

9 A.M.



~~Lat. 1.45 N. Long. 131.48 E.~~
Lat by account. 1.45 N. Long 131.48 E.

Cruising along towards Mort. In 1866.

Remarks Friday March 23. First part fine weather and a fine breeze from the North 4 Boats still in pursuit of Whales. I think if we could of had wind enough, that would not of been any trouble about striking the Whales. At 8 P.M. Boats got on board. No Whales. Middle part by the wind on different tacks. With light sails furled. Latter part fine weather and a fine breeze from the North at sunrise made all sail. Ship heading to the Eastward. At 9 A.M. wore ship and steered to the westward. See a number of Birds, and plenty of Fish. Watch employed on ships duty. So Ends.
Lat. 1. 40. N. Long 131. 39 E.

Remarks Saturday March 24th. First part fine weather until 4 P.M. Then come in Squall. Ship by the wind on the N Western tack. At 6 P.M. got a heavy rain Squall with Thunder & Lightning. took in all sail, but Main Top sail had that Clewed down. Ship heading N E by E half E. to day got out Pork and Beef. Beef weighing 183 lbs. & 191 lbs. Pork 193 lbs. Middle part ship on the N Eastern tack. In the A.M. steered W N W with all sail set and a good breeze from the N N W. See nothing worthy of note. Watches employed variously on ships duty. So Ends.

Lat. 1. 30. N. Long 130. 55 E.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S. Smith Master.

Remarks Sunday March 25th. First part fine pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the N.W.W. Steering to the Westward with all sail set. Saw a few Birds and Fish. Middle part heading N.E. with light sails and mainsail furled. At 6 A.M. wore ship made all sail and steered W.S.W. fine weather and a fine breeze. In the A.M. saw a Merchantman on the N.E. Starboard tack. Watches employed on ships duty. So Ends. Lat 12.6 N. Long 130.41 E.

Remarks * Monday March 26th. First part fine pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the N.W.W. In the P.M. Steered S.W. & S. At Sundown tacked ship. doubled reefed Topsails, furled light sails. Ship heading N.E. Middle part by the wind on different tacks. Latter part fine weather. at daylight made all sail and stood on the Western tack. Saw a sail to the Southward. Could not make her out. Watches employed on ships duty. So Ends. Lat 1.06 N. Long 129.55 E.

Remarks Tuesday March 27th. First part fine weather and a moderate breeze from the N.W.W. At one P.M. tacked ship. heading N.E. today see one Gunner. At Sundown did not take in sail. Middle part wind variable. Ship on different tacks. Latter part still fine weather, wind N.W.W. Ship on the N.E. Starboard tack with all sail set. Saw nothing. Watches employed on ships duty. So Ends.

Lat 1.26 N. Long 130.26 E.

Working North. On the East Coast of New

Remarks Wednesday March 28th. First part fine weather and a moderate breeze from the North by the wind on the Eastern tack with all sail set At 1 P.M. tack ship heading N.W. nothing in sight. Middle part and latter part fine weather and a fine breeze from the N.N.E. by the wind on the N Western tack. With all sail set. In the A.M. sent the Main Topsail down and kept all hands to repair it. So Ends.
Lat 7.40. N. Long 128.45. E.

Remarks Thursday March 29th. First part still fine weather and a fine breeze from the N.N.E. by the wind with all sail set Current setting S.W. all hands still employed repairing the sail. At 2 P.M. saw sperm whales going quick to the S.W. At 3 P.M. lowered three boats. Sprung to the W Boat & L Boat & killed. At 6.30 P.M. took the whales along side. Middle part Ship on the N Western tack with all sail set fine weather. At 5.30 A.M. commenced cutting. at 9 A.M. finished. While cutting, ship on the Eastern tack. bore ship made all sail heading N.W. saw the Land, Gilolo & Morty all hands employed clearing away. So Ends.

Lat. 7.44. N. Long. 128.04. E

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S Smith Master.

Remarks Friday March 30th. First part. Weather fine with a moderate breeze from NNE to North by the wind on opposite tacks, with all sail set. With a SW Current. At 12 M. Commenced boiling. all hands still employed clearing away. This day see nothing worthy of note. Land still in sight. Middle part Clear and moderate. At 12 P.M. set the Land and wore ship. headed NE. In the A.M. had quite a good breeze from the North heading in for the Land. ~~At 5 P.M.~~ Watch employed variously. So Ends. Lat. 2.01 N Long. 128.49 E.

Remarks Saturday March 31st. First part. Weather fine and a moderate breeze from North to NNW. by the wind on different tacks, all sail set. Working North. At Sundown the East point of Morty bore NW by W distant 16 miles. Ship heading NE by E half East. At 8.30 mins P.M. finished boiling. Middle part and latter part moderate wind NE and ENE. In the A.M. steered North. all sail set. Land distant 12 miles. Watches employed on ship's duty. So Ends. Lat 2.34 N Long 128.39 E.

Remarks Sunday April 1st. First part light airs from the ENE. Steering North. with all sail set. This day see nothing worthy of note. At Sundown the North Point of Morty bore ~~W by N~~ W by N distant 20 miles. A light Current setting NW. Middle part moderate heading to the Northward. Latter part fine weather and a fine breeze from NE by N. by the wind. Lat 3.30 N. Long 127.53 E.

Working North from Mortz In 1866.

Remarks Monday April 2^d. First part fine weather and a fine Breeze from N.E. to N.E. by N. by the wind with all sail set on the N.W. Starboard tack. The day we are on pumps we have a light Current with us. Mortz out of sight. Middle part light winds and good weather, 5 hours on the S.E. Starboard tack. Latter part fine weather. Wind varying from E.N.E. to N.N.E. on the Northern tack. In the Am, kept all hands, dross our Oil and Stowed it between decks. At 11 A.M. finished Stowing the Oil, and commenced breaking out our Bread in Pipes that is Stowed off of the Blubber Room. So Ends.

Lat 4² 23. N. Long 12² 44. E
Remarks Tuesday April 3^d. First part fine weather and a fine breeze from N.E. Steering by the wind, with all sail set, heading N.W. with a Northerly Current. At 2 P.M. finished Coopering our Bread and Stowing off, there is 8 Pipes of Bread. All hands still employed, after Stowing off washed Ship. So used up the day. This day we nothing worthy of note, the Land in sight. We think the Chronometers about 20 Miles West from the Ship. Middle part on different tacks. Latter part variable winds and equally weather, reefed the Topsails. Took the Starboard Boat to repair her. Watch employed variously on ships duty. So Ends.

Long 12² 40. E.
No Lat.

Bark Paraz. Nathan S. Smith, Master.

Remarks Wednesday April 4th. First part variable winds and squally weather. by the wind on different tacks. under short sail. would like to steer for the Voloo Sea, but not getting a Latitude. & poor Chronometer. we dare not try it. Cooper employed making small Casks. Middle part. Light airs, and variable. with some swell. At 9 A.M. got a breeze from N by E. Made all sail and steered by the wind. heading N.W. by W. Cooper still employed making small Cask. (Capt. repairing the U Boat. Watcher employed variously on ships duty. To End. Lat. 6.00. N. Long 122.48. E.

Remarks Thursday April 5th. At 12.30^{PM} Steered West. Weather looking squally. At 4 P.M. furled light sails. reefed topsails. hauled up (busses. At sundown fresh breeze and heavy squalls. Steering West. No Land in sight. Middle part. Cleared away. Made some sail. latter part good weather and a good breeze from N.E. to E. Steering West with all sail set. Watcher employed on ships duty. To End. Lat. 6.01. N. Long 126.35. E.

A Chron. Suppose her to be about 20 miles to the Westward of the Ship. put both of them together, and they would not make one good one. it makes rather difficult navigating for the Capt. have to go by guess work a great deal. and this is just the place where a ship wants a good Chronometer. if you had the ship to look out for, amongst these Islands and shoals. You would think so to,

Steering for the Voloc Sea. In 1866.

Remarks Friday April 6th. First part Squally
Weather Steering West At one 30 P.M. Sailed
the Land to the WNW distant about
20 miles. The Crew put the Ship up on
the Land. At Four P.M. the Capt finished
the Boat and put her out. Cooper still
employed making small Cask. At
Sun-down put the Ship under short sail
and luffed by the wind heading N West.
Middle part and latter part fine weather.
At Sunrise made sail and steered in
towards the Land to the Westward but
finding a strong West-Current luffed
by the wind to fetch point Cape St
Augustine. Wind N N E. Watches employed
variously on ships duty. No Ends. I will say
Hazard Island in sight. Lat 5.54. N.

Remarks Saturday April 7th. First part Clear and
pleasant with a fresh breeze from North
to N E by the wind with all sail set
heading in to the Bay. At 2 P.M. lost
sight of Hazard Is. At Four P.M. still
breezing. Took in light sails. At Sun-down
reefed fore topsail. Cape St Augustine bearing
N E by E distant 20 miles. Hummock Is
plain in sight bearing S W by W the
nearest Land about 12 miles off. This day
saw nothing worthy of note. Middle part
moderate by the wind on different tacks.
Latter part Squally. Steered off
towards the Ceramangani Is. At 8 A.M.
made all sail with a good breeze
from the N E. Clear weather. Mindanao
6 miles off bearing N W. Watches employed
on ships duty. No Ends. No Obs.

Bark Java 2^d. Nathan V Smith. Master.

Remarks Sunday April 8th. First part, fine weather and a fresh breeze from the N.E. Steering from Taylor Bay, along the shore of Mindanao, from 6 miles off to 2 miles off. At sundown passed between Mindanao and the Verangian Isl. put the ship under close reef ^{ed} fore Top sail, double reef Main. At 1 P.M. kept her N.W. by W. saw a number of Fires on Hummock Isl. saw a Sulphur Bottom Cow and calf, about 3 ships length from the ship. Current setting strong to the S.W. Middle part - more moderate. Steered N.W. until Eleven o'clock. Then worked around luffed by the wind on the Eastern tack. at daylight made sail. In the A.M. Steered various courses over the Ground. Watchmen employed on ships duty. So Ends. Lat. 5° 26' N Long 124° 48' E.

Remarks Monday April 9th. First part, fresh breeze from the N.E. by the wind on the S.E. Eastern tack. At 4 P.M. wind freshening, took in light sails, & reefed Topsails. At Six P.M. work ship, furled the Main sail. Hummock Isl. N.E. half E. distance 30 miles. Ship heading North. Middle part and latter part by the wind on different tacks, with a fresh breeze. Watchmen employed on ships duty. So Ends. Lat 5° 19' N. Long 124° 48' E.

Remarks Tuesday April 10th. First part, Calm. At sundown Hummock Isl. East 40 miles. Middle part, light variable winds, Steering E by N. latter part, light breeze from the Westward, trying to get to Hummock Isl. In the A.M. sent down the Main Top sail. Watchmen employed repairing it. So Ends. Lat 5° 18' N Long 124° 37' E.

Cruising In the Goloo Sea. In 1866.

Remarks Wednesday April 11th. First-part until 5 P.M. then got a light breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. towards the Island. Island bearing Ob. N. 30 Miles. At one P.M. finished the Topsail and bent it this day. See nothing worthy of note. Middle part and latter part. By the wind with all sail set working towards the Island. With a good breeze from the Eastward. Watchmen employed on ship's duty. No Ends. This day got observations, and give the Old Chron. a new Beat.

Lat. 5° 21' N. Long. 125° 17' E.

Remarks Thursday April 12th. First-part good breeze and cloudy weather. By the wind with all bearing sail set. Wind from E.N.E. to N.E. Ship on different tacks. At Sundown weather looking equally. Top gallant sails & mainsails pulled. Hummock Is. East 10 Miles. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter part - variable winds and calms. find it hard work to get to the Island. a strong S.W. Current - Watchmen employed on ship's duty. No Ends.

Lat. 5° 18' N. Long. 125° 24' E.

Remarks Friday April 13th. First-part variable winds. By the wind on different tacks with all sail set. At one P.M. lowered two Boats and landed on Hummock Is. got quite a number of Fowl, a few Potatoes & Bananas. At 1.30^{pm} got on board. Shortened sail and steered in towards Mindanao bearing N.W. Middle part and latter part, light variable winds working to the Westward. Watchmen employed on ship's duty. No Ends. Lat. 5° 33' N. Long. 124° 58' E.

Bark Java 2. Nathan & Smith, Master.

Remarks Saturday April 14th. First part, variable winds & Squally, Weather looking to the Westward, from Hummock Is. At Sundown put the ship under Short Sail. Hummock Is. East 35 miles, nothing seen worthy of note. Middle part, & latter part, light airs & Calms. In the A.M. Watch employed washing ship out side. No Ends. Lat. 5° 24' N. Long. 124° 41' E.

Remarks Sunday April 15th. First part, light variable winds, Watch employed getting out water. At Sundown, took in Storm Sail. Weather looking Squally, this day seen plenty of Birds & Fish. Hummock Is. E. N. Middle part moderate with plenty of Rain. Latter part Calm. Watches employed on ships duty. No Ends. Lat. 5° 06' N. Long. 124° 34' E.

Remarks Monday April 16th. Commencing Calm. At 4 P.M. got a very light breeze from the Westward. Steered N. W. towards Mindanao that being in sight. At Sundown took in light Sails, furled the Main Sail. This day seen plenty of Blackfish. Middle part & latter part Calm heading to the North. In the A.M. Capt. Commenced to repair one of the Sparry Boats. Watches employed on ships duty. Lat. 5° 28' N. Long. 124° 28' E.

Remarks Tuesday April 17th. First part, light airs. Calms & variables. At Sundown took in light Sails. Mindanao North 40 miles. Middle part and latter part, much the same as the first. Watches employed variously on ships duty. Capt. still on the Boat. No Ends. No Obs.

Cruising In the Goloc Sea. In 1866

Remarks Wednesday April 18th. Commencing calm at 4 P.M. took a light breeze from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. & half E. At Sundown took in light sails. Mindanao North 45 Miles. Middle part & latter part had a breeze from the W.S.W. by the wind on the Southern tack. With all sail set. Watches employed on ships duty. Capt. Still to work on the Shore Boat. No Ends, Lat 5.08. N. Long. 124.25. E.

Remarks Thursday April 19th. First part good breeze from the W.S.W. by the wind on the Southern tack with all sail set. See nothing worthy of note. At Sundown took in about all of the light sails. No Land in sight. Middle part & latter part wind about the same. Ship on the same tack. Watches employed variously on ships duty. No Capt. Still on the Boat. No Ends, Lat 3.52. N. Long. 124.26. E.

Remarks Friday April 20th. First part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. by the wind on the Southern tack. At 12 P.M. had a squall. At Sundown put the ship under short sail. No Land in sight. This day see nothing worthy note. got out Beef & Pork. Beef weighing 144 lbs. & 138 lbs. Pork 148 lbs. Middle part wind the same, ship on different tacks. Latter part on the Southern tack. With all sail set. at daylight see the Land, Pengir. & Mac. Watches employed on ships duty. Capt. on the Boat. No Ends, Lat 3.08. N. Long. 124.38. E.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan B Smith Master.

Remarks Saturday April 21st. First part, fine weather and pleasant winds from the S.W. until 6 P.M. then hauled to the Westward. At Sundown took in light Sails. Bore E by S. 20 Miles. other Islands in sight. Middle part squally weather. reefed the Topsails. Latter part Calm. Lowered 2 Boats for Blackfish. got none. Makalara 8 Miles off. Watchers employed on ships duty. So Ends.
Lat 2.32. N. Long. 125.06. E.
by these Islands the Old Chro is 15 Miles to the Westward of the Ship.

Remarks Sunday April 22^d. First part, light breezes from W.S.W. to N.W.W. by the wind on the Southern tack with all Sails set. At Sundown Togalonda bore E by S. with other Islands in sight. took in some of the light Sails. Ship heading W by S. Middle part on different tacks. Latter part on the Southern tack with a good breeze all Sails set. Watchers employed on ships duty. So Ends.
Lat 1.59. N. Long 124.41. E.

Remarks Monday April 23^d. First part, light pleasant winds from the W.N.W. Ship on the S.W. tack all Sails set. At Sundown about Calm. wore ship heading to the North. all Sails out. Monado Is. South 16 Miles. Middle part and Latter part Calm. Current setting us towards Bejaren. fast. Seen nothing worthy of note. Watchers employed variously on ships duty. So Ends.

Lat 1.35. N. Long 124.25. E.

Cruising In the Moloo Sea, In 1866

Remarks Tuesday April 24th (Commencing Calm Current. Setting us out into the Molucca passage, between Bejaren & Banca. At Sundown took a light breeze from the S.E. Steered by the wind with about all sail set on the Eastern tack. Banca bearing South 9 miles, Limb in sight. It looks a little more lively here. Middle part and latter part light air & Calm. With a S.E. Current. See plenty of Birds & Fish, also drift Wood. Watcher employed on ship duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 1, 46. N. Long.

Remarks Wednesday April 25th First part, light air from E.S.E. Steering W.N.W. with all sail set. At Four P.M. put out the Spray Boat and took in the L Boat. At Sundown took in some of the light sails & hauled up the courses. Banca S.W. distant 10 miles. Middle part had a fresh breeze for 2 hours except foreails, latter part Calm. At day - light Banca distant 6 miles. Watcher employed variously about ship's duty. The Capt. repairing the L Boat. So Ends. Lat 2.00. N. Long 125.27. E.

Remarks

Thursday April 26th First part Calm. Ship drifting to the N.E. with the Current. At Sundown Bejaren N.W. half W. distant 6 miles. To day see Blackfish, middle part and latter part had light variable winds. Ship by the wind with all sail set. Current still setting us to the N.E. Watcher employed on ship's duty. (Capt. painting the Boat. So Ends. Lat 2.02. N. Long 124.47. E.

April 24th Got into the Molucca passage.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan V Smith, Master.

Remarks Friday April 27th First part light
Airs and Calms, trying to get to the Southward
but find it no use. Current setting to Strong
to the N.E. At Sundown Bejaren bore W by S
2.5 Miles distant. Middle part good
breeze, latter fresh breeze by the wind on
different tacks, with all Sail Set, do not
make any Southern Watches employed
variously about Ships duty. Capt. to work
on the Boat. No Ends. Lat 2^h 13' N. Long 124^h 56'

Remarks Saturday April 28th First part fresh
Breeze from S.W. by the wind on different
tacks with all Sail Set. Still find a
Strong N.E. Current. At Sundown
Bejaren bore W by S distant 16 Miles.
With other Islands in sight. This day see
nothing worthy of note, middle and latter
part, Calm and light variable winds, ship to the
Eastward of Pagalonda Id. looking sharp for
Whales. Saw a few small Fish and Birds the
watch employed about. Ships duty. No Ends
Lat. 2.19 North

Remarks Sunday April 29. First part, light
winds from N.W. West. Ship on different tacks
all Sail Set. at Sunset. Piao Id. bearing
N.W. by North distant 18 miles several other Ids
in sight middle and latter part, winds rather
fresh from N.W. to N.E. West. Ship on the
N.E. Eastern tack all bearing Sail Set, nothing
of note in sight, the watch at. Leisure
No Ends

Lat. 1^h 04' 2.04 North
Long & Chron 126.52 East

Remarks, Monday April 30th First part fresh winds from N. N. W. ship on the E. Eastern tack all bearing sail set at 4 P.M. Saw a portion of Lillolo Is. to the E. East of us. middle and latter part winds much the same ship working in toward Lillolo all sail set. the watch employed repairing the M. Gibb Is. saw a few Fish and Birds No End; Lat. 7.49 N. Long. 127.20 East.

Remarks, Tuesday, May 1st First part light winds from N. N. W. to S. E. ship working along the Lillolo shore, the boat finished repairing the M. Gibb and bent it at sunset, the land about 12 miles off. Ternat Is. also in sight, middle and latter part light variable winds and calm. ship working towards Ternat Is. put the Starboard Boat out on the Chains, the watch employed about ship duty. Saw a few small Fish and Birds also a little Drift stuff No End; Lat. 7.21 N.

Remarks, May 2nd First part mostly calm ship trying to get toward Ternat Is. at 3 P.M. got up the Starboard Chain and sheekled it to the Anchor overhauled a range of 25 fathoms had a light squall of wind and rain from off the Lillolo shore. middle part winds light & variable working towards Ternat Is. latter part had a fine breeze from the Eastward. Steered by the wind with all sail set. At 8 A.M. the Capt. started with a Boat and Boats Crew for the Town on the Is. of Lany All hands employed variously about ship duty. No End; Lat by bearing 0.5 N. North Long by Chron 127.02 East.

Find the Chron to be right by this Is.

Bark Jara 2nd Nathan. J. Smith. Master.

Remarks ^{Wed} Thursday Mar 3rd. First part, light airs
variables and Calms, working towards the Island
of Ternate. At Sundown took in light Sails
hauled up Courses. Could not see anything of
the absent Boat. The Is^l bearing ESE 8 miles.
Middle part, light airs and Calms.
Latter part, had a light breeze from the
Southward. Steered in towards the Is^l.
All hands employed. No Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Th Friday Mar 4th. First part, fresh
breezes, and Squalls from the Southward,
got in handy to the Is^l and shot tenes
Sail. At Four P.M. see the Boat coming
from shore. At Five P.M. got on board,
with a few Potatoes and Bananas.
At dark, made all Sail and headed on
the Western tack. Middle part steered
off shore with a light breeze under short
Sail. Latter, pleasant with light winds
from ESE by the wind with all Sail set, on
the Southern tack. Watches employed on
ships duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs $0^{\circ} 25' N$.

Long by Chron $126^{\circ} 51' E$.

Remarks ^{Sat} Saturday Mar 5th. First part, light winds
from the Southward by the wind working
South. At Sundown ^{shot tenes} Sail. Ship on the East
tern tack, middle and latter part, mostly calm
unbent the Main sail to repair. By End, land in
to the Eastward of us. Lat by Obs $0^{\circ} 20' N$ or
Long $126^{\circ} 33' E$.

1866.

#

Cruising In the Molucca Passage.
Remarks Sunday May 7th. First part calm finished
repairing the Mainmast and sent it to the Yard
Middle part ~~and~~ light variable winds,
calms rain squalls & Thunder & Lightning.
latter part calm. Watches employed on
ships duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs. $0^{\circ} 38' N$
Long by Chron. $126^{\circ} 27' E$.

Remarks Monday May 8th. First part calm.
one sail insight. The Islands of Tyfor bearing
NW by N half N. one Island bearing East.
it looks very dull about half. Middle part
had a light breeze from the NW ship
by the wind on the western tack. latter
part wind light and variable working
towards Tyfor Is. Watches employed
variously. about ships duty. No Ends.
Lat by Obs. $0^{\circ} 54'$ North.

Remarks Tuesday May 8th. First part took a
heavy squall from the NW which
lasted about one hour. Steered towards
Tyfor Is. At 3.30 PM. when about 2 miles
from the Is. the Capt. went on shore at
Sundown got on board. Said a ship could get
wood if wanted. See plenty of Pigeons there.
4 PM. Steered NW half W. Celebes insight. See nothing
about here that looks like a whale.
We passed between the two Is. Middle part
light winds from E. to NW steering
WNW with all sail set. latter part the
same. In the A.M. kept all hands
and broke out our Oil from between
decks. Coopered it and stowed it
back again. No Ends.
Lat by Obs. $1^{\circ} 21'$ North.
Long by Chron. $125^{\circ} 57'$ East.

Bark Java 2.^d Nathan S. Smith. Master,

Remarks ^{Wed} Wednesday May 7th. First part light airs
and Calms steering W N W with all sail set.
This day see nothing worthy of note. At Sundown
in the Celebes insight, & sail to the North.
Middle part, and latter part worked
towards the North End of the Celebes.
With all sail set with light variable
winds, watches employed about Ships
duties. Some repairing the Mizzen Topmast-
Stay Sail. No Ends. At 9 A.M. Observed
the distance between the Sun & Moon.

Lat by Obs $13^{\circ} 4'$ North.

Long by Chr. $123^{\circ} 20'$ East.

Long by Lunar just right.

Remarks ^{Thurs} Thursday May 10th. First part light winds
from W N W by the wind with all sail set.
to day find the Current setting into the
Sooloo Sea through the Straits. At 3 P.M.
finished the above named sail. At Sundown
in Banca Is. bore & West distant 6 miles.
Ship heading South with main sail
hauled up. This day see plenty of Fish
about. Middle part, & latter part light
winds & Calms. Ship on different tacks,
at daylight. See a Merchant Ship,
At 5 P.M. Sent the 2^d Mate to her for
Papers & News. At 11 A.M. the Boat returned.
Could not tell where she was from, but
was bound to Amboina with a load of
Coals, got no News. She was a Dutch Ship.
The Ship going about our way and the
other between Banca & Bejaren Is.
No Ends. No Obs.

Cruising In the Soloo Sea In 1866.

Remarks Friday May 11th First part - light variable winds & Calms. The Ship keeps in about the same place. At 3 P.M. got out Beef & Pork. Beef weighing 187 lbs. & 192 lbs. Pork 193 lbs. At Sundown about Calm. Ship heading N by W between the Is of Banca & Bejanten. Middle part Steered to the Westward. Latter part Steered S.W. with light airs from the Eastward. Watches employed on Ship's duty to End.

Remarks Saturday May 12th First part - light variable winds and Calms. At 1 P.M. see Sperm Whales about 8 miles off towards the Shore. At 1.20 P.M. lowered three Boats in pursuit. about 4 P.M. Struck to all three Boats and killed. At 7 P.M. took the Whales alongside. Land 4 miles off the Is of Monado Tua. S.W. At 8 P.M. Colobet - O.C. kept all sail out and steered N by W. Middle part & latter part about Calm. At 6 A.M. commenced Cutting. At 9.30 A.M. finished cutting 3 Whales. All hands employed. No Ends.

Remarks Sunday May 13th First part - light winds from N.E. by the wind on different tacks with all sail set. At 12 M. commenced boiling. All hands employed clearing away. At Sundown Monado Tua S.W. Land about 8 miles off. to day find a Westerly Current. Middle part - light winds from the Eastward. light sails furled. Ship by the wind on different tacks. Latter part Calm. At 1 A.M. see Sperm Whales about 5 miles off. going quick away from the Ship.

Bark Java² Nathan S Smith. Master.

Lowered 3 Boats in Chast. No Ends

Remarks Monday May 14th.
First part calm. Whales went out sight of the ship. At 2.30^{PM} Boats got on board. At Sundown Monado Tua. bore by W. Still find a westerly current. Middle part and latter part variable winds. finished boiling. At 6.30 AM I landed at Monado. not feeling able to step on board. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Tuesday May 15th. First part mostly calm. Ship between Monado Tua Is. and the Town of Monado on the Celebes Is. At 1.30 PM the Boat returned from the shore. leaving me there. I thought it proper to have a Doctor for a few days. Middle part and latter part much the same. the ship working off shore. So. Watcher employed about ship duty.

Remarks Wednesday May 16th. First part about calm. Middle part & latter part much the same. Ship trying to get to the Eastward. Saw a few Fish and Birds. also plenty of Land. So. Watcher employed about ship duty.
Lat by Obs 1.50. N. Long by Chron 124.30. East.

Remarks Thursday May 17th. First part light winds from the Westward. Steered from E. to South to E. North. At Sunset Monado Tua bore ESE. dist 12 or 13 miles. Middle & latter part variable winds. Ship working towards Pelisea Is. Obs several Canoes in shore of us. also a few Birds and Fish. Watcher employed about ship duty. So Ends. No Obs.

Cruising In the Sulu Sea In 1866.

Remarks Friday May 18th. First part - light airs & Calms. At Sundown Palipa Is. East dist 12 mi. Ship heading NW by N. under short sail. Middle and latter part. Wind from S West. to NW East, and somewhat squally, working to the Southward. Watches employed about ships duty. No Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Saturday May 19th. First part rather squally from NN West. at Sundown Cape Coffin Is. NW by West Dist 8 miles. Ship heading NE East under easy sail. Middle & latter part. pleasant winds from S West. to NN West. Ship on opposite tacks between Limb Is. and Bejaren Is. Watches employed cooping off. No Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Sunday May 20th. First part - rather squally from N West. to NN West. Ship on opposite tacks. Stowed our last Hogs of Oil between Decks. At 6 P.M. Split the Gib. sent it in, and bent the Flying Gib in its place. Middle and latter part squally from S West. to NW West. Ship on opposite tacks. Working up between Bejaren & Banca Is. Shortened and made sail a number of times on account of squalls. See Black Fish & Cow. Watches employed about ship duty. No Ends, no Obs.

Remarks Monday May 21st. First part heavy squalls from NW West. Ship under short sail. between Bejaren & Banca Is. Middle part much the same. Latter part mostly Calm. Ship trying to get into the Sulu Sea. Watches employed on ships duty. No Ends. Repairing a 2 hand Gib. No Obs.

Bark Java 2^d. Nathan S. Smith. Master.

Remarks Tuesday May 22^d. First part calm. Ship drifting with the Current to the S East. At 3.30 P.M. finished repairing the Jib and bent it. At Sundown Banca Is. W by North 5 Miles Dist. Middle and latter part light winds from the Eastward. Ship working into the Coloco Sea. At noon Banca Is. South 4 mile Dist. See some Drift Wood. & Fish. Watchers busy about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 1. 54. N. Long by Chron 124. 03.

Remarks Wednesday May 23^d. First part light winds from N East. Steering West. down past Banca Is. Middle & latter part light winds, and Calms. Ship working to the Westward. See considerably drift wood. & a few Birds. Watchers busy about ships duty. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Thursday May 24th. First part mostly calm. Ship working towards Monado. At 5.30 P.M. a Boat came on shore for Mr. Middle and latter part Calms and light airs from S East to East. Steering for Monado. So Ends. Watchers employed about ships duty.

Remarks Friday May 25th. Long by Chron 124. 40. East. First part light winds from N East to East. Ship working towards Monado. At sunset the Is. bore East Dist 1 mile. Middle part & latter part light winds from off the Land. Ship working in shore. At 7.30 A.M. I got on board of the Ship from the Wharf. At 8 A.M. sent 2 Boats after Wood, on Monado. Twa Is. got 3 Boats. loads. So Ends. No Obs.

Cruising In the Golco Sea In 1866.

Remarks Saturday May 26th. First part pleasant winds from E N East. Steered W N West off Shuf. At Sundown shortened Sail, heading N by E. Middle part on different tacks, at daylight made all Sail and steered South. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs. $2^{\circ} 00' N$. Long by Obs. $124^{\circ} 38' E$.

Remarks Sunday May 27th. First part pleasant winds from the N N East. Steered South with all Sail set. At Sundown Monado Lina bore E by South. This day see a few Birds & Fish. Middle part and latter part light airs Calms & variables, working South towards the Isles. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs. $1^{\circ} 36' N$. Long by Obs. $124^{\circ} 28' E$.

Remarks Monday May 28th. First part pleasant winds from the E N East. Steered from South to West. At Sundown passed a fine looking Steamer going towards Monado. took in light Sails. Monado Lina bearing E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ North 28 Miles Dist. See nothing worthy of note. Middle part lying aback on different tacks. Latter part Calm. Current setting to the Eastward. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs. $1^{\circ} 48' N$. Long by Obs. $124^{\circ} 36' E$.

Remarks Tuesday May 29th. First part pleasant winds from the E East by the wind. Working towards Monado Lina Isl. This day got out Beef & Pork. Beef weighing $180\frac{1}{2}$ & $189\frac{1}{2}$. Pork 184 lbs. Middle & latter part light variable winds working towards Monado Lina Isl. Current setting to the N East. Watches busy about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs. $1^{\circ} 58' N$. Long by Obs. $124^{\circ} 48' E$.

Bark para 2? Nathan & Smith Master.

Remarks Wednesday May 30th. First part light winds from the N East. Steering S W by S. S. with all sail set. At Sunset Monado Tia bore S $\frac{1}{2}$ East Dist 8 Miles. At 6 P.M. the Capt & 2^d officers started with a Boat & Boat Crew for Monado Town to get Paint Oil & Tar. which the Ship is suffering very much for. if we do not get Tar we shall lose the most of our Rigging. Middle & latter part light winds from the Southward working towards Monado Tia $\frac{1}{2}$ against a strong Current. which is setting to the N East. Watches employed about Ships duty. No Ensign. Lat by Obs $1^{\circ} 53' N$. Long by Chron $124^{\circ} 40' E$.

Remarks Thursday May 31st. First part pleasant breeze from the Westward. Steering by the wind with all sail set. Still find a strong Current against us, taking us to the Northward. At 5 P.M. Calm. Monado Tia bearing S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ West Dist about 25 or 30 Miles. The absent Boat has not returned. At Sunset Talifoo Is. bore S by South Dist 8 Miles. The Mate has not done any active duty. Since he came on board from Monado, but am taking care of the Ship while the Capt is absent. Calm until 11 P.M. then took a light breeze from the Southward. Steered by the wind heading W by West. At 2 A.M. Calm again, and remained Calm the rest of the day. Ship going to the N East 4 Miles per hour. No Ensign. Watches employed about Ships duty. Lat by Obs $1^{\circ} 53' North$. Long by Chron $124^{\circ} 57' East$.

Trying to get to Monado Twa Is. In 1866.

Remarks Friday June 1st First part light airs from the Westward, trying to get to Monado Twa Is. but the Current setting towards the Molucca Passage very strong, taking the ship with it. At Sunset Breeze set by N E by East. Banca Is. by S E by South Dist 10 miles. The absent Boat has not returned. She would be on board to night if we were up to Monado Twa Is. I have returned to duty again. At 6 P.M. the ship was within 1 mile of the shore, hauled up 50 Fathoms on the Starboard Cable bent it on to the anchor, and over hauled a Breeze of 25 fms. forward of the windlass. At 6 P.M. took a breeze from the S East which lasted about 4 hours. Steered from West to W S West. At 6 P.M. got a light breeze from the Southward, heading W S West. Current setting towards the Molucca Passage. Ship going with it. Watches employed about ships duty. No End. Lat by Obs 2° 00' North. Long by Chron 125° 05' E.

Remarks Saturday June 2^d First part calm until 5 P.M. Current took us almost out to Banca Is. then got a light breeze from the S E East. Steered S W by West to West. At 5.30 P.M. (3 m) Toliffo Dist 3 miles. The Absent Boat has not returned. Current running 3/4 mile per hour against the ship. Calm until 12 O'clock. Then got quite a heavy Squall from the N West with plenty of rain. Ship heading S West & W S West. (during all bearing S E). lasted about 30 minutes. latter part light airs & Calms ship drifting with the Current. the ship will drift all the time. if there is not a good Breeze. The Mate & others & Young Mate are doing all that they possibly can to get the ship to Monado Twa Is. Watches employed about ships duty. No End. Lat by Obs 1° 55' N. Long by Chron 125° 10' East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S Smith Master.

Remarks Sunday June 3^d. First part pleasant wind from NW West, ship by the wind with all sail set on the Western tack. At 5.30 A.M. tacked ship 1/4 of a mile from the West Point of the Is of Soliso. At 6 P.M. Calm. At 7 P.M. got heavy squalls from SE East to South. kept all hands on deck & kept all sail set. Steered W by S had heavy Rain & Thunder & Lightning. At 11 P.M. Calm. and heavy Rain. I thought the ship would be mast up to Monado Twa Is. but at daylight found her within 1 mile of Bejaren Is. that bearing East. latter part had a light breeze from the SE East. Steered SE West for Soliso. strong currents against us. Watchmen employed about ship duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 15.3 N.

Remarks Monday June 4th. First part had a light breeze from the Eastward. Steering from NW West to W by South. At sunset the North end of Soliso bore E by South 8 miles Dist. To Maro Is. NW West 14 miles. the absent Boat has not returned. In day see plenty of Black Fish. Porpoises Birds Fish & drift Wood. Middle part had a light Land breeze. Steered for To Maro Is. At 4 A.M. Calm. then the Island Dist 6 miles. At 7 A.M. got a squall from the N West Steered W by South. wind shifting from N West to N East. Steering from W by South to SE West. West against a strong head Current. This 24 hours gained towards Monado Twa Is. a great deal. At 12 M. To Maro Is. Dist 4 miles. Watchmen employed about ship duty. So Ends. At 4 P.M. got the Starboard Anchor off the Bow.

Remarks Tuesday June 5th. First part had a pleasant breeze from N West. Steered from NW West to SE West. At 3 P.M. Calm. Monado Twa Is. bore South Dist 15 miles. from 3 P.M. until 6 P.M. the ship drifted 10 miles with the Current. At 5 P.M. the ship was 1 mile from To Maro Is. Still drifting with the Current fast. the absent Boat has not returned. Middle part

June 6th Commenced working East In 1866.
From Monado Tua Is.
had light Land breezes, gained a little. latter part
had a fine breeze from the N West. working towards
Monado Tua Is. but still a strong current against
us. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends.
No Obs.

Remarks Wednesday June 6th. First part a good
breeze until 3 P.M. after that about calm.
At 1.30 P.M. the ship was 4 miles from Monado Tua
Is. that bearing N East. sent the 3^d Officer, to see
where the absent Boat was. he went to Monado
at 4 P.M. the 2 Boats returned kept the ship
N East. Middle part & latter part had a good
breeze from the Eastward. working towards Molucca
Passage. In the N.W. Blackfish. Watches employed
about ships duty. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Thursday June 7th. First part light airs
Calms & variables. working to the Eastward. with
all sail set. At Sunset Tofelso bore S by West 4 miles
Dist tackes ship. Standing towards it got a
good breeze from the N East. Steered by the wind.
At 7 P.M. tackes ship. with a fresh breeze from
the Southward. Middle & latter part on the N East
tack. with about all sail set. Watches employed
about ships duty. So Ends. Lat. 1.40. North. Long by
(true) 124.22 E.

Remarks Friday June 8th. First part fresh breeze
and squally weather. wind from South to S West.
by the wind on the N Eastern tack. At 2 P.M. (Clear
weather. See Tofelso Is. also see a Brig to the leeward.
At Sunset took in light sails & hauled up
the courses. Tofelso Is. bearing S by W. 1/2 West. At 1 P.M.
steered N N East. Middle part steered to S.W.
latter part see the Land to the Eastward & steered
S E by East. with a good breeze with light squalls.
So Ends. Watches busy. Lat by Obs 2.2 N. Long by (true)
124.47 E.

Bark Java 2.^d } Nathan & Smith. Master.

Remarks Saturday June 9th First part. Cloudy weather, and a good breeze from the S.W. West. Steering from S.E. by East. to N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ North. At Sunset the North end of Morty. bore S.E. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ North. furled some of the Light Sails to day. See quite a plenty of Birds about Midday & Latter part. Light breeze from the Southward, working to the North to the Westward of Morty. In the Am. Steered in towards the Land. kept all hands and bled out our Oil between decks & Coopers it. Steered it back again. No Ends. Lat by account 2.^o 50' N.

Long by Chron 128.^o 21' E.
Remarks Sunday June 10th First part Calm. all hands employed found our Water Tank, leaking. hoisted it on deck, found it to be very rotten. So knocked it down. At Sunset the North Point of Morty. bore S.E. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ East. Dist 16 miles. Midday & Latter part continuing the same as the first. See Black Fish. & plenty of drift stuff. Current setting N.East. No Ends. Lat by Obs 2.^o 50' N. Long by Chron 128.^o 33' E.

Remarks Monday June 11th (commencing Calm. At 4 P.M. got a light breeze from the W. & West. by the wind with all sail set on the Southern tack. Land ahead 35 or 40 miles Dist. Midday part light rain squalls. Latter part calm. At Ten & 11. (Mate went on board of an English Brig. from Flo. Flo. bound to Europe loaded with Sugar. sent two Letters on board. Watcher employed about ship duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs. 3.^o 32' N. Long by Chron 128.^o 34' East.

Remarks Tuesday June 12th First part variable winds with rain squalls. Working to the S.W. West. Midday & Latter part weather much the same. Watcher employed about ship duty. No Ends. Lat by account 3.^o 40' North. Long by Chron 128.^o 56' E.

Trying to get to Mort. Current N. East. In 1866.

Remarks Wednesday June 13th. First part. Thick weather Rain & Squally with variable winds working West towards Mort. find a strong Current setting to the N. East. Vesp. June 13th 1866.

A singular Circumstance about a Hog which ^{died} on board Bark Java 2^d of New Bedford. The Hog was Caught in the act of biting the Deck. Consequently broke off his lower Teeth by which he died in about 3 minutes. The said Hog weighing about 100 lbs. and by the request of many his remains are to be Dissected the two following days by about 28 Hungry Students of M. Smith's Head Physician.

Middle part good weather & a good breeze. Ship on the Western tack with all sail set. Latter part. Squally weather & variable winds. Ship on different tacks. Carrying all bearing sail. Watches employed on ships duty. No Ends. June 10th Frank Cora. taken Sick. Went off duty. Lat by alt 4.20 North.

Remarks Thursday June 14th. First part. Squally & Rain. with head winds & head Currents. everything that is disagreeable. Ship under short sail by the wind on different tacks. Middle part & latter part Steered West with a good breeze. Carrying all bearing sail. In the A.M. had light Rain Squalls. Watches employed about ships duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs 4.53 North Long by Chron 128.42 East.

Remarks Friday June 15th. First part. Light variable winds. Calm. Rain Squalls. At 1 P.M. weather looking bad. to day see plenty of Drift Wood. Middle part had a heavy Squall & plenty of Rain. Latter part Rain. trying to work towards Mort. Watches employed about ships duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs 5.12 North Long by Chron 128.13 East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan O Smith Master.

Remarks Saturday June 16th First part Clear & moderate. Steering S by East. With a North East Current. Light winds from the Eastward. To day filled 4 Casks with Rain water in the Hold. Some of our Sails look quite bad after being wet about a week. and thrashed against the masts all the time. and could get nothing to repair them with. to speak of. 2 more mended the Sick list. Got Duin. and Jora Gylvara. Midday & latter part. Equally & Rain. Steering South with all bearing sail set. Watchers employed variously about Ships duty. So Ends. Lat 5⁰⁰ North Longy (Chr) 129⁰⁰ 48⁰⁰

Remarks Sunday June 17th First part. Cloudy weather and a light breeze. from North to N West. Steered South until 5 PM. then Steered S by South. At Sunset the weather looking equally. This 24 hours Steered South. With a good breeze from the North. and made 12 Miles of Lat. Midday part equally. latter part. Clear & Calm. Watchers employed on Ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 4⁵¹ North. Longy (Chr) 129⁰⁰ 41⁰⁰

Remarks Monday June 18th First part. Light variable winds, & equally weather. Working to the S. and S by E. plenty of drift wood & a few Birds. Midday & latter part wind from W by West to N N West. Ship on the Southern tack, with a good Breeze. Carrying all bearing sail. So Ends. Lat by Obs 4³⁸ North. Longy (Chr) 130⁰⁰ 18⁰⁰ E.

Remarks Tuesday June 19th First part. Cloudy weather and a fresh Breeze. from N N West. Ship on the Southern tack. Carrying all present sail. To day repaired the Gaff. Topsail. Sec nothing worth of note. Midday & latter part. Much the same as the first. Ship on the Southern tack. In the Am. sent down the Main Sail to repair it. All hands employed So Ends. Lat by Obs 3²⁰ North. Longy 130⁰⁰ 09⁰⁰ E.

Working South towards North In 1866.

Remarks Wednesday June 20th. First part variable winds. Squally rainy weather. With a cross sea and heavy swell. The ship tumbling about considerably. The ship gets her stern down so hard that we fear there is danger of starting the planks. She strikes the sea so hard it causes her to tumble all over. did not finish the main sail, on account of rainy weather. At sunset the ship on the southern tack. Light sails furled. Middle part good breeze no squalls. latter part heavy squalls from West to West. Could not work on the sail. Ship heading from West to South. Watches employed about ships duty to ends. Lat by Obs 3° 00' North. Long by Chron. 130° 32' East.

Remarks Thursday June 21st. First part heavy squalls from West to West. Ship on the southern tack. during the squalls shortened sail. Carrying all prudent sail working to the Southward. weather so bad could not work on the sail. today we are spin back. & lot of Birds & Fish. also got Beef & Pork. Beef weighing 186 lbs. & 188 lbs. Pork 192 lbs. Middle part & latter part fresh breeze and squally weather from West. by the wind on different tacks. In the A.M. the hands employed working on the mainsail. to ends. Lat 3° 20' North. Long by Chron. 130° 26' East.

Remarks Friday June 22^d. First part squalls from the West to West. by the wind on the Eastern tack. At 12 M. we saw something making white water. but could not make it out on account of squalls. At 1 P.M. finished the sail. At 4 P.M. bent it. if we do not have better weather soon we shall have neither sails nor rigging. it is cut and coming to make things hold out. Middle & latter part clear weather and a fresh breeze. Ship on the Eastern tack. under double reefed Topsails & Courses.

Bark para 2^d. Nathan S Smith. Master.
At 8 AM the Lord Norths Is^l bore South. Distant
2 miles. A Canoe, came along side with 8 men in
it. had about 12 Coconuts & a few shells, find^{ing} the
old Chro to be about right by this Is^l. Natives on
this Is^l appeared to be friendly. Watches employed
variously on Ships duty. Lat by Obs 2° 56' North
Long by Chro 131° 11' East.

Remarks Saturday June 23^d. First part, Clear,
and more moderate. Made some sail. At one P.M.
got out a new ~~main~~ Topsail, & a new Spanker.
At 3.30 P.M. sent down the main Topsail, and
sent the new Fore Topsail in its place. At Sun
set had about all sail set. steering by the wind
heading S E 1/2 East. At 6.30 P.M. wore ship heading
West 1/2 North the Lord Norths Is^l bore W West two
of the Sick men have returned to duty. Middle part
on the western tack, latter part on different tacks.
With a good breeze from South to S S West. At day light
the Lord Norths Is^l bore N by East 10 miles distant.
In the A.M. sent a new Spanker, and ripped
the old one to pieces. Watches employed about ships
duty. No Ends. Lat 2° 56' North. Long by Chro 130° 31' East.

Remarks Sunday June 24th. First part fine
weather, and a good breeze from South to S S West.
by the wind on the western tack with all sail set.
At 1 P.M. lost sight of Lord Norths Is^l. At 3.30 P.M.
saw something. Spent a number of times in
the Sun Glass, thought it to be a sperm whale,
but lost sight of it and saw nothing more. Middle
and latter part. Clear weather and a good breeze
from the Southward by the wind with all sail
set heading W S West. Saw plenty of Fish, a
few Birds and some drift wood. Watches doing
nothing. No Ends. Lat 3° 21' North. Long by Chro
128° 59' East.

Working towards Mortz In. 1866.

Remarks Monday June 25th First part - Clear weather and a good breeze from the Southward, by the wind with all sail set heading W & West. Nothing in sight, for 24 hours. We have headed S by West & W & West and made 1 mile to the Northward, every hour strong current, setting to the North & East. At 9 P.M. about calm middle & latter part very moderate. At daylight all mortly bearing S & West. In the A.M. all hands employed repairing the main topsail, see Blackfish. No Ends. Lat by Obs. 32° North Long by Chron 128° 41' E.

Remarks Tuesday June 26th First part moderate breeze from the Southward, by the wind on different tacks with all sail set, all hands still employed on the sail. At 5 P.M. stowed it away, not finished. At sunset mortly bore S & West - working towards it middle & latter part wind and weather much the same mortly still in sight. At daylight got out water. At 7 A.M. all hands commenced on the topsail. No Ends. Lat by Obs 31° North. Long by Chron 128° 24' E.

Remarks Wednesday June 27th First part clear and pleasant - wind from S & East to E & East by the wind with all sail set on the S & Western tack. all hands still employed on the sail. at 4 P.M. finished repairing the main topsail. Bent the new fore topsail down, and stowed it back in the cask, in perfect order, and bent the main topsail and set Hoop. At sunset mortly bore South. middle & latter part about calm. with quite a large swell.ails thrashing out fast. the main topsail that has just been repaired in good order, has thrashed a hole in it today. At 7 P.M. bent down the main top gallant sail. not employed repairing it. No Ends. Lat by Obs 30° North Long by Chron 128° 25' East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan O Smith Master.

Remarks Thursday June 28th. First part - Moderate, light airs from the Southward. By the wind on different tacks, all sail set, trying to get to port, but find it hard work, in a calm. At 4 PM finished the Main Top Gallant Sail and bent it. At Sunset - Mostly by South. Middle & latter part continuing Moderate. See Black Fish. Watches employed variously about - Ships duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs 2.43 North. Long by Chr. 128.40^E

Remarks Friday June 29th. First part - good breeze from S West. Steaming S East with all sail set. got out Bread, our Vinegar is all gone. Cock roaches eat a hole through the Cask and let it out. At Sunset about Calm. The North Point of Morby, by S W by South. Dist 12 m. to day see a number of Birds & some Fish. Middle & latter part about - Calm. At daylight see the Land plain, trying to get to it, but find it impossible. Current running 4 Miles per hour to the North. No Ends. Watches employed about - Ships duty. Lat by Obs 3.11 North.

Remarks Saturday June 30th Commencing Calm. At one PM. See Wherm Whales  going S by E. At 1.30 PM. lowered 3 Boats in Chalk, it being Calm, and heavy Tide Rips. The Boats made a great deal of noise. We think they heard the Boats and see them when they breached, got close to them once. At 3 PM. got a good breeze from S by East. The more wind we got the faster the Whales went, to the windward. At 6.30 PM. got on board, made all sail steered by the wind heading S W by West. No Land in sight. Strong Current. Middle part Breeze & Rain. latter part about Calm. Ship on different tacks, at daylight. See the Land from aloft. Watches employed about - Ships duty. No Ends. No Obs.

Working to the Westward. In 1866.

Remarks Sunday July 1st. First part Cloudy weather with a light breeze from S East to S West by the wind heading East & S East. With all Sail Set. Strong Current & heavy Tidal Rips. See Vessel drift Wood nothing more worthy of note. At 1 P.M. Tacked ship. Stood on the Western tack until Eleven P.M. then tacked back. Latter part heading S East. With a good breeze watches employed about Ships duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs $4^{\circ} 10'$ North. Long by Chron. $128^{\circ} 59'$ E.

Remarks Monday July 2nd. First part good weather and a fresh breeze from S West by the wind with all Sail Set on the Western tack. See nothing worthy of note. Middle part the same. Latter part wind varying from S West to S West in the P.M. on the Southern tack. See nothing. Watches employed about Ships duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs $4^{\circ} 43'$ North. Long by Chron. $128^{\circ} 23'$

Remarks Tuesday July 3rd. First part variable winds and equally weather. Working to the S West with all Sail Set. Nothing in sight. Middle & latter part heading W N West with a good breeze. Taking light Sails. Weather looking equally. One of the sick men on duty again. Watches employed about Ships duty. No Ends. E. Lat by Obs $5^{\circ} 06'$ North. Long by Chron. $128^{\circ} 28'$

Remarks Wednesday July 4th. First part heavy squalls & rain from the S West by the wind on different tacks under short Sail. Nothing in sight. Middle & latter part fresh breeze & clear weather by the wind. Carrying all bearing Sail heading West. See nothing worthy of note. Watches busy about Ships duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs $5^{\circ} 50'$ North. Long by Chron. $128^{\circ} 20'$ East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S. Smith Master.

Remarks Thursday July 5th. First part. Variable winds equally weather heavy swell & strong current running to the N East. Ship by the wind on different tacks, under short sail, find it hard work to get to the Westward on account of the current. Nothing insight. Middle & latter part. Equally weather and variable winds. Ship on the Western tack most of the time, carrying all the sail we can. Watches employed on ships duty. No Ends. At 8 AM observed the Distance between the Sun & Moon. Lat by Obs. 6^h 18' North. Long by Chron. 129^h 02' E.

Remarks Friday July 6th. First part. Clear and pleasant. With a good breeze from W West to West by the wind with all sail set on the Western tack. Nothing insight. Middle part. Much the same as the first. Latter part. Moderate & raining, with variable winds. Watches employed about ships duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs. 6^h 42' North. Long by Chron. 128^h 34' E.

Remarks Saturday July 7th. First part. Calm. Nothing insight. Middle part. Much the same. Latter part. Fresh breeze & squalls from the N West. Heaved W West. Carrying all bearing sail. Watches employed about ships duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs. 6^h 19' North. Long by Chron. 128^h 06' East.

Remarks Sunday July 8th. First part. good breeze from N N West. Steered West by South, carrying sail hard, anxious to get where the prospect is good for some oil. Nothing insight. Middle part. Coming from W West to West. Ship heading from West to W N West. Equally weather. Thunder & Light. Latter part. Wind variable. Some rain. Working to the Westward. Watches employed about ships duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs. 5^h 50' North. Long by Chron. 127^h 32' E.

Bound into the Holoo Sea. In 1866

Remarks Monday July 9th First part fresh breezes and calms working to the Westward nothing in sight. Middle part calm. Latter part good breeze from S.W. West & a smooth sea at 9 A.M. made the Land of Mindanao. Ship heading for it. At 10.30 A.M. esp. Harcock Isl. Watches employed about Ships duty. No Ends. Lat & Obs. 5.46 North Long. 126.48 E. July 9th Meat Beef 186 lb. Pork 180 lb.

Remarks Tuesday July 10th First part good breeze from S.W. West to W.S. West with a smooth sea by the wind with all sail set working to the Westward towards Mindanao. At Sunset furled some of the light sails. Cape Augusting bore W.N. West. Harcock Isl. bore S. half West. esp. nothing worthy of note. Middle part by the wind on different tacks under easy sail at daylight Beranganu Isl. plain in sight. Made all sail and steered by the wind. Wind from S.W. West to W.S. West with a strong current running to the S. West. Watches employed about Ships duty. No Ends. Lat & Obs.

Mindanao distant 7 miles. 5.39 N. Remarks Wednesday July 11th First part clear weather & a smooth sea and a very strong current running S. West fine breeze from S.W. West to W.S. West by the wind with all sail set excepting fore top cross. esp. nothing but porpoises. at seven set back ship and shortened sail for the first time for 3 or 4 months during that 3 or 4 months. the old spar 2^d had had to travel. At Sunset Beranganu Isl. bore S. West Dist 9 miles. Mindanao Dist 12 miles.

Middle part blowing a moderate gale put the ship under close reefed topsails. Latter part about calm ship going to the Southward with the current. esp. on Island to the Southward. Watches employed about Ships duty. No Ends.

Bark para 2? Nathan & Smith. Master.

Remarks Thursday July 12th First part, thick rain weather, with a breeze from W & West to S & West. Steered West by North, towards Serangani Is. At Sunset the big Is. bore N by West the S West point of it. Dist 9 Miles. Middle part under easy sail. At daylight Ship about 6 miles from the Is. At 8 A.M. went on shore with 2 Boats, all hands on deck. Ship lying off and on So Ends. Lat by Obs 5° 18' North. Long by Chron 125° 23' East.

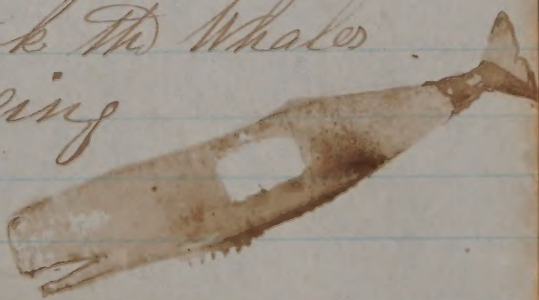
Remarks Friday July 13th First part, pleasant weather, with light winds. Ship lying off and on Hummock Is. quite a number of Canoes came off to the Ship. At 5 P.M. the 2 Boats came on board, got a few Potatoes, plenty of Arrowroot, some Bananas, & one Goat for Grow Hoop. At 1 P.M. heading South with all sail set, light breeze from W & West. Middle & latter part light variable winds. Ship close to Hummock Is. Current running different ways. Watches employed about Ship's duty. So Ends.

Remarks Saturday July 14th First part, Calm, light breezes & variable. Current setting different ways. At 12 M. 2 Boats went on shore to Hummock Is. got a little Wood, few Arrowroot & Banannas, & Corn for Grow Hoop. At 3 P.M. got on board. At Sunset the Ship between Serangani Is. and Mindanao the S West point of Hummock Is. bore S by E 1/2 East. Dist 9 Miles. We have landed twice on the East side of the Is. got but little. A canoe came off to the Ship from the West side to night, and said they had got Potatoes. Middle part Calm, drifting about with the Current between Serangani Is. & Mindanao. Latter part winds light and variable. At 8 A.M. went on shore with 2 Boats on the West side of the Is. all hands employed. So Ends.

Cruising in the Poloo Sea In 1865.

Remarks Sunday July 15th. First part light winds from W & West. Ship lying off & on the West side of the Verangani Is. At 4 P.M. the 2 Boats got aboard. got a few Potatoes & Groaf & Bananas, quite a number of Canoes come off to the ship and brought Groaf. got them all for old Iron Groaf. At 5 P.M. made all day working to the West, to day the Old Chronometer has stopped for the first time. Since we left home the Capt. has been very carefull of them indeed. The other Chro. is 55 or 40 miles out of the way. I hardly know how you expect a man to get about with a ship among these Is. and Reefs and Shoals with such Chro's. Middle part Squalls and Rain, until 8 A.M. At 6 A.M. had a Squall. When it passed over by a shoal of Sperm Whales close to the ship. going to Windward very fast. by the ship. At 8 A.M. lowered 3 Boats in pursuit. Then they were 3 miles off. All hands employed. So Ends. Hummock Is. Dist 12 miles bearing East.

Remarks Monday July 16th. First part Strong breezes from West. to W & West. by the wind on different tacks. At 3.30 P.M. the Boats returned. without Success. after a hard days work. At 6.30 P.M. tacked ship. within 3 miles of Mindanao Shoal. to the Westward of Great Bay. heading S West $\frac{1}{2}$ South. Verangani Is. bearing S $\frac{1}{2}$ East. took in some of the light Sails. Middle part Calm latter part Calms & Squalls. At 6 A.M. Sec a shoal of Whales. going to the Eastward. lowered 3 Boats. At 1.30 Struck and killed to the L Boat. At 7.30 A.M. took the Whales along side. Boats still Chasing



Bark Java 2^d Nathan V Smith. Master.

Remarks Tuesday July 17th Commencing Calm.
At 3 P.M. got a light breeze from N.E. East.
Then the Whales were going N.W. South. quick,
gave up the Chas. At 5:30 P.M. returned to the
ship. after going about 40 miles. had the Whales
head on deck. At 6.10 P.M. finished. Cut in
the whale in one hour & ten minutes. took
ship heading West. furlled some of the light
sails, middle & latter part variable winds &
squally weather by the wind on different tacks.
At 4 A.M. heard whales around the ship.
Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 5° 25' North. Long by Chron. 125° 02' East.

Remarks Wednesday July 18th First part had
a moderate breeze from the Southward. Steered
N.E. East. with all sail set. At one P.M. commenced
boiling. At Sunset shortened sail. Calm.
Berangani Is. N.E. East. the ship about 15 miles
from Mindanao. Middle part Calm. latter part
light winds and squalls from the Eastward.
Steered N.W. South 8 miles from Mindanao ship.
At 1 A.M. finished boiling. Watch employed
about ships duty. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Thursday July 19th First part squally
weather. Ship on the N.W. Western tack under easy
sail. At Sunset could not see Hummock Is.
& men off duty sick. Middle part light winds
and rainy weather. latter part much the same.
at daylight made all sail. Steered N.W. West.
wind N.E. East. and light. Watches employed
about ships duty. So Ends. No Obs.

Cruising in the Sulu Sea. In 1866.

Remarks Friday July 20th. First part light breeze from the East. Steered N by West until sunset then shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading West. Hummock Is. S by East. Mindanao Dist 15 miles to day. See a few Fish. Middle part & latter part light winds and rainy weather. Ship on different tacks. Watches employed about ships duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs. $5^{\circ} 15'$ North. Long by Obs. $125^{\circ} 46'$ East.

Remarks Saturday July 21st. First part light winds from W by West. Ship steering by the wind on different tacks. At 4 P.M. tacked ship headed towards the Land. At sunset shortened sail. Oranjan Is. S by East. Mindanao Dist 14 miles to day. See plenty of Drift Wood also Blackfish and other kinds of Fish, one Marlin Cast. Close to the shore. Middle part about Calm. Latter part winds light and variable. Ship on different tacks. Watches employed about ships duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs. $5^{\circ} 36'$ North. Long by Obs. $125^{\circ} 12'$ East.

Remarks Sunday July 22^d. First part pleasant weather & winds from the Westward by the wind on different tacks. With all sail set. See plenty of Fish about. At sunset Oranjan Is. by S by East. furled light sails. Middle part light land breeze. Latter part wind W by West. Made all sail. Steered by the wind on different tacks. Fine weather. Watches doing nothing. No Ends. Lat by Obs. $5^{\circ} 34'$ North. Long by Obs. $125^{\circ} 03'$ East.

Remarks Monday July 23^d. First part pleasant with a breeze from the Westward until 3 P.M. then got the wind from N by West with a little rain. Steered N by South with about all sail set. At sunset Oranjan Is. S by South. Mindanao Dist 30 miles.

Bark para 2. Nathan V Smith Master.
We are working off shore to Stow down Oil.
Middle & latter part Squally Weather. Ship under
Short Sail. At 6 AM commenced breaking out.
At 12 M. finished. got ready to stow oil. All hands
employed. No Ends. Lat by Obs 5:23 North.

Remarks Tuesday July 24th. First part good weather
and a moderate breeze from the Westward by the wind
under easy Sail. All hands still employed in
PM stowed down 50 odd Bl. have not finished.
took out all of the ground Ties Cask found
them to be very rotten. I might say about good
for nothing. if we should happen to be very fortunate
we should come short of Cask. At Sunset Mangrove
Is. lay East. Ship heading South. Middle part Squally
Weather. latter part no squalls. a good breeze
from the Westward by the wind heading N N West
under short Sail. All hands still employed in
the AM finished stowing oil and commenced to
get out Hooks. No Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Wednesday

July 25th. First part good weather until 6 PM. then
got a squall from the S W West. Ship on the Western
tack under easy Sail. All hands still employed.
At Sunset had not finished breaking out.
Middle & latter part had heavy rain. In the AM.
watch employed washing ship. No Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Thursday July 26th. First part. Squally
and rainy wind W S West. Ship under short
Sail. with plenty of Casks on deck. At 4 PM.
cleared up. Set the Land. Mangrove Is. $\frac{1}{2}$ North.
Mindanao. Dist 30 miles. it has rained to hard
to work in the Hole. Middle part very squally.
latter part blowing a Gale from the W S West.
Ship under short Sail. on different tacks thick
rainy weather. At 12 M. stopped raining. Lat by Obs
5:05 North Long by Obs 125:23 East.

Cruising In the Golos Sea. In 1866.

Remarks Friday July 27th First part - blowing
Cal with heavy squalls from W & West. Ship on
different tacks. Carrying all bearing sail to
hold on. Think the Current is running East
at Sunset - Branganis Id. N by E $6\frac{1}{2}$ East - Dist 14 Miles.

Noted Friday July 27th At 1.30 P.M.
Frank (Cora) of Hajal. Bataan. Died of Chronic
Dysentery. Was taken sick the 12th of June, aged
about 20 years. At 5 P.M. commit his Remains
to the Deep after the usual ceremonies at Sea on
like Occasions. We all mourn his loss. Middle
part blowing a Gale. latter part - heavy
squalls and plenty of rain. at daylight the
Ship was between Branganis Id. and Mindanao,
no Watch employed. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Saturday July 28th First part - rainy
weather with a good breeze from the Westward.
by the wind with all sail set heading N & West.
to day see plenty of Birds & Fish. At Sunset
Branganis Id. East - Dist 12 Miles. Middle part backed
to the Westward, had a fine breeze in the forenoon.
the Ship about 4 Miles from Mindanao Shore.
some distance to the Westward of Great Bay under
the high Land. At 6 A.M. commenced working
in the Hold, all hands employed. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Sunday July 29th First part - pleasant
at a fine breeze from the Southward. Steered from
West by West to West & West - all sail set. At Sunset
finished stowing off, furled light sails.
Mindanao 14 Miles Dist. luffed by the wind heading
W by S. Middle part Calm. latter part - light breeze from
East steered N West along the South Coast of Mindanao
Lat by Obs 5° 55' North Long by Obs 124° 45' East.

Bark para 2^d Nathan V Smith, Master.

Remarks Monday July 30th First part light airs from
N to NE East by the wind with all sail set on the
Western tack. At 5 P.M. Calm. At noon when about
4 miles from Shore. See a place of Shoal Water,
between 3 and 4 miles from the Shore half way from
the green Water to the Shore it broke a little.
At 1 P.M. took a light Squall from the North off the
Land, furled light Sails. Ship heading W N West,
plenty of Bisk about. Middle part calm. Latter part
light breeze from E N East. Steered W N West along the Land.
Watches employed about Ships duty. Cooper on Cask.
So Ends. Lat by Obs 6^o 06' North. Long by Chron 124^o 34' East.

Remarks Tuesday July 31st First part light variable
winds & Calms. The Course is W N West at Sunset the
Land Dist about 10 miles. furled some of the light
Sails. Middle part about calm. Latter part light
breeze from East to NE East. Steering from W N West
to N N West with all sail set. Watches employed
about Ships duty. Cooper on Cask. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 6^o 11' North. Long by Chron 124^o 21' East.

Remarks Wednesday August 1st First part
pleasant and pleasant with a fine breeze from the
Eastward. Steering N N West along the Land,
from 10 to 12 miles from it. See plenty of drift
wood & Bisk, hoisted in one big Stick of wood.
At Sunset furled light Sails hauled up the Course
middle & latter part worked to the Northward.
with pleasant breezes from the Southward all
sail set. At Ten 30. A.M. luffed by the wind
heading towards the Volcanos. See part of
them. Watches employed about Ships duty. Cooper
on Cask. Carpenter just finished making Bisk
Watches to the Lower Deck. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 4^o 01' North. Long by Chron 124^o 06' East.

Cruising In the Golco Sea In 1866.

Remarks Thursday August 2^d. First part good
breeze from South to S West. At 3.30 P.M. Tacked
Ship and stood towards Mindanao. At sunset
a little squall, some Thunder & Lightning. At 7
P.M. tacked Ship again. Light sails furled. to-
day has seen plenty of Fish & Birds. Middle
part light breeze from the North. Steered South.
latter part squall. & variable winds. Working
South. Watches employed about Ships duty.
Cooper on Cask. No Ends. Lat by Obs 6° 44' North
Long by Chron 124° 11' East.
To day got out Beef & Pork. Beef weighing 180 & 180 lbs.
Pork 200 lbs.

Remarks Friday August 3^d. First part Calm.
Ship 10 Miles from Mindanao. at sunset furled
some of the light sails. Middle part Calm. latter
part light breeze from the North. Steered South.
Watches employed about Ships duty. No Ends. Lat
by Obs 6° 44' North. Long by Chron 124° 08' East.

Remarks Saturday August 4th. First part light
variable winds. working to the Southward. Tackled
sail set. Cooper repairing Cask. Carpenter the old
House. Middle part Calm. Latter part wind light
and variable. Watches employed about Ships duty.
Cooper on Cask. No Ends. Lat by Obs 6° 23' N. Long by Chron 124° 23'.

Remarks Sunday August 5th. First part light
breeze from the Westward. Steered S W West with all
sail set. to day sep^d Killers. Middle & latter part
squall. Weather part of the time Steered S W South.
raising all bearing sail. Watches employed
about Ships duty. No Ends.

No Obs.

Bark Java 2.^d Nathan V Smith Master.

Remarks Monday August 6.th First part, rainy weather, and a good breeze from S.E. East to S.West by the ^{wind} on different tacks, with all sail set. At 3.30 P.M. Cleared van of Mindon but a good way off. This day see nothing worthy of note. Middle part - Squally. Latter part cloudy and a fresh breeze from the S.West. by the wind with a sail set heading S.E. East. In the A.M. Watch employed breaking out the after Gold. So Ends, Lat by Obs 4° 40' North. Long by Chron 129° 25' E.

Remarks Tuesday August 7.th First part, had a heavy squall from the S.West. which lasted some time put the ship under short sail. At sunset about calm with a heavy swell to sea opened the first Tipt of Bread. Middle & latter part - Steered W by South with all sail set. Watchers employed about ships and So Ends. Lat by Account 4° 36' North. Long by Chron 123° 28' E.

Remarks ~~Wednesday~~ Tuesday August 8.th First part, had a heavy squall from the Westward and some rain. At sunset about calm head. S.E. by South. Middle part on the Western tack. Latter part, had a heavy squall from the Westward, tacked ship heading S.West. See nothing worthy of note. Watchers employed variously about ships and So Ends. Lat by Obs. 4° 34' N. Long by Chron 122° 48' E.

Remarks Thursday August 9.th First part, a good breeze & rainy weather, about all sail set. heading S.E. by South. for the last 3 or 4 days we have passed through a great many high Rips, some heavy ones, Middle & latter part fresh breeze and heavy squalls. Ship on different tacks, working to the Southward. No Obs.

Cruising In the Polar Sea In 1866

Remarks Friday August 10th First part blowing a Gale from the Westward with heavy Squalls and plenty of rain. Steered S by East until 3.30 P.M. Then closed reefed the Topsails and luffed by the wing on the Southern tack. to day repaired the G.C. & nothing worthy of note. Middle part thick rainy weather and a heavy swell. Latter part had a heavy Squall from the Westward. Watch employed breaking out sails. So Ends. Lat by Obs 3.54 North Long by Chr 122.07 E

Remarks Saturday August 11th First part about Calm. Made all sail. Steered by the wind on different tacks to day Cut up a Lower Studding Sail & Topmast-Studding Sail & a Royal to repair sails with. We cut and Contrived every way to make things hold out, but we are getting rather short now. at sunset the ship heading S.W. by South. only one man off duty Sick. Middle & latter part on the Southern tack. Wind, rather light. In the A.M. bent a new Main Topsail & Cut up the old one. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 3.37 North Long by Chr 122.03 East.

Remarks Sunday August 12th First part squally weather. Wind from S.W. to S.E. part of the time Steered S.E. At sunset all the light sails furled. Ship heading E by South. to day bent the G.C. Topsail and reefed some new running Rigging. We have only 2 Coils of Rigging left. As you did not send out any new stuff in the ship we have to use old Reef Points, to putting on the Rigging to get aloft, if you had given me old Gunk, I could have made it. Middle part Steered S.E.

Bark Para 2^d Nathan S Smith, Master.

With about all sail set. At 6 AM. Saw a shoal of
of sperm Whales going to the Eastward, quick.
At 9 AM. Lowered 3 Boats in pursuit. Whales
from 5 to 10 mile off. At 11.30 AM struck to the
1st Boat and killed. The other Whales did not
stop. ~~2~~ 2 Boat still chasing. So
Ends. Lat by Obs. 3° 18' North. Long by Chron 122° 24' E.

Remarks Monday August 13th. First part, about
Calm. At 2.30 PM. took the Whale alongside
and cut him in. Made all sail after we got
the Whale cut in. The other 2 Boats returned without
success. Middle part Calm. Latter part fine breeze
from the S West. Steered West with all sail set.
At 1 AM. Commenced boiling, one watch employed
variously. No Ends. Lat by Obs 3° 01' North. Long by Chron 122° 51' E.

Remarks Tuesday August 14th. First part, had a
very heavy Squall from the Northward, took in
about all sail. Steered various Courses. At Sunset
about Calm. To day have seen a great deal
of Drift Wood. Some very large pieces also
plenty of Birds & Fish. Middle part about Calm.
At 3 AM. finished boiling. Latter part Squally
Weather & variable winds. Watches employed
variously about ships duty. No Obs.

Remarks Wednesday August 15th. First part, light
variable winds. Working to the S East. At Sunset
about Calm. To day have seen plenty of drift
wood also Fish & Birds. Middle & Latter part
Calm. In the AM. repaired the Herp sail
and bent it on. Watch employed. Lat by
Obs 2° 49' North. Long by Chron 122° 16' East.

Cruising In the Bolo Sea In 1866.

Remarks Thursday August 16th. First part Calm. Went down the fore topsail, one watch employed repairing it, worked until sunset did not finish it. At 3 P.M. saw a shoal of Black Fish. The Capt. lowered but without success. Middle & latter part Calm. In the AM kept all hands and worked on the topsail. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 21° 58' North. Long by Chr. 123° 52' East.

Remarks Friday August 17th. First part had a light breeze from the N.W. West steered by the wind with all sail set on the Western tack. At 3 P.M. finished the above named sail and bent it, all hands still employed, also coopered our last cask. This day saw nothing worthy of note. Middle part light breezes & calms. Latter part had a breeze from West to N.W. working to the Southward. In the AM. stowed down our last cask. All hands employed at 11 AM finished. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 21° 21' N. Long by Chr. 123° 05' E.

Remarks Saturday August 18th. First part Calms & Rain Squalls working South. Cooper employed repairing my rotten cask. Middle part moderate breeze from the N.W. Steered South. Latter part Calm. Watches employed about ships duty. Cooper making small casks. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 3° 43' North. Long by Chr. 123° 25' East.

Remarks Sunday August 19th. First part Commencing with a light breeze from West to N.W. At 4 P.M. had a heavy Squall from that quarter. Carried all bearing sail Steered S.W. West. Middle part heading to the Southward with light winds. Latter part good breeze from S.W. West by the wind on different tacks. Lat by Obs. 3° 21' N. Long by Chr. 124° 08' East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan O Smith Master

Remarks Monday August 20th First part fresh breeze from the S West by the wind on different tacks, with all bearing Sail Set. find a N East current. See nothing worthy of note. Middle & latter part light breeze from the Southward by the wind, heading N & West. In the AM took down a Spray Boat from over head to paint. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends. Lat by obs 23° North. Long by Chron 123° 40'.

Remarks Tuesday August 21st First part, commencing with a light breeze from the S East by the wind on the Southern tack with all Sail Set. At 1 PM, Calm. Capt. sent painting a Boat. Middle & latter part. Wind from S to South. See nothing worthy of note. Watches busy about Ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 24° N. Long by Chron 122°.

Remarks Wednesday August 22nd First part had a breeze from S East to S East by the wind with all Sail Set on the Southern tack, middle part had a good breeze from the S East, heading S & West. Carrying all Sail. Latter part quite moderate, unbent the Spanker to put Brail Cloths across it. one watch employed. So Ends. Lat by Obs 22° North. Long by Chron 122° 31' East.

Remarks Thursday August 23rd First part Calm. finished the Spanker and bent it. Middle & latter part Calm, put out the Boat that the Capt. Painted on the Starboard Cranes. took in the L Boat and commenced on her. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 21° North. Long by Chron 122° 34' East. See something we called Land to the Southward.

Cruising In the Goloc Sea In 1866

Remarks Friday August 24th. First part, variable winds & squally weather carrying all bearing sail. Steering S. by E. South when we can see plenty of fish & drift wood, suppose we see the land. Middle & latter part about calm. At daylight see the land to the Southward. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 1.48 North. Long by Chro 122.32 East.

Remarks Saturday August 25th. First part, had a light breeze from the North. Steered from South to West. At 6 P.M. got a breeze from the N.W. East. Tacked ship. Steered by the wind on the Eastern tack. Carrying all prudent sail. Capt painted some on the boat also. Got out Meat - Beef weighing 182 lbs & 118 lbs. Pork 126 lbs. Bay Poor at that. Middle part about calm. Steered E. by East. Latter part - variable winds & squally weather. Steered various courses. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 1.52 North. Long by Chro 122.32 E.

Remarks Sunday August 26th. First part - pleasant winds from the N.W. Steered from West to East. See plenty of drift stuff. Capt finished painting the boat. plenty of land in sight. Middle part steered East. Latter part E. by East. Wind from N.W. to West. With a good breeze carrying all bearing sail. plenty of land in sight. Watches doing nothing. So Ends. Lat by Obs 1.42 North. Long by Chro 123.50 East.

Bark Java 2nd Nathan H Smith Master.

Remarks Monday August 27th First part—
fine weather and a good breeze from the
Westward Steered East S East with all sail
set. At 4 PM saw Whales a long ways off.
Sailed for them. At 5 PM one came up close
to the ship, got a Boat down as quick as possible
and struck to the W Boat and killed. —
At 7 PM took the Whales along side
put the ship under short sail heading S S W
Middle & latter part about Calm. At 6 AM
commenced cutting. at 8 AM finished.
all hands employed clearing away. No Ends.
Lat by Obs 1.31 North Long by Chr 124.16 East.

Remarks Tuesday August 28th First part:
light winds from the North Steered N E by East
with about all sail set until sunset. The ship
at sail Monado Looa bearing E by North.
At 4 PM commenced boiling Middle & latter
part light variable winds and calms. Ship
going to the Eastward with the current. one
watch employed. No Ends. Lat by Obs 1.52 North
Long by Chr 125.13 East.
The Chr is 30 Miles to the Eastward of where ship
is to be. Monado Looa Is. the Old Chr has
refused out altogether.

Remarks Wednesday August 29th First part:
light winds from the North working to the
Eastward with about all sail set. At 4 PM finished
boiling. Washed ship & coopered the Olf. At
sunset Monado Looa Is. South Dist 15 Miles.
Middle part, had a breeze from the S E East.
passed between Banea Is. & Bearen Is. At
1 AM kept the ship N East. Wind freshening
strong Easterly Current ship going quick.
set a small sail steering towards Dia.

Bound to Palibabo Is. In 1866.

Saw nothing more worthy of note, our watch employed
ed. No Ends. Lat by Obs. $2^{\circ} 34' N$ Long by (true) $126^{\circ} 24' East$.

Remarks Thursday August 30th First part strong
breeze from W & East steering from N East to
N W East. At 4 PM shortened sail hauled up
the cables. At sunset steering N W East under
two double reefed Topsails. Could not see
any Land. Middle part steered the same course.
At daylight saw the Land to the Westward, made
all sail and steered for it found it to be
Kauai, bent on the cables and got the
anchors off the bow, already to let go, all hands
employed, Coopers sawed of the Oil, No Ends.

Remarks Friday August 31st First part light
breeze from off the Land. At one PM came
to anchor in 15 fathoms of water, off Lerou
Town, furled all the sails, and finished
Coopering our Oil, put an old boat out.
Middle and latter part about calm. At daylight
commenced breaking out the first hold. In
the AM stowed down the Oil, all hands employed.
Watch on Liberty during the night.

Remarks Saturday Sept 1st First part light
breeze from off the Land, all hands still
employed breaking out, got out all of our
shocks, they look very bad outside, also
stowed some cash for water did not finish.
At sunset drove all the natives away from
the ship, one watch on Liberty, Middle part
about calm, latter part light Land breeze
got off a Keel of water, & stowed it down, sent
one boat after wood, Coopers employed setting
up pipes for water, all hands employed. No Ends.
No Obs.

Bark para 2. Nathan & Smith Master.

Remarks Sunday Sept 2^d. First part. Light Land
Breez got off another Craft of Water. got some
Wood & some some trading. Last night last one
Boat. Suppose she was stolen by the natives.
to have heard of her. Midday & Latter part. Calm
and light Land breezes. In the A.M. First officer
took a Boat and went and brought back the
Stolen Boat. Nothing doing So Ends.

Remarks Monday Sept 3^d. First part. had a
heavy squall. got ready to let go another Anchor.
Most of the Crew on Shore. Midday part Calm.
Latter part. Light Land Breez. all hands employed
working very hard. Some getting Wood. Some Water.
Some working in the Hold. Capt. & Cooper. Setting
up Pipes for Water. Mate. trading. So Ends.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 3^d. First part. Light Land
breez. all hands employed variously. very busy.
at Sundown one Watch went on Liberty.
Midday part about Calm. Latter part. Light Land breez.
all hands employed. Some getting Water & some Wood.
Cops on Pipes. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Wednesday Sept 4th.
First part. Light Land breez. got on board some
Wood & some Water. and stowed it below. At
Sunset one Watch went on Liberty. We work from
a light until dark. Midday & Latter part. Wind
the same. all hands employed variously. So Ends.

Remarks Thursday Sept 5th. First part. quite a
strong Breez from off the Land. all hands employed
variously. at Sunset one Watch went on Liberty.
Midday & latter part strong Breez from off
the Land. all hands employed. Some getting
Wood. Some Painting. Some getting Recruits.
So Ends.

At Anchor off Lerow Town. Salibabo Is. In 1846.

Remarks Friday Sept 6th First part Strong breeze from off the Land, allhands employed variously. At Sunset our Watch went on Liberty. Middle & latter part Strong breeze and squally weather from off the Land. Some getting Wood & some painting done a little trading, allhands employed. In the A.M. Capt. took a Boat and went to Salibabo Town to see about the Anchorage. Thus, a certain Point on Rabruang bearing about S East from the Anchorage at Salibabo Town or Dullu, a White Sand Beach bearing W by South. 11 Fathoms. So Ends.

Remarks Saturday Sept 7th First part Squally and rain from off the Land with Thunder & Lightning. Middle & latter part, had heavy Squalls from the Westward, blowing very heavy during the squalls & very heavy rain. At 11.30 A.M. let go the 2nd Anchor, & paid out 30 Fathoms of Chain. So Ends.

Remarks Sunday Sept 8th First part Moderate breeze from off the Land, got on board some Water & Wood, and done some trading. Allhands employed. Middle & latter part fresh breeze. Nothing doing, our Watch on Liberty do not allow Canoes alongside on Sunday. So Ends.

Remarks Monday Sept 9th First part Strong breeze from off the Land, nothing doing. Middle & latter part Clear Sky and a fresh breeze finished painting and stowed down a lot of Wood, our boat getting Wood, done a little trading. Allhands employed. So Ends.
Ship. No Obs.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan & Smith Master.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 10th First part, quite moderate, got on board, Veng Wood, and some some trading, took in the W Boat to Paint, got the Ship already for Sea, Midday part - Calm At daylight took the Starboard Anchor on to the Bar, and hove short on the Port Anchor, got on board a Boat load of Wood, At 1 P.M. had a fine breeze from the Southward, weighed Anchor and put to Sea, came out through the Northern Passage, had a strong head current, all hands employed, stowed Anchors & Cables, got the Cables perfectly dry and oiled ^{them} before stowing them. In this Port shipped two 2^d natives, names, First Monad, 2^d Sam Patot. So Ona Lat by Ob 3^d 58' North. Long by Chro 126^d 43' E

Remarks Wednesday Sept 11th First part, strong breeze from the Southward, with a head swell and an Easterly Current, steering by the wind on different tacks, carrying all bearing sail, Salilaboo Is. Dist 12 miles. A Ship can get a good Recruit in this Port, for old Hoop Iron & Tobacco, Midday & latter part, Wind & Weather much the same as the First. In the A.M. passed to the Southward of Tabuanang Is. & Northumberland Shoal, with all sail set, one Watch employed about ship duty, Cooper on Cask, Capt on a Boat, So Ona. Lat by Ob 3^d 28' North. Long by Chro 128^d 34' East.

Remarks Thursday Sept 12th First part, pleasant wind and weather, all day so. Ship heading from E by East to East, at one P.M. lost sight of the Islands, we are bound to Mortz at sunset took in some of the light sails, at daylight we Mortz on the lar Bow ship heading for it.

Cruising Off Morty. In 1866.

At noon the Land Dist 6 miles. Watches employed about ships duty. Cooper on Cask. Capt on a Boat. So Ends. Lat by Obs. $2^{\circ} 42'$ North. Long by Chron. $128^{\circ} 48'$ E.

Remarks Friday Sept 13th. First part. Steered from E by North to E by East with light airs and a westerly current. Saw a few birds. At sunset furled the light sails. the North Point of Morty bore W by West. Dist 5 miles to day got out meat. Beef weighing 186 lbs. & 186 lbs. Pork 192 lbs. Middle & latter part about calm. Ship drifting with the current. Watches employed about ships duty. Cooper on Cask. Capt. on the Boat. So Ends. Lat by Obs. $2^{\circ} 54'$ North.

Remarks Saturday Sept 14th. First part. had a fine breeze from the West N West. Steered from South to E by East. At sunset furled the light sails. the North Point of Morty bearing S by E by East. Dist 12 miles. Middle part had a light breeze. Made all sail to hold on. Latter part calm. Ship drifting with the current to the N East. Watches employed about ships duty. Cooper on Cask. Capt. on the Boat. So Ends. Lat by Obs. $2^{\circ} 43'$ N. Long by Chron. $128^{\circ} 53'$ E. The Chronometer about 25 miles out of the way.

Remarks Sunday Sept 15th. First part Calm. until 5 P.M. Then got a moderate breeze from the Westward. Steered E by East. At sunset furled the light sails. the North Point of Morty W by South 15 miles. a strong current setting to the N East. looks rather dull about here. Middle & latter part calm. Ship drifting with the current. In the A.M. lost sight of the Land. nothing doing. So Ends. Lat by Obs. $3^{\circ} 10'$ North. Long by Chron. $129^{\circ} 05'$ East.

Bark para 2. Nathan B Smith Master.

Remarks Monday Sept 16th First part took a light breeze from the W West. Cleared by the wind with all sail set on the Southern tack, at sunset no land in sight. Middle part calm. Latter part had a breeze from the S West by wind on S Eastern tack. In the A.M. commenced cleaning our iron work outside & painting it. No Ends. Lat by Obs 3° 10' North. Long by Chr. 129° 48' East.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 17th First part wind still continuing from the S West. Ship on the S Eastern tack with all sail set. At 4 P.M. put out the W Boat & took in the B Boat, nothing in sight. Middle & latter part ship on different wind from South to W West with a heavy swell from the North. Watch employed cleaning iron work. No Ends. Lat by Obs 3° 31' North. Long by Chr. 129° 28' East.

Remarks Wednesday Sept 18th First part light winds from the Southward by the wind on different tacks. Nothing in sight. Capt. busy on a Boat. Middle & latter part much the same as the first. Watches employed about ship's duty. Capt on the Boat. No Ends. Lat by Obs 3° 50' North. Long by Chr. 129° 38' 06."

Remarks Thursday Sept 19th First part light airs from the Southward by the wind on the Western tack. To day we have some drift wood, ship drifting with the current. Middle & latter part moderate winds from S West to S East. Ship on different tacks trying to get to the Southward but the current setting us N East all the time. Watches employed about ship's duty. Capt. painting the Boat. No Ends. Lat by Obs 4° 40' North. Long by Chr. 130° 12' East.

Cruising to the North of Meriz, In 1866.

Remarks Friday Sept 20th. First part, light winds from S East to S West. Ship by the wind on different tacks. Nothing insight. Middle & latter part, fine weather & a fine breeze. Ship heading S East & S East. With all sail set. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 4th 18' North. Long by Chro. 131st 30' East.

Remarks Saturday Sept 21st. First part, Clear and pleasant with a moderate breeze from the S West. Ship steering by the wind heading S East. With all sail set to day have seen a few birds, nothing more worthy of note. Had variable winds until one P.M. then got a good breeze from the S West, by the wind carrying all bearing sail heading S East & S East. In the A.M. put out the Bo Boat & took in the old boat. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 3rd 13' North. Long by Chro. 132nd 31' East.

Remarks Sunday Sept 22nd. First part, fresh breeze from the S West. Working to the Southward as fast as possible. Carrying all bearing sail, nothing insight. Middle & latter part wind from the S West to S S W on the Southern tack. Nothing doing. So Ends. Lat by Obs 1st 28' North. Long by Chro. 133rd 00' East.

Remarks Monday Sept 23rd. First part Clear weather & a fine breeze from the N W West by the wind on the Southern tack. At 8.30 P.M. 1st sperm whale going quite quick to the windward. At 2 P.M. lowered 3 boats and all struck and killed. At 7 P.M. had 4 whales alongside and hoisted in one calf. put the ship under short sail on the Southern tack.

Bark Jara 2^d. Nathan S. Smith Master.
Voy. to Land to the S^W West. New Guinea. Middle
Part and latter part a good breeze and good
Weather at daylight work ship, hooked on and
commenced cutting to the Leeward all hands
employed, So Ends, Lat by Obs. 12° N. Long 133° 15' E.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 24th. First part good
Weather & a good breeze from the S^W West at
1 P.M. finished cutting 4^{all} Whales. Work ship
heading S East under doubly reefed Topsails,
all hands employed until 6 P.M. nothing in sight.
At 3 P.M. commenced boiling at 1 A.M. work ship
heading to the Westward. Wind from S^W West to
S East, one watch employed So Ends. Lat by Obs. 11° 8' N.
Long by Chr. 132° 54' E.

Remarks Wednesday Sept 25th. First part pleasant
winds from the S East. Steered S^W West. At sundown
took in all but the 2 reefs Topsails, a few
Rain squalls hanging around, nothing in sight.
Middle part Calm. Latter part had a good breeze
from the S East. Steered by the Wind heading
S^W West, first part of A.M. all hands employed.
So Ends, Lat by Obs. 10° 2' North, Long by Chr. 132° 54' East.

Remarks Thursday Sept 26th. First part had a
good breeze from the S East, ship heading S^W West
at one P.M. S^W sperm whale  going quick
to the Eastward at 3:30 P.M. lowered 3 Boats in
Chase. At 1 P.M. returned without a Whale.
At 5 P.M. finished boiling 91 Bbls of Oil. Middle
part on different tack under easy Sail. Latter
part had a fine breeze heading to the
Southward with about all Sail set. Land
a head. Cooper to work on Shocks over
poor ones at that. Capt. repaired the W Boat
got steep by the last Whale. Watches employed
about ship and So Ends. Lat. 0° 30' N. Long by Chr. 132° 54' E.

Cruising between Mortz & St David's Is. In 1866.

Remarks Friday Sept 2nd. First part, fine weather & pleasant winds from the Eastward. Stood on the Southern tack until 6 P.M. then shortened sail & wore ship heading N N East to ^{day} have seen Birds & Fish Drift Wood & White Water. plenty of high Land in sight. Midday part on the Northern tack. Latter part headed to the Southern, with a good Breeze and some squalls. All the Asia Is. & Cow Is. & New Guinea. Watches employed about ships duty. Cooks on Cook. Capt on a Spray Boat. No Ends. Lat by Land $0^{\circ}40'$ N. Long $131^{\circ}38'$ East.

Remarks Saturday Sept 2nd. First part, squalls, variable winds & Calms. At one P.M. 3 or 4 sperm whales,  Asia Is. N.W. $N\frac{1}{2}$ North Dist 1 mile. At 2.30 P.M. lowered 4 Boats, got most on to the whales, but it being about calm, and quite a swell, the boats made so much noise that the whales heard them and started off. Chased until sunset. Then returned to the ship without success. I can tell you it is pretty tough for us poor fellows, but find a N West Current, braces full and steered N E by North. passed between the Asia Is. & the Cow Is. Midday part & latter part steered to the Eastward with squally weather. In the A.M. see high Land to the East. Watches employed about ships duty. Cooks on Cook. Capt on the S Boat. No Ends. Lat by Obs $1^{\circ}10'$ North. Long by Chron $130^{\circ}56'$ East.

Remarks Sunday Sept 2nd. First part, light variable winds, calms & squalls. Steered Ob. Round. Nothing in sight. At 6 P.M. Capt finished the Boat Midday & latter part wind and weather continuing much the same. Nothing doing. No Ends. Lat by Obs $1^{\circ}05'$ North. Long by Chron $130^{\circ}43'$ East.

Bark para 2nd Nathan V Smith Master.

Remarks Monday Sept 30th. First part light
Variable winds & Calms & Rain Squalls working
to the Eastward, have got a westerly current,
at Sunset furled most of the light Sails &
Mainsail. Nothing in sight Midday & latter
part about calm. At daylight commenced
breaking out the Starboard side of the Ship
Hold, to Stow Oil. In the P.M. got the water out
and stowed some oil. Allhands employed.
So Ends. Lat by Obs. 1st 01' N. Long by Chron. 130th 01' E.

Remarks Tuesday October 1st. First part Calm,
allhands still employed Stowing Oil at Sunset
had all stowed but one Cask. To day have
seen Blackfish & a number of other kinds of
Fish also Birds & Turtle caught on.
Land in sight to the Westward. Midday
part Calm. Latter part wind light and variable,
Ship heading from South to East. Allhands
still employed Stowing away Water. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 1st 14' North. Long by Chron. 129th 33' E.

Remarks Wednesday Oct 2nd. First part
had a good Breeze from East to N.W.
Weather looking thick and Squally to the
Windward, Stood on the Northern Tack,
Allhands employed, finished Stowing Water,
and got out Shock Heads & Hooks, At 1st 30
P.M. finished Stowing off and commenced
washing Ship. At 4 P.M. Set Sperm Whales
on the Weather Beam, 4 Miles off. put all sail
on the Ship just as much as she could carry,
At 4th 30 P.M. Tacked, & brought them ahead just
before the Sun set, lowered 3 Boats, but it was
too late, see them once, after lowering returned
to the Ship & Shortened Sail heading East.

Cruising off Gilolo & Mortz In 1866.
The East Coast of Gilolo. Dist 35 miles. Mortz in sight.
Current setting to the West. Cooper repairing
Cask & making Cask. Will find our Whooks to
be very bad. Middle & latter part calm. Ship
drifting towards the Land. Cooper making Cask.
Capt. to work on a spare Boat. Watcher employed
about ships and Go. End. Lat by Obs. 12° 2' North.
Long by 122° 18' East. Long by 122° 24' East.

Remarks Thursday Oct 3rd. First part Calms
Squalls & variable winds. At 1:30 P.M. Sec
2 Sperm Whales, 4 miles off towards the
Land. Lowered 4 Boats. Went on with the
Starboard Boat, it being a slight change
did not fasten solid. At 1 P.M. returned
without a whale. So goes our hard luck.
The greatest trouble is calm weather. At sunset
the East Coast of Gilolo Dist 15 miles. Calm.
and ship drifting towards it. Latter part of the
night got a light breeze from the S.W. Steered
N.W. East until 1 A.M. then steered towards
Mortz. At 1:30 A.M. Sec a Sperm Whale a long
ways off. towards the Land at 9 A.M. Calm.
At 10:30 A.M. Sec the Whale again, going
quick to the Northward. At 11:30 A.M. lowered
3 Boats, in Calm. Go. End. Lat by Obs. 1° 5' North.
Long by 122° 02' East.

Remarks Friday Oct 4th. First part Calms &
Squalls, got up to the Whales, and struck &
killed to the W Boat. about 4 miles from
the East Coast of Mortz. find a strong
current setting on ship. had to tow hard
to keep the Whale from going on shore. Sd
plenty of natives & Canoes. At 9 P.M. took
the Whale alongside made all sail and
steered East. Wind N.W. West. At 11 P.M. had a
heavy Squall from off the Land drove the
Ship about 8 knots, with a 60 lb. Whale
alongside.

Bark para 2^d Nathan S. Smith. Master.
At 6 A.M. commenced cutting. The ship 3 miles
from shore. At 11.30 A.M. finished cutting.
during this time the ship drifting to the North
with the Current about one mile from shore in
a calm. All hands employed. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Saturday Oct 5th. First part, variable
Winds & Rain squalls. Steering various Courses
under easy Sail. At one P.M. commenced
boiling. At Sunset the North Point of Morty
bore West $\frac{1}{2}$ South. Middle part raining. Latter
part light and variable heading to the Southward
but drifting with the Current to the N.East.
Capt. & Cooper making Cask. Watches employed
variously. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Sunday
Oct 6th. First part, light variable Winds, ship
heading to the Southward but drifting with the
Current. Morty bearing South. Dist 40 miles.
Middle & latter part Calm. At 8 A.M. finished boiling.
Kept all hands washed ship and coopered the Cask.
So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Monday Oct 7th. First part, Calm. Sd
Black Fish & plenty of small Fish, a few birds
& some drift wood, no Land in sight. Ship drifting
with the Current. Middle & latter part Calm.
Cooper working on Cask. Capt. on a Sparrow Boat.
Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 5^o 00' North. Long by Chron. 128^o 33' East.

Remarks Tuesday Oct 8th. First part, Calm
nothing in sight. Middle and latter part
the same. Watches employed about ships duty.
Cooper on Cask. Capt. on the Sparrow Boat. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 5^o 18' North. Long by Chron. 130^o 18' E.

Working towards Mortz. In 1866.

Remarks Wednesday Oct 9th. First part Calm. At 1 P.M. took a light breeze from the West, steered by the wind on the Southern tack, with all sail set. Nothing in sight. In the P.M. Coopers out Oil, already to stow down Midday & latter part about Calm. In the A.M. Allhands employed Stowing Oil. did not finish, So Ended. Lat by Obs. 5:30 North. Long by Chr. 131:12 East.

Remarks Thursday Oct 10th. First part about Calm, had only light squall, from the Southern. At 3 P.M. finished Stowing Oil. Stowed our empty, washed ship and so used up the day. Cooper employed making Cask. Midday & latter part light airs & calms. Watches employed about Ships duty. Cooper on Cask. Capt. on a Boat. So Ended. Lat by Obs. 5:21 N. Long by Chr. 132:04 E.

Remarks Friday Oct 11th. First part light Airs & Calms. Ship drifting with the Current. Nothing in sight. In day Reef a new Cutting. Hall. Middle part & latter part had a breeze from North to West. Steered West & W.S. West. At daylight by Pulo Anna Isl. Dist 10 miles. There is a Reef makes off both ends of the Island, with heavy breakers on them. The Island is low and Wooded. Watches employed about Ships duty. Cooper on Cask. Capt. on a Boat. So Ended. Lat by Obs. 4:35 North. Long by Chr. 132:32 East.

Remarks Saturday Oct 12th. First part light Airs from the Westward by the wind on the Southern tack. At 2 P.M. by Meriery Isl. Ship drifting towards it quite fast with a strong Easterly Current. At Sunset the Isl. bore S by E. South. Dist 10 miles. Pulo Anna Isl. bore N.W. West, when last seen off deck, which was 3 P.M. to day has been

Bark Java 2^d. Nathan H Smith Master.
drift Wood, Birds & Fish, Middle & latter part.
variably Winds, Calms & Rain Squalls, Ship
heading ~~different~~ different ways, and drifting with
the current. Watches employed about Ships and
So Ends, Cooper on Deck. Last night see a
number of Shire's on Mersey Is. At 8 A.M.
it bore West, 12 miles, got some Altitudes and
found the (true) to be 10 miles to far to the
Eastward, Lat by Long 4.18 North, Long by (true) 132.51 E.

Remarks Sunday Oct 13th. First part, had a good
breeze from S West to S West, went out of sight
of the Island on the Southern tack. At 1.30 P.M.
tacked & stood towards the Island again.
At 3.30 P.M. tacked again, heading N East.
At 5 P.M. lost sight of the Island again. Then it
bore W N West, to day have seen plenty of Birds
& Fish. & drift Wood, Middle part Squally.
Latter part fine weather and a fine breeze
from the S West, by the wind on the Southern
tack. At 7 A.M. see sperm Whales, to the wind-
ard, 4 miles off. At 10 A.M. lowered 4 Boats, went
on with the B boat, they heard the boat and
started off quick to the windward. Chased on
with 3 Boats. So Ends, Lat by Obs 3.35 North

Long by (true) 133.23 East.
Remarks Monday Oct 14th. First part - Commencing
pleasant got up to the Whales and struck to
the L Boat and killed. At 5.30 P.M.
took the whale along side, At 8 P.M. the other 2
Boats returned, had one quite heavy squall
put the ship under short sail heading S West,
Middle & latter part, fine weather. At daylight
wore ship. At 6 A.M. hooked on and commen-
ced cutting. At 1.30 finished, wore ship again and
made sail, wind N West, steered by the wind,
all hands employed. So Ends. Lat by Obs 3.00 N.
Long by (true) 133.56 East

#

Working South towards New Guinea, Int. 1866.

Remarks Tuesday Oct 15th First part, Squalls from the N West - Steered South under short sail until 6 P.M. then closed reefed the Topsails and luffed by the wind, heading S W $\frac{1}{2}$ South. Commenced boiling, middle & latter part heading about the same. At daylight made sail, fine weather steered by the wind, watches employed variously, & Ends. Lat by Obs. 2, 16 North, Long by Chron. 133, 41 East.

Remarks Wednesday Oct 16th First part, variable winds, Squalls & Calms, ship under short sail, heading different ways, to day have seen large shoals of fish about, & plenty of birds of various kinds, also some drift wood. Middle part, Calms & Squalls, finished boiling. Latter part fine weather, & a good breeze from South, to S West, by the wind on different tacks. With about all sail set, watches employed about ships duty. Coopers (ask, & Ends. Lat by Obs. 1, 48 North, Long by Chron. 133, 53 East.

Remarks Thursday Oct 17th First part, light winds from S E East, to S West, by the wind on opposite tacks. At sunset furled all the light sails, nothing in sight. Middle part steered S West. Latter part fine weather, & a good breeze from the E East steered by the wind on the Southern tack, with all sail set. Watches employed about ships duty. & Ends. Lat by Obs. 1, 10 North, Long by Chron. 133, 20 E

Remarks Friday Oct 18th First part, Squally, thick, rainy weather, & variable winds, ship heading different ways. At 4 P.M. set sperm whales,  going quick to the windward, lowered 3 boats, but never see them again, neither

Bark Java 2^d. Nathan V Smith. Master.
from the Ship, not Boats. Middle part, light variable
winds & Calms, latter part Ship heading to the
Westward under easy Sail. All hands employed
stowing down Oil. At 11 A.M. finished. No Ends.
Lat by Obs. 24 North. Long by Chron 132° 31' East.

Remarks Saturday Oct 19th. First part, variable
winds, squally, & Rainy weather, Sea smooth.
Breaches, & White Water, but could not make
them out on account of bad weather. At Sun-
set, put the ship under short sail and steered
E S East. Middle part steered the same.
had plenty of rain, & light winds. At daylight
saw high land to the Southward, steered
towards it until 8 A.M. then tacked ship, and
at Calm, No Ends. Watchers employed about ship's
duty. Lat by Obs. 5° 9' North. Long by Chron. 132° 21' E.

Remarks Sunday Oct 20th. First part light, Air
variable & Calm, to day have seen a great
deal of Drift Wood. At Sunset put the ship
under short sail. Calm, to day got out Meat,
Beef weighing 186 lbs. & 188 lbs, Pork, 201 lbs. Middle
part rainy, & squally, latter part thick weather until
9 A.M., then it cleared up, made sail and
steered E N East. With a moderate breeze from
the W & West. At 10 A.M. saw sperm whales. At 11 A.M.
lowered 3 Boats, went on to the Starboard Boat
and missed, Boats still in Chace. No Ends.
Lat by Obs. 1° 16' North. Long by Chron. 131° 5' 8" East.

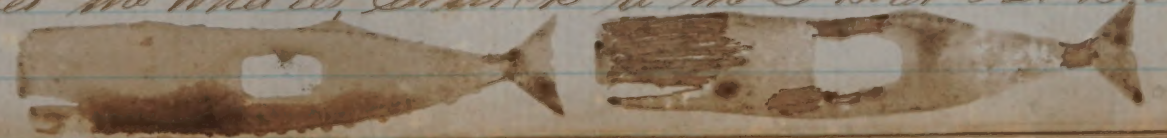
Remarks Monday Oct 21st. First part fine
weather, wind from W S West to N West. At 2 P.M.
saw more whales, lowered 4th Boat and struck,
& killed. 2 Boats struck & killed. 3 Boats struck
& killed, At 8 P.M. had the 3 Whales along side.

Cruising off North Coast of New Guinea. In
at the ship under short sail heading NW by West.
At 9 P.M. kept the ship E by East. Made some
sail. At daylight hoisted top and commenced
cutting. At 11 A.M. finished cutting 3 Whales,
made sail & worked to the Eastward, Commenced
boiling. Asia Islands in sight. We find a Westerly
current. All hands employed. No Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Tuesday Oct 22nd. First part. Light variable
winds. Steered to the Eastward. At one P.M. lost
sight of the Asia Is. bearing S W by South. At
sunset put the ship under easy sail. Midday
part had fine weather. Steered from South to
East until 3 A.M. then steered from North to
East. Latter part fine weather. Made about
all sail working to the Eastward. Steered
off as much can and boif. Cooked unwell.
Watch employed variously. No Ends.
Lat by Obs. 9° 30' North. Long by Chron. 132° 04' East.

Remarks Wednesday Oct 23rd. First part. Steered
from South to East. Had one very sudden
squall lasted about 5 minutes. At 4 P.M. put
the ship under easy sail. Nothing in sight. Still
find a Westerly Current. Midday part Steered E by
East. With a good breeze. Latter part blowing fresh.
At 8 A.M. 14 Breaches from 6 to 8 miles off the
inward. Made all bearing sail & steered by
the wind on the Southern tack. At 12 M. saw
Whales about 1 mile from the ship. going E by East.
then had just finished boiling. No Ends.
Lat by account 1° 00' North. Long by Chron. 132° 33' E.

Remarks Thursday Oct 24th. First part. blowing
moderate gale from W by West. At 1 P.M. lowered
Boats after the Whales. Struck to the A Boat & L Boat,
Killed.



Bark Java 2^d Nathan O Smith Master.

At 6:30 P.M. I had the 2 Whales alongside
put the ship under a closed reefed main Topsisail
heading Southward. At 1 P.M. See Land bearing
South New Guinea Land. Midday part heading
South. At daylight wore ship and was hooking
when we see sperm close to the ship. Lowered
3 Boats after them. The Whales were going very
quick. to the E & East. Could not catch them with
the boats. At 9 A.M. returned to the ship. &
Commenced Putting. Weather fine. All hands employed
to Ends. Lat by Obs. 0° 42' North Long by Chron. 132° 31' East.

Remarks Friday Oct 20th. First part, seeing made
all the time. 20 minutes before 2 o'clock finished Putting
& commenced boiling. Ship on different tacks under
easy sail. all hands still employed. See the Land
plain to the Southward. At 9 P.M. (calm).
Midday part calm & squally. Latter part calm.
did not make sail. Land in sight. Watches employed
variously. To Ends. Lat by Obs. 0° 46' North Long by Chron. 132° 38' East.

Remarks Saturday Oct 21st. First part, light
variable winds. Ship heading from South to North,
under easy sail to day have see drift wood & pieces
of blisk. Still boiling. Midday part rather squally.
had some rain. Latter part calm. At 9 P.M.
finished boiling and washed ship. Land
in sight to the Southward. Watches employed
variously about ships and. To Ends Lat by Obs.
1° 03' North. Long by Chron. 132° 20' East.

Remarks Sunday Oct 22nd. First part, light
breeze from the Westward. Stowed East under
2 Close's reefed Topsisails. We have about 120 bbls.
of Oil on deck. to look out for to day have seen
drift wood & blisk about. Midday part steady
East. Latter part fine weather & a fine breeze. Made

In 1866

Cruising Off the North Coast of New Guinea

day sail and worked to the West. No Land in sight. Nothing doing. No Ends. Lat by Obs $1^{\circ} 02'$ North. Long by Chr. $132^{\circ} 30'$ East.

Remarks Monday Oct 28th. First part, pleasant winds from the Westward. Steered N by East, South of sail set excepting mainsail. At Sunset, took in everything, but close reefed Main Topsail & fore sail & luffed by the wind heading N West. To day have seen plenty of Fish & some drift wood, at 12 o'clock. Middle part, over ship, at daylight rather squally. At 8 A.M. commenced breaking out water from the Fore Hold, and steered it between decks. Main Hatchway, a part of it. All hands employed. No Ends. Lat by Obs $1^{\circ} 18'$ North. Long by Chr. $132^{\circ} 18'$ E.

Remarks Tuesday Oct 29th. First part, pleasant winds from West to E West, by the wind on the Southern tack, under close reefed Main Topsail. In the P.M. finished hoisting out water, & steered some off. At Sunset, left off work. To day have seen Black Fish, birds, & drift wood, good plenty. No Land in sight. Middle part Steered East until 3 A.M. then luff by the wind on the Southern tack. At daylight commenced stowing oil again. All hands employed. No Ends. Lat by Obs $1^{\circ} 18'$ North. Long by Chr. $132^{\circ} 34'$ E.

Remarks Wednesday Oct 30th. First part, had a fair breeze from W & West, by the wind on the Southern tack. At 5 P.M. (calm) finished stowing 115 Bbls of oil. At dark left off work. Nothing in sight. No want about 60 Bbls to fill up the Fore Hold. Middle part Steered W East. Latter part Steered the same being generally weather. Made some sail. In the A.M. all hands employed washing ship, at 12 M. finished. No Ends. Lat by Obs $1^{\circ} 00'$ North. Long by Chr. $132^{\circ} 30'$ E.

Bark para 2.^d } Nathan & Smith. Master.

Remarks ^{Wed} Thursday Oct 31.st First part, light variable winds and Calms. plenty of drift Wood insight, also Fish. At Sunset put the Ship under easy Sail, no Land insight. to day the Capt. & Cooper employed. Making Cask out of poor Whooks, Middelp & latter part Calm. In the A.M. went in the Gib and repaired it & bent it again. Watchers employed about Ships and. No Enes. Lat by Obs. 1.14. North. Long by Chr. 132.20. E

Remarks ^{Thurs} Friday November 1.st First part, light Airs from the Westward, & Calms. Steering At West & East. At 2 P.M. saw Spum Whales. ~~song~~ song 4 or 5 miles going quick to the E & East. At 3 P.M. lowered 3 Boats after them. At Sunset they were about 1/2 of a mile from the Boats. Could not get to them if we had wind. Calm weather makes it very bad for us. to day saw plenty of drift Wood, & Birds & Fish. the water is very thick. Capt. & Cooper making Cask. Middelp part Bgually & raining. Steered & East. latter part fine weather and a fine breeze from the N West. At 1 A.M. Steered South made all sail, took the Main Top gallant Sail on deck to repair it. At 1.30 A.M. Spum Whales, here insight. At 8.30 A.M. lowered 3 Boats. after them. Struck and killed to the S Boat & W Boat. At 12 M. took the Whales along side. & got ready to cut. At 1.30 P.M. commenced. At 6 P.M. finished. ~~had~~ had heard heavy rain signals from the Westward took in everything. All hands employed. No Enes. Lat by Obs. 1.08. North. ^{Saturday} Long by Chr. 132.31. East.

Novem. 2.^d got through cutting. Middelp & latter part on the Southern tack, berling. Ship under easy Sail. All hands employed clearing away. No Enes. Lat by Obs. 0.53. North. Long by Chr. 132.35. East.

Cruising Off the Coast of West Guinea. In 1866.

Remarks Sunday Novem 3rd. First part. Clear Weather, and a good Breeze from the Westward. Stood on the Southern tack until 5 P.M. then wore ship. Ship under easy sail. Nothing in sight. Middle part. Stood on the Northern tack. Latter part. the same with a fresh breeze and squalls. Watches employed variously about ships duty. No End. Lat by Obs. $12^{\circ} 3' N$. Long $123^{\circ} 41' E$.

Remarks Monday Novem 4th. First part. Clear weather, and a fresh Breeze from West West. by the wind on different tacks, under easy sail. to day have seen some drift-wood & Fish about. No Land in sight. Middle & latter part. good Weather and a good Breeze from the West. At 6 A.M. finished hoisting and washed ship. No End. Lat by Obs. $11^{\circ} 3' N$. Long $132^{\circ} 55' E$.

Remarks Tuesday Novem 5th. First part. Clear Weather & a good Breeze from the West by the wind on the N. Western tack. At 1 P.M. saw sperm Whales. Some 4 or 5 miles off. Called all hands & made sail. got within $\frac{1}{2}$ miles of the Whales. They were going to the windward very quick. Carried all bearing sail to get to them. but could not. did not lower any Boats. Capt & Cooper employed making Cask for Oil. they sent down the mainsail to cut up for bags to put Provisions in. so as to have the Cask for Oil. No Land in sight. Middle & latter part. Wind and Weather much the same as the first part. At 6 A.M. commenced cooping our Oil and stowing it down. All hands employed. at noon did not finish. Stowing. Ship under easy sail. No End.

Lat by Obs. $11^{\circ} N$. Long by Obs. $132^{\circ} 46' E$

Bark Java 2^d } Nathan B Smith, Master

Remarks Wednesday Novem 6th First part, Clear weather & a fresh breeze from the W & West, by the wind on different tacks, under easy sail. All hands still employed Stowing Oil at Sunset finished. Stowing off. We want 3 more small cask to fill up the fore Hatchway to day have seen plenty of drift wood about a very ^{good} sign for Whales. Coopers also finished 2 large cask ready for Oil or Water. Midday & latter part wind & weather much the same. Ship on different tacks. Watch employed variously about ships duty. No Ensign. Lat by Obs 1. 16. N, Long by Chr 133. 03. E

Remarks Thursday Novem 7th First part, fresh breeze & rugged weather. by the wind on different tacks, under easy sail. Nothing insight. Coopers & Capt. still employed making Casks to day took part of the old mainsail to repair the smoke sail with. Midday part stood on the Southern tacks. At 9 A.M. wore ship. At 11 A.M. quite moderate. Made all sail. Land plain insight to the Southward. Watch employed variously about ships duty. No Ensign. Lat by Obs 6. 42. North. Long by Chr 133. 16. E

Remarks Friday Novem 8th First part, good breeze from the W & West. by the wind on the N West tack. Coopers & Capt. still employed on Casks. At sunset shortened sail. Land insight to the Southward. Nothing more worthy of note. to day got out Beef & Pork. Beef weighing 193 lbs. & 184 lbs. Pork 195 lbs. Midday & latter part still a good breeze. Ship on the same tack. In the A.M. the Watch employed repairing the main Top gallant sail. Coopers on knees to day see plenty of fish about on Chin back. No Ensign. Lat by Obs 12. 25. North. Long by Chr 132. 46. East.

In 1866

Cruising Off the North Coast of New Guinea.

Remarks Saturday Novem 9th First part fine weather and a moderate breeze from West to W by West. At 2 P.M. wore ship tacked on the Southern tack. At 2 P.M. finished the main Topgallant Sail & bent it and sent down the "Fly". At 4 P.M. finished the Sail & bent it. At sunset shortened Sail heading S.W. by South. Nothing in sight. think the Whales are to the Westward of us. Camp along about Sunday, as usual. Middle & latter part Wind & Weather much the same as the first part. steering by the Wind on different tacks. With all prudent Sail set. Watch employed. Breaking out Sail Cask. Cooper making Cask. To End Lat. of Pl. 0° 53' S. Long by Chron 132° 24' East.

Remarks Sunday Novem 10th First part fine weather & a good breeze from the Westward by the Wind on different tacks. With all Sail set. saw plenty of Birds & Fish about. today got out a new mainsail and bent it. It is very bad indeed. It is wider on the Head than it is on the Foot. also took out 2 Top Gall Stud Sail cut up one to repair the Gaff Topsail with. on bent the Gaff Topsail to repair it at sunset tacked ship. Shortened Sail heading S.W. by South. No land in sight. Middle & latter part fine weather & a fine breeze. At daylight made about all Sail. steered by the Wind heading S.W. At 8 A.M. saw the Asia Is. to the Westward. Ship working towards them. Watch employed about nothing. To End. Lat by Pl. 1° 04' North. Long by Chron 132° 08' East.

Remarks Monday Novem 11th First part fine weather & a fine breeze from the Westward by the Wind on different tacks. working towards the Asia Is. At 6 P.M. tacked ship & shortened Sail. Ship heading S.W. by West. the Asia Is. bearing S.W. by West. Dist. 15 or 20 miles. plenty of Fish about. Middle & latter part. Still working towards the Islands. At daylight made all day.

Bark para 2^d Nathan & Smith. Master.

Remarks Tuesday Novem. 12th First part. Light winds from the Westward and a very heavy swell from the N West. Still working towards the Asia Id^{ls}. We are trying to regulate the Chro. a little. We find by these Id^{ls}. the Chro. is 41 miles out of the way. We have got a number of Observations today, and gave the Chro. a new Rate, and at 3 P.M. Steered to the Eastward again. At Sunset shortened Sail. Land not visible from the Deck. today. Watcher employed repairing the Gaff Top Sail. Worked until 4 P.M. did not finish the Sail. also cut up another Top Gaff Stud Sail to repair sails with. Midday part Steered S by East. under easy Sail. with a light breeze. At daylight made all Sail & Steered S East. Watcher employed variously about Ships duty. So End.
Lat by Ob^s 12° 3' North. Long by Chro. 132° 00' E.
Note.

This morning after bottling the Oil Pumped Ship. and got considerably Oil Comp out of the Hold. Water went down and bounded the Cask, and found a hole partly out. also put a stopper on another Cask.

Remarks Wednesday Novem 13th First part. Light winds from the Westward. Steered South. with a little swell. This 24 hours have found a strong Current, setting to the N East. Nothing visible. At Sunset furled the light Sails. Midday & latter part Steered S East. with light winds. Watcher employed on Sails. So End. Lat 11° 00' N. Long by Chro. 132° 01' E.

Remarks Thursday Novem 14th First part. Light Air & Calms. heading East. At 1 P.M. finished the above mended Sail and bent it. Saw a shoal of Blackfish. Capt. Leaved the B. Boat after them. got none. At Sunset furled some of the light Sails. and sent in the B^lg. jib. to repair. also some

1866

Cruising Off the North Coast of New Guinea. In
running kipping, no Land in sight. Midday &
latter part: light airs & Calm. Steered East.
In the A.M. Watch employed repairing the
Sly pit. So Ends, Lat by Obs. $1^{\circ} 11' N$. Long by (Ch) $132^{\circ} 14' E$.

Remarks Friday November 15th. First part: light
airs from the Westward. Steered W. East. At P.M.
finished the above named Sail & bent it.
Commenced to set up some of the Standing
Kipping, also oiled the old Chock. to keep her
going. Midday & latter part: Steered the same, and
the Wind the same. Watches employed, on the
Kipping. So Ends, Lat by Obs. $1^{\circ} 08' N$. Long by (Ch) $132^{\circ} 32' E$.

Remarks Saturday November 16th. First part: pleasant
Winds from the N West. Steered W. by East. At Sunset furled
the light Sails. to day have seen plenty of Birds
& Fish about. also some drift Wood. Water looks
very thick. Midday part much the same. Latter part
variable winds & squally weather. Ship heading different
Courses. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends, No by.

Remarks Sunday November 17th. First part: pleasant
Winds from the N West. Steering W. by East. at
Sunset furled most of the light Sails. nothing in sight.
Midday part Steered the same. Latter part: Steered South.
Nothing doing. So Ends, Lat by Obs. $0^{\circ} 42' N$. Long by (Ch) $132^{\circ} 31' E$.

Remarks Monday November 18th. First part: pleasant. Winds
from the Westward. Steered W. East with all Sail set
until Sunset. then Steered East. about all of
the light Sails furled. to day have seen plenty of
small Fish about. also one Hinback. no Land in sight.
Midday part: variable Winds and a little Rain. Latter
part: pleasant winds from the W. N West. Steered East. all hands
employed setting up Kipping. Also a shoal of
black fish. So Ends, Lat by Obs. $1^{\circ} 06' N$. Long by (Ch) $133^{\circ} 33' E$.

Bark Java, 2nd Nathan J Smith Master.

Remarks Tuesday Novem 19th First part, pleasant
Winds from W. N. West. Steered East until 3 P.M. then
steered S. East until Sunset, then shortened sail
for the night and luffed to the Wind on the S. West
tack, to day we have sailed past large bodies
of drift Wood, some very large trees, stuck out of
Water high enough to sweep a Boat of the Crane,
middle part, by the Wind on different tacks, a little
unequally. latter part, Steered various Courses over the
Ground with a good Breeze and all sail set. Watchers
employed about the Rigging (cooper on) Ask, Do Enay.

Lat by Obs 104 North Long by Chro 133.48.0

Remarks Wednesday Novem 20th First part, had
a good Breeze from the W. N. West. Steered to the Eastward
looking for St David's Is^l at Sunset shortened sail
for the night and luffed by the Wind on the Northern
tack, plenty of drift Wood in sight but no Land.
middle part, on different tacks. latter part, made sail
and steered to the Eastward equally & rainy weather.
Watchers employed about Ships duty Do Enay. No Obs.

Remarks Thursday Novem 21st First part, squalls
and rain. At 1 P.M. shortened sail and luffed by
the Wind on the S. Western tack. No Land in sight,
but plenty of drift ^{wood} Watch employed Stowing off
the after Hold. Last night a Sow had 8 Pigs,
middle & latter part, equally weather by the Wind on
different tacks. At 8 A.M. cleared up some. made
sail. Watchers employed about Ships duty. Do Enay.

Lat by Obs 0.58 North Long by Chro 134.27.6
which is not correct. We cannot find St David's
Is^l on account of the Chro being so much out
of the way. rather a poor instrument to be sailing
amongst Is^l & reefs with 1200 Bbls of Oil on board.

1866

Cruising Off the North Coast of New Guinea. In

Remarks Friday Novem^r 22nd First part about calm, until 5 P.M. then got a light breeze from the Eastward, steered West, going towards Morby. At Sunset put the Ship under very easy sail for the night, plenty of drift-wood & Birds & Fish in sight, but no Land, Middle part & latter part steered West with light variable winds, at daylight made all sail, & saw the Land to the Southward, high Land, Watches employed variously about Ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 1° 06' North, Long by Chron. 134° 04' East.

Remarks Saturday Novem^r 23rd First part, light winds from N West to W N West, steered by the wind on the S Western tack, At Sunset put the Ship under easy sail for the night. Could not see the Land on account of squalls to day have seen plenty of drift-wood & Fish & Birds about. Bent in the Fore Top Stay sail to repair, Middle & latter part moderate weather, Ship on different tacks, Land in sight to the Southward, Watches employed repairing the Stay sail. So Ends. Lat by Obs 1° 16' N. Long by Chron. 133° 34' E.

Remarks Sunday Novem^r 24th First part, light winds from N West to W N West, by the wind, working to the Westward, At 4 P.M. finished the above named sail and bent it, Land still in sight to the Southward, nothing more worthy of note, Middle part about calm, latter part fresh breeze and squally, from W N West by the wind on the S Western tack, under all bearing sail, nothing in sight, Watches employed about nothing. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Monday Novem^r 25th First part, strong breeze from the W N West, by the wind on the S Western tack, under all bearing sail, At Sunset put the Ship under easy sail for the night, nothing in sight, Middle & latter part fresh breeze and squally, Ship on different tacks, At 11.30 A.M. saw the Land to the Southward, Cleared up some, & made sail.

Bark Java 2nd Nathan & Smith. Master.

Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends. This day got out Meat-Beef Weighing 183 lb. & 200 lb. Per 1880.

Lat by Obs. 0° 28' North. Long by Reg 133° 2' East.
Remarks Tuesday Novem 26th First-part light winds from N West to NW West by the Wind on different tacks. See nothing but the Land, and that not a great way off. At sunset furled some of the light Sails. Middle & latter part Wind and Weather much the same as the first part. In the A.M. the Capt. painted a Sparf Boat-Watches employed variously about Ships duty. So Ends. No Obs. on account of Bad Day pieces.

Remarks Wednesday Novem 27th First-part light winds & squally from the Westward. by the Wind on different tacks. See the Land from West to S East. Middle part about calm. latter part pleasant winds from E & East. Steered from W by North to N West all Day. Set Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 0° 31' North. Long by (Per 132° 30')

Remarks Thursday Novem 28th First-part fine and pleasant. Steered N West. Wind E & East. Land insight to the Southward. See plenty of Fish & Birds about. also see Black Fish. Middle part Steered N West until 20^{mins} of 12 o'clock. then see the Asia 343 wof Ship. latter part of the night stood on different tacks. In the A.M. stood towards the Isls. At 9 A.M. a Canoe^{Cano} along side brought 1 Turtle gave a Sheath Knife for it. At 11.30 A.M. the first & 2nd Officers started with 2 Boats for the Shore to get Turtle. A all hands employed about Ships duty. So Ends. We find the Sho to be about 48 Miles out of the way by these Isls.

Working towards Mortz from the Asia Isl. In 1866

Remarks ^{Wed} Friday, Novem 29th. First part, pleasant winds from the E N East, going off & on the Asia Isl. At 3 P.M. the 2 Boats returned with 6 large Turtles, brought of them for sheath knives, the Natives are very friendly. At 3 30 P.M. steered from West to S.West, until sunset, then shortened sail for the night, and headed on the Northern tack, the Is. bearing about S East, 10 miles Dist. Middle part by the wind on different tacks. Latter part made sail and steered S West, the Asia Isl. still in sight. Watches employed about ships duty So Ends. Lat by Obs. 11° 10' N. Long by Chron. 130° 31' E. Long by Lunar 130° 58'

Remarks ^{Thurs} Saturday, Novem 30th. First part, light winds from the N N East. Steered West by North, until sunset, then put the ship under easy sail for the night, nothing in sight. Ship heading N West, middle part on different tacks. At daylight Calm, latter part the same. Watches employed about ships duty So Ends. Lat by Obs. 11° 18' N. Long by Chron. 130° 29' E.

Remarks ^{Fri} Sunday, December 1st. First part, light winds from the N East, steered N West. At sunset shortened sail for the night. Nothing in sight. Middle and latter part Calm, and hot. At daylight set the land to the Westward, ship drifting towards it. Watches doing nothing. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 13° 1' North. Long by Chron. 129° 32' East.

Remarks ^{Sat} Monday, December 2nd. First part, Calm. Ship drifting to the Westward with the Current. At sunset Cillolo Is. bore W N West. Mortz Is. bore W N West. also see land to the Southward, but see nothing that looks like a Whale. Middle part Calm & light winds & a little rain. At daylight Cillolo Is. bore S West 25 or 30 miles distant. At 8 A.M. saw 3 Whales going to the Southward. At 10 A.M. lowered 3 Boats after them, with a very light wind. So Ends.

Bark Para 2^d } Nathan } Smith. Master,

Lat by Obs 1. 50 North. Long by Chro. 129. 13 East.

Remarks Tuesday December 4th First part had light winds from the N West. Ship steered to the Southward towards the Whales & Boats. Last sight of the Whale from the Ship got up to the Whales with the Boats about 4 P.M. and struck to 3 Boats and killed.

At 8 P.M. had them alongside. Kept Sail on the Ship and steered S East by South, Gillot S West. Morty N. N West. Middle part steered the same. At daylight shortened Sail and commenced cutting. At 11 A.M. finished. Made Sail & steered S by East with a good breeze but a strong Current setting to the Northward. All hands employed. No End. Lat 1. 50 N. Long 129. 08.

Remarks Wednesday Decem 5th First part, variable winds, with plenty of Squalls around, working to the Southward. At Sunset shortened Sail. Land bearing about the same as yesterday and about the same distance off. In the P.M. all hands employed clearing away. Middle part light variable winds & rainy weather. Latter part much the same. Steering to the Southward when we can and boy. Watchers employed variously. No End. Lat 1. 51 N.

Long 129. 08. 00

Remarks Thursday Decem 6th First part light variable winds & Calms, working to the Southward. at Sunset furled the light Sails. Ship between Morty & Gillot, the Land about 20 miles Dist. Middle & latter part. Steered from S East to S by West. Wind from N West to N East. At 4 P.M. finished Boiling, Watchers employed about Ships duty. No End. No Obs. to day Cooper employed repairing Cask.

Cruising Off Gilolo Is. & Morotai In 1866

Remarks Friday Decem. 7th First-part- Commencing Calm. At 2.30 P.M. got a good breeze from the N.East. Steered from South to East along the East-Shore of Gilolo. At Sunset put the Ship under easy Sail for the night. The Land Dist 15 Miles to day have seen.

Birds. Fish. & drift-Wood Middle part- found the Ship nearing the Land. Made Sail & Steered N.E. by E. with a fine Breeze from the Northward. At 8 P.M. Steered in towards the Land, until within 1 Mile of the shore, then tacked Ship & stood on the Eastern tack. Watches employed about Ships duty. No Ends.

Lat by Obs. 1.28 North. Long by Chr. 128.01 E.

Remarks Saturday Decem. 8th First-part- pleasant Winds from North to N.East. Steered by the Wind towards Morotai with all Sail set. to day have seen plenty of sperm Whale. Birds about- (Cooper employed on Cask. At Sunset- Shortened Sail the Ship about 15 Miles from the Northern part of Gilolo, Middle & latter part- worked towards Morotai. Watches employed about Ships duty. No Ends. Lat 1.54 N. Long. 128.41 E.

Remarks Sunday Decem. 9th First-part- about Calm until 5 P.M. then the Ship was 1 Mile from the East-Shore of Morotai. got a good Breeze from the Northward and stood on the Eastern tack. At Sunset put the Ship under easy Sail for the night. to day have seen a few Birds, nothing more worthy of note. Middle part- Breeze. Latter part- light Winds from the Northward, working to the Northward along the Shore of Morotai. East Side of it, find a strong Northerly Current, taking the Ship along quite fast. Watches employed about nothing in particular. No Ends.

Lat by Obs. 2.16 North. Long by Chr. 128.03 E.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan. & Smith. Master.

Remarks Monday Decem. 10th First part - variable Wind
steered N East to work off shore. At Sunset had the
Wind off the Land Shortened Sail and steered
N East. Whippers Is. bearing W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ South. Dist
12 miles the North point of Morty in sight.
to day have seen nothing worthy of note.
Weather looking Squally. Middle part. Steered
N East with a fresh breeze & Squally & plenty of
rain. Latter part Squally & Calm. Ship going
to the Northward with the Current. Morty W & West.
Watches employed variously about ship duty. To End.

Lat by Obs 2 34 North.
Remarks Tuesday Decem 11th First part. Calms
& rain Squally. At Sunset Shortened Sail. thick
rainy weather. (could not see the Land it is about
30 miles off) to day heaved the Gallies. Middle
& latter part Squally and rain. With variable
Winds. Ship heading from N East to South.
At 10 A.M. Commenced Coopersing our last Cif.
also had an increase of 6 more small Pigs.
Watches employed about Coopersing To End.
Lat by Obs 2 41 North. Long by Obs 129 14 E.

Remarks Wednesday Decem 12th First part - Strong
breezes Calms variable Winds & rain and a
Cross Sea. At 3 P.M. finished Coopersing. At
Sunset Shortened Sail. Ship heading N East.
Morty W & West 35 miles. Dist see nothing about
here worthy of note. Middle part on different
tacks. Latter part about Calm heading
to the Southward. At 6 A.M. commenced
breaking out in the after Hold. Larboard
side to stow Cif. All hands employed.
To End. Lat by Obs 2 51 North.

Cruising to the Eastward of Mortz Is. In 1866.

Remarks ^{Wed} Thursday, Decem^r 13th. First part, about Calm? until 4.30 P.M. then got a heavy Squall from the W & West. had just finished stowing the last Cask of Oil, all hands still employed left off working in the hold and secured things on deck for the night, Ship on the Southern Tack under easy Sail. Mortz W & West, Current setting us to the W East. Middle & latter part - light Winds from the Westward still on the Southern tack. In the A.M. all hands employed breaking out and stowing away, did not finish. No End.
Lat by Obs. 2° 36' North, Long by Chron 130° 02' E.

Remarks ^{Thurs} Friday, Decem^r 14th. First part, all hands still employed breaking out and stowing away, At 3.30 P.M. finished, and washed Ship. At 5 P.M. had a heavy Squall from the W & West, took in all sail. Ship on the Southern Tack. At Sunset more moderate made some sail. this day no Land in sight, Middle part Squally, latter part moderate made all sail & steered S & West, Wind W West. Watches employed variously about ships duty. Coopers on Casks, No End. Lat by Obs. 2° 05' N. Long by Chron 130° 10' E.

Remarks ^{Fri} Saturday, Decem^r 15th. First part pleasant Winds from the W West, Steered W by South until Sunset, then shortened sail & luffed to the wind, no Land in sight, but a Merchant Ship steering to the W East. to day have seen plenty of Fish & Birds about. Middle part moderate, latter part Squally & raining, went in the Jib to repair it. Ship heading to the Westward, under easy sail. Nothing in sight, Watches employed variously about ships duty. No End. Lat by Obs. none.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan V Smith, Master,

Remarks Sunday Decem 10th First part - thick
rainy weather until sunset - then it cleared up,
Ship under easy sail heading S W by North,
nothing in sight, did not finish the job on
account of rainy weather, to day got out meat,
found 1 Bl. Spoilt - throwed it over board,
Beef weighing 182 lb & 185 lb, Pork 200 lb, Midday part
by the Wind on different tacks, At daylight made
all sail and steered by the Wind with a good breeze
from W & West to W N West. Watch doing nothing to
End, Lat by Ob 1.35 North. Long by Chr 129.25 E.

Remarks Monday Decem 11th First part - Strong
breeze from W N West, steered by the Wind on the
S Western tack, with all sail set, At 1.30 P.M. saw the
Gillolo Is. bearing W & West - also saw Morby Is.
At sunset shortened sail for the night, and reef
Ship, Point Salaway N West by West, Land Dist 15
miles, to day have seen plenty of Fish & Birds,
about; also Hinbacks, Midday & latter part by
the Wind on different tacks, At daylight made
sail Ship heading towards the Land, At 8 A.M.
saw a large sperm whale,  going to the
leeward, At 8.30 A.M. lowered 3 Boats in pursuit
Went on to the W Boat, and struck with our Iron,
missed with the 2^d it was a good chance, the whale
kicked the Iron out, went on with the L Boat, the
whale heard the Boat and got out of the way, did not
strike, Boats came on board, whale went to the
windward, stood towards him with the Ship.
All hands employed, to End, Point Salaway,
N W by W West, the Southern Point bore S West,
the Land distant 12 miles.

Cruising Off Gillolo Is. In 1866. Morty insight.

Remarks Tuesday Decem 18th. First part, a good breeze from the W N West, by the wind with all sail set. Chasing Whales. At 1.30 P.M. lowered again for the same Wh., but did not get near him, about 4 P.M. set a number of more Whales, all going quick to the windward. At six P.M. got on bed, and shortened sail for the night. Land Dist 16 miles. Middy part on different tacks. At daylight made all sail and stood inshore until 11 A.M. then tacked ship, fine weather & a fine breeze from the W N West. Watch employed repairing the ^{gun} finished it and bent it. So Ends. Lat 136. N. Long 128. 5. E.

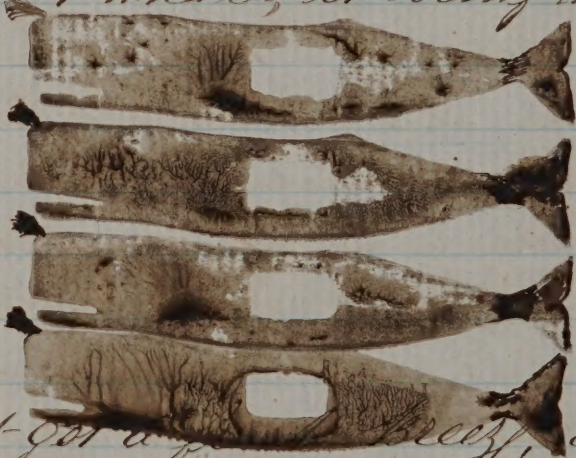
Remarks Wednesday Decem 19th. First part, pleasant winds from the W N West. At 12 M. the Whales breaching, some 10 mile off. Steered for them, at 2.30 P.M. got up to the Whales, the one very large Wh., and still on top of water, heading off to the leeward, lowered 3 Boats, after the Wh., but did not get near him, the Wh. went off to the windward very quick, was working so all the time under water. Chased until most sunset, then returned to the ship. Most hard luck for us poor fellows. At sunset shortened sail. Point Salazar W by N & North. Land Dist 18 miles. Middy part on different tacks. At daylight made all sail, at 1.30 A.M. tacked, about 1 mile from Gillolo Wharf. Stood to the North with a good breeze from the Westward. Watches employed variously about ship's duty. Cooper on Cask. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 2. 01. N. Long (true) 128. 03. E.

Remarks Thursday Decem 20th. First part, strong breeze from the Westward, all sail on the ship heading N N West, going towards Morty. At 3 P.M. got up to a calm place off Morty, tacked ship and stood towards Gillolo again, in about one hour got

Bark Java 2^{1/2} Nathan & Smith, Master.

The fresh breeze again, At Sunset, put the ship under easy sail for the night, the North End of Morley by West by North. The nearest land on Morley Dist 30 miles, Gilbo. ahead 40 miles, Midday part, stood towards Gilbo. At daylight made sail, with a good breeze from the Westward, stood towards Morley. At 1.30 A.M. saw sperm Whales, a long way off to the windward, carried all sail on the ship and worked towards them, on different tacks, All hands employed to Enay, Morley West 25 miles.

Remarks Friday Decem 21st. First part, about Calm. At 12.30^{o'clock} min. got up to the Whales, and lowered 4 Boats, for them, then we were in a calm streak, struck to the L Boat, and killed 3 Whales, W Boat killed 2 got one, S Boat killed 2 got one, B Boat struck a ring Whale, and killed a loose one, got 4 Whales, and lost 4 Whales, it being night could not find them. At 10 P.M. took the last Whale along side, kept all sail on the ship and steered East, Morley Dist 16 miles, Midday part got a fresh breeze, and shortened sail, latter part still a fresh breeze, at daylight wore ship and commenced cutting, All hands employed to Enay,



Remarks Saturday Decem 22nd. First part, quite moderate, At one P.M. finished cutting 4 Whales, wore ship, heading South, made some sail, and commenced boiling, All hands employed clearing away, Morley Dist 35 miles, Midday & latter part, on the Southern tack, At 1 P.M. made sail, had a good breeze from the W.S. West, Watch employed variously, to Enay, Lat 2. 3. 14, Long. 128. 2. 2.

Cruising between, Gillis Is. & Mort Is. In 1866.

Remarks Sunday Decem 23rd First part, strong breezes from W & West, to W N West, ship heading towards Gillis. At 8 P.M. shortened sail, Land Dist 85 Miles. Middle part on different tacks, latter part heading towards Gillis Is. Watches employed about ships duty, So. End.

Remarks Monday Decem 24th First part, Calm. Ship about 6 miles from Gillis Is. At 2 P.M. finished boiling, Coopers the Oil and lashed it and washed ship. At Sunset made some sail to work off shore. Middle part on different tacks. Latter part made all sail, and stood towards Mort, with a good breeze from the Westward, Watches employed variously about ships duty. So. End, Lat by Obs 20. North Long by Chron 128.57 East.

Remarks Tuesday Decem 25th First part a good breeze from West, to W & West, steered by the wind towards Mort, took in some of the light sail. At 5 P.M. lashed ship, 3 miles from Mort shore. At Sunset shortened sail. Fishers Is. N W by North today have seen a number of thin backs, close to Mort shore, a very good sign for Spum Whales. Middle part on the Southern tack, in the morning, broke out in the fore hold, to stow Oil, found a keel partly leaked out - so broke it out and began to stow Oil. Allhands employed, So. End, W. Obs.

Remarks Wednesday December 26th First part, light winds from W N West to West, to the wind on the Southern tack. At 2 P.M. hooked off the fore hatchway to the Oil, kept allhands and Coopers about 55 Bbls of Oil, ready to stow down, made sail, not much insight, one man off duty Sick. At sunset shortened sail. Mort N West. Gillis S W by North, nearest Land 30 miles Dist. Middle & latter part, on the Southern tack, In the A.M. allhands

Bark para 2, th Nathan H Smith, Master,

employed breaking out the after Hold to Stow
Oil found more poor Cask in the Ground Tier,
No Ends, Lat by Ob, Long by Chy,

Remarks Thursday Decem 27th First part, pleasant
with a light breeze from the W & West by the Wind
in the N Western tack, under easy sail, Morty
right ahead, Dist 25 Miles, In the P.M. Allhands
employed Stowing Oil in the after Hold, At 5 P.M.
finished Stowing Oil, and Stowed some meat,
finish stowing to morrow, Midday & latter part
about Calm, In the A.M. Allhands employed
breaking out and Stowing away, did not finish,
Saw plenty Blackfish around the Ship, Current
not very strong, No Ends Lat Long

Remarks Friday Decem 28th First part Calm,
Allhands employed, At 1.30 P.M. finished Stowing
off the Hatchways, Cooper employed repairing
poor Cask, & Barrels, washed Ship, took in the
W Boat to repair, and so used up the day, Morty
to the Westward Dist 30 Miles, but the Ship
drifting from it in a Calm, Midday & latter
part, on different tacks, with light winds,
Watches employed about Ship duty, Cooper on Cask,
Capt on the Boat, At 12 M. finished the Boat and
put her out, No Ends, Lat by Ob, 2.25 North,

Remarks Saturday Decem 29th First part, took a
fresh breeze from the W & West took in light sails,
and reefed the Topsails, At 3.30 P.M. worked Ship,
the Southern end of Morty bearing S.W. by West,
Ship on the N Western tack, to day saw plenty of
Fish & Birds around, At Sunset the Land Dist 30 Miles,
Midday & latter part, light winds Ship on different
tacks, Sent down the Fore Topsail, kept Allhands

Cruising Off Morty In. 1866,

and repaired it. At 11 A.M. finished the sail and sent it, So Ends, Lat by Ob. 22° North, Long by Chron. $128^{\circ}00'$ East.

Remarks Sunday, Decem. 30th. First part, Calm until 5 P.M. then got a light breeze from the W N West, by the wind and the Northern tack, the North end of Morty bearing W N West, Land Dist 25 Miles, today Cooper employed making Cask, middle part, on the N Western tack. Wind W N West, latter part on the S Western tack with all sail set, and a good breeze from the N West, plenty of Birds & Fish about, Watcher doing nothing. Lat by Ob. 24° North, Long by Chron. $128^{\circ}00'$ E.

Remarks Monday, Decem 31st. First part, fresh breeze from the N West, furled some of the light sail, steering by the wind on the S Western tack, see a number of Ebnibacks. At sunset, shortened sail for the night, the Northern end of Morty W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ North, the Southern end S W $\frac{1}{2}$ West, Land Dist 20 Miles, middle part on the same tack, latter part Calm, no current today, Watcher employed about ship's duty. So Ends, Lat by Ob. $21^{\circ}18'$ N, 1866. A New Year. Long by Chron. $128^{\circ}52'$ E.

Remarks Tuesday, January 1st. First part, light Airs from the N East, steered N N West. At sunset about Calm, furled the light sail, the North End of Morty N West, the South End S W $\frac{1}{2}$ West, nearest Land 12 Miles, see Blackfish, lowered for them, didn't get any, middle part, got a good breeze from the W N W steered South, at 2 P.M. Calm, At 4 P.M. got a good breeze from the Westward steered towards Gilolo, S S West, with all sail set looking sharp for a Whal. Watcher employed about ship's duty, Cooper fitting a Cask. So Ends, Lat by Ob. $1^{\circ}47'$ North, Long by Chron. $128^{\circ}44'$ E.

Bark Java 2^d } Nathan V Smith. Master.

Remarks Wednesday January 2^d. First part, Strong Breeze from the Westward, Steered from S^W West to S^E East, with all Sail set. Saw a number of Hinbacks, At 1 P.M. got over to Gillbloo Isl. At Sunset Shortened Sail for the night, got a light Breeze from the Southward, Steered N^W West towards Morty point Salaway N^W by West, the nearest Land 20 mile Dist, Midday & latter part by the Wind on different tacks off Gillbloo Isl. At 11 A.M. tacked and stood to the Northward, with all Sail set. Watchers employed variously about ships duty. No End, Lat by Obs 13^d 34. North, Long by Chron 128^d 03. E.

Remarks Thursday January 3^d. First part, Strong Breeze from the Westward, by the Wind on the Northern tack, carrying all bearing Sail. At 3 P.M. wind began to freshen, furled the light Sails, At Sunset put the Ship under easy Sail for the night, the Northern End of Morty by N West, Midday ^{part} rather moderate, latter part, Strong Breeze from the W^S West, by the Wind with all Sail set on the N Western tack. In the A.M. repaired the Bly Gib, & bent it again. Watchers employed variously about ships duty, No End, Lat by Obs 2^d 40. North, Long by Chron 128^d 30. East.

Remarks Friday January 4th. First part, Wind freshening, furled all the light Sails, At 3.30 P.M. reefed the Topsails, Wind W^S West, Ship on the N Western tack, to day have seen a number of Hinbacks, also plenty of Birds & Fish, At Sunset Morty by S West, Dist 25 mile, Midday & latter part on the Northern Western tack, with a good Breeze, At daylight no Land in sight, Watchers employed about ships duty, No End, Lat by Obs 2^d 56. North, Long by Chron 128^d 22. East.

Bound to ^{up} Rabuan Is. Jan. 1861.

Remarks Saturday Jan 5th. First part, strong breeze from the W & West, by the wind on the N Western tack, carrying all bearing sail, nothing insight. At sunset furled some of the light sail, & found a heavy swell coming from the North. Middle and latter part on the same tack. Wind and weather the same. today repaired the main top gallant sail. Watches employed on the ship to End, Lat by Obs.

Long by Chron. Remarks Sunday Jan 6th. First part, pleasant weather, & a moderate breeze from the W & West, by the wind on the N Western tack, nothing insight. Middle part, light variable winds latter part calm. Watches doing nothing. Lat by Obs. 5° 21' N. Long by Chron. 128° 42' E.

Remarks Monday Jan 7th. First part, light winds from the westward, by the wind heading N W West nothing insight. Middle & latter part had a light breeze from S by East. Steered W & West, with all sail set. Watches employed about ship duty. To End, Lat by Obs. 5° 31' North.

Long by Chron. 128° 36' E. Remarks Tuesday Jan 8th. First part, light winds & Calm, nothing insight. Middle & latter part had a moderate breeze, and some rain from the E W East. Steered W & West. Watches employed variously about ship duty. To End, Lat by Obs. 5° 22' North. Long by Chron. 128° 18' East.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 9th. First part, pleasant winds from the E W East. Steered W & West with all sail set, nothing insight. Middle & latter part, light variable winds and Calm, Steering W & West, with all sail set, nothing insight. Watches employed variously about ship duty. To End, Lat by Obs. 5° 00' North. Long by Chron. 128° 53' East.

Bark Java 2^d } Nathan & Smith, Master.

Remarks Thursday Jan 10th First part. Winds light & backing from E N East to N West. all sail set steering W & West. to day got out beef & Pork. did not weigh it. We are satisfied that it does not hold out in weight. the beef has felt short all the way through. Middle & latter part had a fine breeze from the N East. In the AM. Steered West nothing in sight. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 4^h 36' North. Long by Chron 121^h 40' E.

Remarks Friday Jan 11th First part. Steered W & West. had one Rain squall. At sunset shortened sail. nothing in sight. Middle part. by the winds on different tacks. At daylight made all sail. and steered S W by West. with a good breeze from the N N East. At 10 A M. made the Tolour Is. and steered W by South. to day repaired the fore sail. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 4^h 08' North. Long by Chron 121^h 02' E.

Remarks Saturday Jan 12th First part. fresh breeze & squally. At 2 P M. had a heavy squall took in all sail. At sunset Raborang Is. bore W & West. Dist 20 miles. other Is. in sight. Ship heading N West under easy sail. to day the Main Topsails & hal yards gone out. for the 3^d time. so made new ones out of keel. Middle part by the wind on different tacks. At 1 A M. set Raborang Is. and steered for it. latter part squally weather. Watch employed variously. So Ends. No Chron

Remarks Sunday Jan 13th First part. variable winds. Calms & Rain squally. The ship on the South side of the Island. about 3 miles from the shore. a number of Canoes came off to the ship. At 1 P M. hauled up the Large Cable and bent it to

Off & On. Kabaung Is. In 1861.

chose already to let it go. At sunset made hoist
up a light breeze from off the land. The current
setting the ship off shore. Middy & latter part
runs a S East Current. In the A.M. Steered along
South side of the Is. to End. Lat by Log 3° 46' North.
Long by Log 126° 31' East.

Remarks Monday January 14th. First part had a
good breeze from the N East, lying off & on Kabaung
Is. The Capt. took a boat and landed to see the
Missionary, a number of Natives came off the ship.
Bought a few Potatoes. In the P.M. found a strong
current setting to the North through the Passage
between Kabaung Is. & Walilaboo Is. at sunset
the ship about 2 miles from the West side of
Kabaung Is. Middy & latter part. stood off & on.
Is. In the A.M. got a kist of Water and done
some trading on Kabaung Is. All hands employed.
Ends.

Remarks Tuesday January 15th. First part
had a good breeze from the N East, lying off & on
Kabaung Is. In the P.M. got another kist of
Water. to day have got 80 Bbls of Water. it is a very
good place to get Water, you can get 100 barrels
a day if you like. a strong Current setting to
North most of the time. to day have got quite
good recruit. At 1 P.M. ^{steered} S by South along the
shore. Middy & latter part. lying off & on the
Is. At 10 A.M. landed on the East end of the
Is. At a place named de moa, all hands employed.
Ends.

Remarks Wednesday January 16th. First part
had a good breeze from the N East, still lying off &
the Is. At this place called de moa, I found
plenty of Potatoes, more than we wanted, also
plenty of Bananas & Corn. you can get Water here
if you want, the Natives are very friendly.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan V Smith Master.

At 6 Pm returned with the Boat made Sail & Steered by the wind heading East. have got a grand good Recruit off of this Isl. Called Kabuang and very Cheap. the principle trade is old Hoop, and now we want some Oil. While lying off & on this Isl. we discharged the 2 Natives.

Wed. January 15th 1861.

Discharged 2 Natives at Kabuang Isl. after paying them off in full. their names are Sam Patch, & Monado.

Middle & latter part Steered S by East with a fine breeze from the N N East. At 11.30 Am. we Morty Isl. bearing S by East. Steered for it. Lat by Obs. 3.18 North. Long by Chrs 128.09 E.

Remarks Thursday Jan 16th First part fine Weather, and a pleasant breeze from the N N East. Steered towards Morty. At 4 Pm. Stowed the Larboard Cable below, Watcher employed stowing away Potatoes. At Sunset put the Ship under easy Sail for the night. Morty Isl. bearing S by East, some distance off. Middle & latter part fine Weather and a moderate breeze. At daylight made all sail and steered S by West for Morty Isl. we Blackfish, lowered our Boat after them did not get any. Watcher employed variously about Ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 3.11 North.

Remarks Friday Jan 18th First part fine Weather and a light breeze from the N N East. At 2 Pm. we Spotted Whales, some 4 miles off. At 3.30 Pm



lowered 4 boats after them, and struck to the B Boat & killed it being most successful. Struck the same Whales to the A Boat, the other 2 Boats took chase. Struck to

Cruising Off Morty. In 1867

Waist-boat after sundown & killed. Struck to the S Boat and the Irons drawn. At 8 P.M. had them alongside and steered S.W. West. Morty S.W. West. Dist about 30 Miles, also see many Black Fish. Middy & latter part about calm. At daylight commenced cutting. Cut the first one in 55 minutes. At 8.30 A.M. had them both in. All hands employed. Clearing away. Made sail and steered S.W. West. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 3.° 01' North. Long by Chr. 128.° 00' East.

Remarks Saturday Jan 18th. First part. had light winds from the N.W. East. Steered various courses. At 7 P.M. commenced boiling. All hands employed. Clearing away. At 4.30 P.M. see Sperm Whales, about 3 Miles off to the windward, got 3 Boats ready and lowered, as quick as possible, but did not get near them. it was too late. a large Whale going to the Southward. Middy part steered S.East. latter part steered S.West. towards Morty. with all sail. Yet fine weather and a moderate breeze. plenty of birds & Fish. insight. also drift Wood. Watches employed variously. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 3.° 58' North. Long by Chr. 128.° 01' East.

Remarks Sunday Jan 20th. First part. fine pleasant weather. Steering S.West. towards Morty. with all sail. Yet wind S.W. West. Birds & Fish numerous. also see a number of Fin backs. Some drift Wood. At sunset the Land Dist about 28 Miles. Middy part steered towards the Land. At daylight could see the breakers. latter part steered to the Southward. with light Airs from the N.W. West. see Blackfish. At 8 P.M. finished boiling. So Ends. Lat by Obs 2.° 22' North.
Long by Chr 128.° 52' East.
By this Land find the Chr to be 15 Miles out of the way.

Bark Java 2^d } Nathan V Smith Master,

Remarks Monday January 21st First part, Calm until 6 P.M. then got a fine breeze from the W. East steered by the wind heading E. & East. At sunset the ship was 5 miles from Morty Shores, Fishers Is. & West, the North point of Morty N. West, to day have seen plenty of Blackfish. Middle & latter part Calm. Watches employed variously about ship duty. So Ends, Lat by Obs 21° 12' North, Long by Chron 128° 01' E.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 22nd First part, Calm until 4 P.M. then got a light breeze from the W. W. East, steered by the wind on the Eastern tack, fine weather. At sunset furled the light sail. Morty Dist 20 miles. In the P.M. coopers saw oil already & stowed down, to day have seen plenty of Birds & Fish about, also a number of Chinbacks. Gillolo Is. in sight. Middle & latter part fine weather. At daylight made all sail. In the A.M. all hands employed stowing down oil did not finish. So Ends, No Obs.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 23rd First part pleasant winds from the N. W. West by the wind on different tacks, At 2 P.M. finished stowing off, kept all hands and worked ship. At sunset Morty Dist 18 miles, middle part by the winds on different tacks. Latter part Calm. Watches employed variously about ship duty, Cooper on Cask. So Ends, Lat by Obs 21° 48' N. Long by Chron 128° 05' E.

Remarks Thursday Jan 24th First part, Calms, variable winds, & squalls, working to the Northward from Morty. At sunset shortened sail. Morty & West, about 40 miles Dist. Middle part, by the wind. Latter part steered N. West with all sail set and a light breeze from the W. East. See nothing worthy of note. Watches employed variously about ship duty. Cooper on Cask. So Ends, Lat 31° 01' N. Long 128° 13' E.

Cruising to the W. East. of Mortz. Id. In 1861

Remarks Friday Jan 25th First part - light winds from the W. East. Steered from N. West. to West. - see one Hinback. At Sunset furled the light sail. Mortz. South. Dist 40. or 50. Miles. Middle part by the wind on different tacks. At daylight made all sail and steered South. fine weather, and a moderate breeze from the North. see nothing but Hinbacks. Watches employed variously about ship and by Cooper on Tack. So Ends. Lat by Obs 3° 2' North. Long by Chron 129° 30' East.

Remarks Saturday Jan 26th First part - Steered S. West. with all sail set and a light breeze from the North. nothing in sight. it looks very dull about here for Whales. Middle part Steered S. West. Latter part - East. At daylight see the Land. Mortz. Watches employed washing ship. So Ends. Lat by Obs 2° 4' North. Long by Chron 129° 40' East.

Remarks Sunday Jan 27th First part - Steered South. with a light breeze from the North. see nothing worthy of note. At Sunset shortened sail for the night. Land W. West. Mortz. Id. Middle part - rain and squally. Steered South. Latter part about calm. lowered 2 boats for Sulphur bottoms. got none. Land in sight to the Westward. Watches doing nothing. So Ends. Lat by Obs 1° 59' North. Long by Chron 129° 34' E.

Remarks Monday Jan 28th First part - fine weather and a fine breeze from the W. West. Steered South with all sail set until Sunset then shortened sail and steered East. Mortz. Id. W. West. Gullb. Id. in sight. to day have seen two Merchant Ships steering to the N. East. At one A.M. luffed by the wind. at daylight made sail and steered East. Watches employed washing ship outside. So Ends. Lat by Obs 1° 4' North. Long by Chron 129° 50' East.

Bark Java 2.^d } Nathan V Smith. Master,

Remarks Tuesday Jan 28.th First part. Variably winds and rain equally. Steered from East to South. See nothing worthy of note. At 5 P.M. finished washing ship outside. At Sunset shortened sail for the night, steering South. Nothing in sight. Middle part Steered South until 3 A.M. latter part Calm. See a sail to the East of us. Land to the West. Nothing more. At 8 A.M. Observed the Dist^s between the Sun & Moon. Watches employed variously about ship duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs 1.st 18' North. Long by Chr 128.50' East.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 30.th First part about Calm? We are trying to get to the Eastward. Middle and latter part heading from East to West. with a moderate breeze. At daylight see the Land from W by East to South. At 12 M. tacked ship. Wind S. bearing South Dist 20 miles. a number of other Is. in sight. also a sail. At 8.30 A.M. took a Lunar Obs. to day tared the "Eyes of all the standing Rigging, all the Rigging needs it bad but have got about 5 Gallons. Watches employed about ship duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs 0.46' North. Long by Chr 128.58' East.

Remarks Thursday Jan 31.st First part fine weather. and a fine breeze from West. steering by the wind on the Northern tack. plenty of birds & fish about. At Sunset furled some of the light sails. Wind S. bearing South 35 miles. Middle & latter part by the wind on different tacks. At 10 A.M. see the Land to the Southward. ship on the Eastern tack. Watches employed variously about ship duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs 0.56' North. Long by Chr 130.14' East.

Working East from Morty Is. In 1861

Remarks Friday February 1st First part fine weather, and a fine breeze from the N.E. East by the wind on the Eastern tack. With all sail set until sundown, then tacked ship, and furled some of the light sail, a sail insight a full Clipper Merchant ship under a heavy press of canvas, but the Old Paraza has out-sailed her bad to day. Middle and latter part by the wind on different tacks, Land still insight. Watches employed variously about ships duty. So Ends
Lat by Obs 0° 5' North Long by Chry 128° 5' East.

Remarks Saturday February 2nd First part fine weather and a moderate breeze from the N.E. East. Steered by the wind on different tacks. With all sail set until sunset, then furled some of the light sails, this day see nothing worthy of note. Middle and latter part Calms and rain squalls. At daylight see the Land. At 1 A.M. see sperm whales from 4 to 1 mile off going quick to the N.E. East - did not lower. See them 2 risings, they went out of sight very quick. all hands on Deck. So Ends
Lat by Obs 1° 0' North Long by Chry 128° 4' East.

Remarks Sunday February 3rd First part Calms and rain squalls ship on different tacks. At sunset had the light sail furled, Land insight to the Westward. Middle & latter part light variable winds and Calms. Ship on different tacks. Watches doing nothing. So Ends Lat by Obs 1° 18' N Long by Chry 128° 21' E.

Remarks Monday February 4th First part light winds from the North. Ship on the Eastern tack. At sunset furled most of the light sail. Obs. 1/2 West 30 miles. Middle & latter part ship on different tacks. In the Am. see many. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends Lat by Obs 1° 30' North Long by Chry 128° 10' E.

Bark para 2.^d } Nathan & Smith Master.

Remarks Tuesday Feb 5th First part light winds from the Northward. Ship on the Eastern tack, a heavy swell hearing from the N East. At sunset furled most of the light Sail. Gills. S. W. West. Mody S. N. W. by West. Middle part on different tacks. Latter part on the N Western tack with all Sail set. Mody ahead, in the A. M. repaired the Ebb pit and took down a Spar, Boat from overhead, the Capt. busy Painting the Boat, Watches employed variously about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 15° North. Long by Chr. 128° 51' East.

Remarks Wednesday Feb 6th First part light breeze from the N. W. East. Ship on the N Western tack, w. S. nothing about here. At sunset tacked Ship. 25 Miles East of Mody and furled light Sail. Weather looking equally to day got out beef & Pork. Middle and latter part. Equals and variable winds. Ship on different tacks. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 2° 01' North. Long by Chr. 128° 48' E.

Remarks Thursday Feb 7th First part Equals and variable winds. Ship under all bearing Sail until sunset then got a heavy Squall from the North. put the Ship under Short Sail. Mody West 15 Miles. Middle & latter part variable winds and equally Weather. Ship on different tacks. Watches employed variously about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 2° 18' North. Long by Chr. 128° 48' East.

Remarks Friday Feb 8th First part a moderate breeze from the N East, good Weather. See nothing but Fish & Birds. At 4 P. M. put out a Sparf Boat, and took in the S Boat. At sunset wore Ship. furled light Sail. Mody West 10 miles. Middle & latter part Calms & Equals. Ship on different tacks, about 8 miles from Mody. Watches employed variously. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 2° 52' North. Long by Chr. 128° 48' East.

Cruising Off Morty Id. In 1861

Remarks Saturday February 9th First part - got a breeze from the N East. Steered by the wind on the Northern tack. At Sunset - Shortened Sail. The Land Dist 10 miles. The North Point of Morty bore West $\frac{1}{2}$ North. Middle part on the Northern tack. Latter part - made Sail and steered South towards Morty. Land some Distance off. Watches employed variously about ship duty. To End.
Lat by Obs $2^{\circ} 52'$ North. Long by Chr. $128^{\circ} 25'$ East.

Remarks Sunday Feb 10th First part - good Breeze from the N East. Steered various courses over the ground, until Sunset. then bore ship heading E by South and shortened Sail for the night. Could not see the Land on account of Smoky Weather. Middle and latter part. Squalls and Calms. Variable winds and a heavy swell. Ship on different tacks. Nothing doing. To End.
Lat by Obs $3^{\circ} 12'$ North. Long by Chr. $128^{\circ} 16'$ East.

Remarks Monday Feb 11th First part - Calms & Squalls and a heavy swell. Ship heading S by East. Morty ahead. At Sunset - furled the light Sails & Mainsail. Middle & latter part - thick rainy Weather. Steered S by East. At 7 A.M. see the Land. a good Breeze from the N East. had all Sail set. we find a strong Northerly Current here. see nothing but a few Birds. Watches employed about ship duty. To End.
Lat by Obs $2^{\circ} 48'$ North. Long by Chr. $128^{\circ} 28'$ East.

Remarks Tuesday February 12th First part - light winds from N West. to North. by the wind on opposite tacks. At 3 P.M. lowered a boat and caught a very large Turtle. At Sunset - Shortened Sail for the night. Morty South. 10 miles Dist. Middle & latter part -

Bark Java 2.nd Nathan V Smith, Master.

Calms & Squalls, and a heavy swell from the Northward. See nothing worthy of note. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 3.rd 02. North.

Long by Chron 128.th 32. East.
Remarks Wednesday Feb 13.th First part. Calm. At sunset furled light sail, & mainsail. Morty Ist South 25 or 30 miles Dist. Middle & latter part Calm. At daylight. See a whaler first one for 22 1/2 months. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. Lat 3.rd 02. North.

Remarks Thursday Feb 14.th First part. light winds from the N.W. West. Steered by the wind on the N. Eastern tack. In the P.M. Spoke the Bark Arthur Pickering of Boston. 9 months out with 300 bbls of sperm oil. Middle & latter part about Calm. In the A.M. the Capt. went on board of the Arthur Pickering again. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. Lat 3.rd 16. N. Long 128.th 31. East.

Remarks Friday Feb 15.th First part. Calms and squalls. Steering towards Morty. in company with the Arthur Pickering. Middle and latter part. Rain Squalls & variable winds. Steering to the Southward towards Morty. At 8 A.M. See the Land ahead. Watches employed variously about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 3.rd 13. North. Long by Chron 128.th 23. E

Remarks Saturday Feb 16.th First part. a fine breeze from S.W. West. to W.S. West. Steering by the wind on the Southern tack. With all sail set. See a few birds and fish. At sunset. Morty by S by West. Dist 20 miles. The above named sail insight. Middle & latter part. light winds. Steering different courses. Watches employed about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 2.nd 42. North. Long by Chron 128.th 36. E

Cruising Off Morry Is. In 1861.

Remarks Sunday February 12th. First part pleasant winds from the Northward, steering to the Westward with all sail set in company with the Arthur Pickering of Boston. At 8 P.M. parted from her, she bound to Ternate. At furled light sails. Morry Dist 8 miles. Midday part on different tacks, latter part, steered towards the Land with a good breeze, the above named sail not insight. Nothing doing so Ends. No Obs. Land close to us.

Remarks Monday February 13th. First part light air from the Northward, steering along the East shore of Morry Is. to day. See Finbacks, nothing more worthy of Note. Had a Whirl Wind to pass quite handy to us. At Sunset furled light sails, and main sail. The North point of Morry Is. bearing W by North. The nearest Land Dist 6 miles. Midday & latter part by the wind on different tacks. At 9 A.M. saw sperm whales on the weather beam, about 6 miles off, going to the windward. stood on different tacks with the ship but could not gain any. Some of the time the ship not more than 2 miles from the Morry shore. All hands on deck. Ends. No Obs.

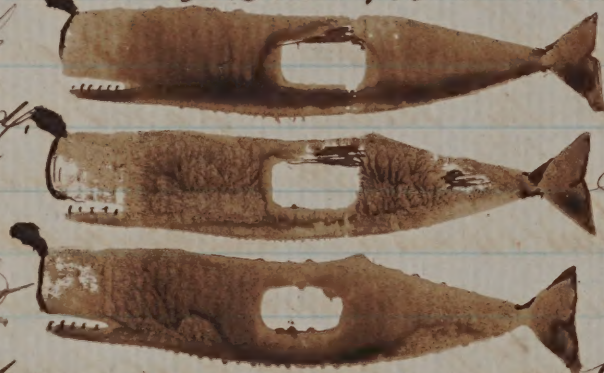
Remarks Tuesday February 14th. First part pleasant winds from the N N East. Steered by the wind on opposite tacks with all sail set. At 12 O'clock noon, lowered 3 boats after the whales. At 5 P.M. returned to the ship without success, did not see the whales after lowering the boats. More hard luck for us poor fellows. At sunset tacked ship. Land Dist 3 miles. The North Point of Morry Is. W N West. We find it difficult to get off shore. Midday and latter part, winds & weather much the same as the first part. Ship on different tacks working off shore. See nothing worthy of Note. Watches employed variously. Ends. Lat 4° 24' North Long by Chron 128° 41' East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan I Smith, Master.

Remarks Wednesday Feb^y 20th. First part pleasant winds from the Northward. Steered by the wind on opposite tacks, with all Sail Set. At Sunset the North Point of Morty Is. bore W by South, midday and latter part heading N West with all Sail set, fine weather, bent a new Fly jib, took the old one to make a Mizzen Topmast Stay Sail. Watcher employed on the Sail to End. Lat by Obs 3^d 32' North.

Long by Chron 128^d 51' East.

Remarks Thursday Feb^y 21st. First part fine weather and a fine breeze from the N N East. Steered by the wind on the N Western tack with all Sail Set. At 1 P.M. Set Sperm Whales, 4 and 5 miles off, got up to them and lowered 4 Boats. Struck to the L Boat & B Boat. The S Boat. Struck the fast Whale, them alongside, under short N West.



At 6 P.M. took put the Ship. Sail heading At 2 P.M. Morty

was insight. Midday and good breeze from the Northward. At daylight wove Ship, to cut to the leeward. At Six. Commenced Cutting. At 10 A.M. finished wove Ship, heading to the N West. Allhands employed to End.

Lat by Obs 3^d 48' North Long by Chron 128^d 44' East.

Remarks Friday Feb^y 22nd. First part Clear and pleasant and a good breeze from the Northward. Ship on the Eastern tack. At 1 P.M. Commenced boiling, allhands still employed. Clearing away. At Sunset Shortened Sail Midday & latter part blowing a moderate gale from the N N East. In the A.M. steered various Courses Watcher employed boiling. to End. Lat by Obs 3^d 48' North.

Long by Chron 128^d 05' East.

^{low} Working towards the Tulee Id. In 1862

Remarks Saturday ^{low} Febr 23rd. First part. blowing a moderate Gale from the N. N. East. Steered to the Westward, under 2. Close reefed Topsails & ^{low} Foresail. At 1 P.M. wry ship heading East. Still boiling. Middle part on the Eastern tack. Latter part Steered West. At 4 A.M. finished boiling. Washed ship and so Ends. Lat by Obs. 3.32 North. Long by Chron. 122.55 East.

Remarks Sunday ^{low} Febr 24th. First part. had a good Breeze from the N. N. East. Steered West until 4 P.M. then Steered West until Sunset. Shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading N. West. nothing insight. Middle part blowing a Gale. Ship on different tacks. At 2 A.M. kept the ship South. Set ^{low} fore Topsail & Foresail nothing doing. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 3.16 North. Long by Chron. 122.51 East.

Remarks Monday ^{low} Febr 25th. First part. blowing a Gale from the Northward. by the wind on the Eastern tack. under easy sail. nothing insight. Middle & latter part. fresh breeze and a heavy swell. At 1 A.M. commenced breaking out in the After Hold to stow Oil. All hands employed. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 3.02 North. Long by Chron. 122.32 East.

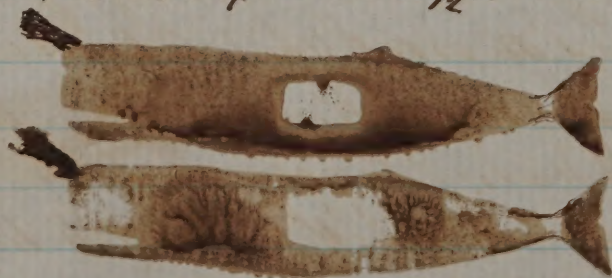
Remarks Tuesday ^{low} Febr 26th. First part. a heavy swell and a fresh breeze from the N. N. East. Ship on the N. Western tack. under easy sail. All hands employed stowing Oil. At Sundown finished stowing off. Made some sail. Ship heading N. West. Middle part on different tacks. At 6 A.M. made sail. fresh breeze from the N. N. East. Ship heading N. West. At 7 A.M. saw sperm Whales  one mile to the windward of the ship. going very quick to the windward. next time we see them they were 4 mile off. right dead to windward sighted. lower the boats. All hands employed. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 3.33 North. Long by Chron. 122.00 East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S. Smith Master.

Remarks Wednesday Feb 27th First part - fresh breeze from the N. N. East. Steered N. West. At one P.M. saw the Tule Is. bearing W. N. West. Saw Blackfish. At Sunset - shortened Sail for the night. Klabuang Is. West 8 Miles. Middle part - by the wind on different tacks. At daylight made all Sail and Steered for the Is. of Klabuang. At 10 A.M. the first officer started with one boat for Potatoes. Landed at a place called de moor, got a boat load and started for the ship. All hands employed to End. Lat by Obs 3° 44' N. Long by Chron 128° 31' East.

Remarks Thursday Feb 28th First part - fine weather. At 2 P.M. the boat got to the ship with Potatoes, also got 50 Bls of Water and stowed it away. At Sunset - shortened Sail and Steered W. S. West. The Is. distant 4 Miles. Middle part Steered from W. S. West to S. West. Latter part Steered West. At 10 A.M. See Sanguay Is. Watcher employed variously about ship's duty. To End. Lat 3° 43' North. Long by Chron 128° 45' East.

Remarks Friday March 1st First part - pleasant winds from the North. Steered from West to S. by West. At Sunset, Sanguay Is. by West Dist 20 Miles. Other Islands in sight to the Southward. furled most of the light Sail. Middle & latter part - fine weather and a light breeze from the Northward. At 10 A.M. saw sperm Whales about 7 Miles off. Coming quick to the windward. At 11 A.M. lowered 3 boats in pursuit. At 12 M. Struck to the S. boat and 1 boat - and killed the other boats still chasing. To End. No Obs. Viao Is. West ½ North. Dist 25 Miles.



Remarks Saturday March 2^d First part pleasant-
winds from the N N East. At 2 P.M. took the first Whale
along side. At 3 P.M. took the other along side, got ready
and commenced cutting. At sunset the 2 Boats returned
no Whale. At 4 P.M. finished cutting the 2 Whales, put
the ship under short sail, heading East. Viao Is.
West. Dist 30 miles. Middle & latter part pleasant-
Weather. in the A.M. Steered West by N $\frac{1}{2}$ North. At 1 A.M.
commenced boiling. Watches employed variously. No Ends.
Lat by Obs 2 $^{\circ}$ 44'. North. Long by Chron 125 $^{\circ}$ 30' East.

Remarks Sunday March 3^d First part pleasant-
winds from the N N East. Steered W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ North
under easy sail. At 5:30 P.M. wore ship heading East.
Viao Is. West. Dist 15 miles. other Islands insight to the
North & South of Viao Is. See nothing worthy of note.
Middle part by the wind on different tacks.
latter part made all day and steered towards
Viao Is. At 10 A.M. finished boiling, washed ship, and
No Ends. Lat by Obs 2 $^{\circ}$ 43'. North. Long by Chron 125 $^{\circ}$ 11' East.

Remarks Monday March 4th First part pleasant-
winds from the N N East. Steered towards Tagalunda
Is. See a number ^{canoe} off fishing. nothing more worthy of
note. at sunset shortened sail for the night, heading
East. Tagalunda Is. W by West. Dist 5 miles. other Islands
insight to the North and South. also a portion of
the Celebes Is. Middle & latter part wind and weather
much the same as the first part. At 1 A.M. Steered
off to the Southward with all sail set. At 5 A.M.
See sperm Whales coming quick to the windward.
At 9 A.M. lowered the L Boat & S Boat. Struck to
the L Boat and killed quite
a large Whale. Tagalunda Is. W by North.
Dist 6 miles. At noon took the Whale
along side. All hands employed. No Ends. No Obs.

Bark Java 2^d } Nathan V Smith. Master.

Remarks Tuesday March 5th. First part - Squally Weather took in all Sail and commenced cutting in 2 Hours & a half finished cutting a 3^d Bl Whal. put the ship under easy Sail on the Eastern tack. find a Southerly Current. Middle part - Squally. latter part Clear Weather and a strong Breeze. Ship on different tacks. Made some Sail to hold on. At 7 A.M. commenced boiling. Watches employed clearing away. So Ends. Lat by Obs. Long by Chg.

Remarks Wednesday March 6th. First part - a good Breeze from the N N East by the wind on the N Western tack. until 4 P.M. then wore ship heading East. At Sunset shortened Sail. Bejaren Is. West Dist 1 mile. Banca Is. in sight also Sips to the North this day. See nothing worthy of Note. Middle & latter part - by the wind on different tacks. At 8 A.M. finished boiling. washed ship. and So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 2.0.8 North. Long by Chg. 125.05 East.

Remarks Thursday March 7th. First part - light Breeze from the N N East by the wind on opposite tacks. with about all Sail set. busy Coopersing some of the Oil. At Sunset shortened Sail. Bejaren Is. W N West Dist 1 mile. Middle & latter part on different tacks under easy Sail. In the A.M. all hands employed stowing down Oil. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Friday March 8th. First part - pleasant winds from the N N East by the wind on different tacks. All hands employed. still stowing Oil. At 3 P.M. finished stowing all the Cold Oil. left off work in the Hold. and Coopersed more Oil ready to stow. At Sunset set the Mainsail to hold on. strong Current setting to the Southward. Bejaren Is. N by West Dist 4 miles. Middle part - by the wind on

Bound to Kema Town In 1862

different tacks. At 7 AM we were close to Bejaren Is.
kept off and steered for Limby Is. under short sail.
all hands employed steering. At 11 AM finished.
So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Saturday March 9th First part - pleasant
winds from the N. E. Steering towards Limby Is.
all hands employed washing ship, except Cooper.
He repairing barrels for oil. Saw plenty of fish about -
some birds, and Finbacks. At sunset wore ship heading
East, the North point of Limby Is. W. 1/2 West. Dist 4 miles.
At 2 PM kept off. Made all sail. Steered for Kema,
all hands employed. hauling up cable and getting anchors
of the bow. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Sunday March 10th First part - Strong breeze
from the Westward, working towards Kema, all hands
employed. At 3 PM. Came to anchor in 10 fathoms
of water. furled sails & so forth.
In Kema Port.
Middle & latter part - fine weather, and a strong breeze
from off the land. Watchers doing nothing. one watch
on shore on Liberty. So Ends.

Remarks Monday March 11th First part - Strong breeze
from the Westward, middle & latter part - fine weather, one
watch on Liberty. Watch on board busy cleaning ship.
So Ends. Lat by Chron. 12° 5' North. Long by Chron. 124° 43' E.
by 6 days Obs. find the Chron. to be 33 miles to the
Westward of the ship.

Remarks March 12th First part,
squally & raining, some a little tracing. Middle & latter part
much the same, one watch on Liberty. Watch on board
employed variously. So Ends.

Bark para 2.^d Nathan V Smith, Master,
Capt Smith to Monaca

Lying At Anchor In Kema Port.

Remarks Wednesday March 13.th First part - Variably
Winds and Rain Equally on Watch on Liberty. The
Watch on board employed variously.

Remarks Thursday March 14.th First part - pleasant,
done a little Painting. At 3 P.M. the Capt. returned
from Monaca, by land and sea after a ride of
40 miles on horse back. trying to save a few
Dollars for the Owners which he does every opportunity.
Middle & latter part - pleasant - done some painting,
and various other jobs about the ship. ~~one~~ Watch
on board. No Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Friday March 15.th First part - Strong Sea
Breeze, on Watch on Liberty. Watch on board employed
variously. Middle & latter part - pleasant. In the A.M. got off
a small keel of Water. All hands employed. No Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Saturday March 16.th First part - about Calm,
all hands employed until sunset, then on Watch sent one
Whet. got off part of our Keerul. Middle & latter part
pleasant. all hands employed variously. got off some Keerul.
No Ends. Lat 12° 25' North. Long by Chron. 124° 40' East.

Left Kema Port March 16.th 1867

Remarks Sunday March 17.th First part - pleasant - winds
from the N. N. East - got on board all of Keerul. At 5.30
P.M. weighed Anchor and steered out to sea, with
all sail set. Middle & latter part - wind the same. Stopped
by the wind on the Eastern tack. At 6 A.M. saw Mezo Is.
Saw nothing to day that looked like a Whal. nothing
doing. No Ends. Lat 6° 02' North.
Long by Chron 126° 05' East.

Working South through the Melacca Passage. In 1861.

Remarks Monday March 18th ^{1st} First part. pleasant winds from the N. N. East. Steered by the wind on the Eastern tack. with all sail set. At sunset Mero Is. bore N. E. by East. Dist 14 miles. other islands in sight. furled light sails & mainsail. Land in sight on the Eastern side of the Passage. middle part. on the Western tack. at daylight wore ship heading to the Eastward. made all sail. At 8 A.M. Tzafu Is. bore N. by East $\frac{1}{2}$ East. Dist 1 mile. All hands employed. Stowing Anchors & Cables. So Ends Lat by Obs. $0^{\circ} 44'$ North. Long by Chron. $126^{\circ} 41'$ East.

Remarks Tuesday March 19th ^{1st} First part. pleasant winds from the N. N. East. Steered by the wind on the Eastern tack. with all sail set. until sunset then wore ship. Shortened sail for the night. Tzafu Is. N. W. by West. Mero Is. N. by W $\frac{1}{2}$ West. Islands in sight to the Eastward. Cooper employed on Cask. middle part. Rainy. Ship on different tacks. latter part all sail set. heading to the Eastward. Watches employed variously about ship. and So Ends Lat by Obs. $0^{\circ} 31'$ North. Long by Chron. $126^{\circ} 41'$ East.

Remarks Wednesday March 20th ^{1st} First part. Calm until 6 P.M. then took a light breeze from the N. N. West. Steered N. W. by West. furled most of the light sails. Ternate Is. bearing E. by North. middle part. Steered the Van. latter part. Steered S. E. East. Watches employed. Scraping ship outside. Cooper left ~~working~~ working on Cask. for the Hoops are all gone. So Ends Lat by Obs. $0^{\circ} 23'$ North. Long by Chron. $126^{\circ} 22'$ East.

Remarks Thursday March 21st ^{1st} First part. Calm, variable winds & rain squalls. at 3 P.M. lost sight of Tzafu Is. at sunset no land in sight. furled most of the light sails. middle & latter part. light variable winds. Steered from S. E. East to E. East. Watches employed. Scraping ship outside. So Ends Lat by Obs. $0^{\circ} 03'$ North. Long by Chron. $126^{\circ} 19'$ East.

Bark para 2^d Nathan H Smith, Master.

Remarks Friday March 22^d. First part pleasant, with light variable winds. Steering East when we can. Would like to get to the Latta Is. but we find a strong southerly current. At sunset see a portion of the Celebes Is. bearing N W $\frac{1}{2}$ West. No other land in sight. furled some of the light Vail. Middle & latter part. Light airs, calm & variable. In the A.M. see Tzifor Is. find a strong current setting to the N N East. Commenced painting ship outside our watch employed. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 0 $^{\circ}$ 38' North. Long by Chron 126 $^{\circ}$ 32' East.

Remarks Saturday March 23^d. First part about Calm. Ship drifting with the current to the N N East. At sunset Tzifor Is. bore W by W $\frac{1}{2}$ West. Dist 25 miles. Could not see any other land. Continued painting until sunset. did not finish. Middle & latter part. Calm. Watch employed painting. 4th Officer laid up with a soar Leg. So Ends. Lat by Obs 0 $^{\circ}$ 31' North. Long by Chron 126 $^{\circ}$ 21' E.

Remarks Sunday March 24th. First part Calm. Painted until about sunset did not finish. At sunset see Tzifor Is. and Mezo Is. also a high Mountain on the Celebes Is. bearing N West $\frac{1}{2}$ West. have also seen Tzifor Is. Middle & latter part about Calm. had one rain squall. nothing doing So Ends.
Lat by Obs 0 $^{\circ}$ 40' North. Long by Chron 126 $^{\circ}$ 08' E

Remarks Monday March 25th. First part Calm. Course N East. but lost ground. At sunset see a portion of the Celebes, also Tzifor Is. this day the current has set us to the N West. Middle & latter part Calm, variable winds & rain. Squalls. Steered N East. Watch employed variously about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 0 $^{\circ}$ 25' North. Long by Chron 126 $^{\circ}$ 00' East.

Working South through the Melucca Passage. In 1867

Remarks Tuesday March 26th First part - light air and Calm, Steering S by South. Saw a portion of the Celebes by Song Fish and birds about. Middle & latter part - light variable winds, Calm & Rain squally. Watcher employed painting. So Ends. Lat by Obs 0° 0' North. Long by Chr 126° 04' E.

Remarks Wednesday March 27th First part - Calm. Nothing insight. Middle & latter part - light air, Calm, variable winds & Rain squally. In the A.M. saw a portion of the Celebes by Watcher employed variously about - Ships. So Ends. Lat by Obs 0° 02' North. Long by Chr, 125° 38' East.

Remarks Thursday March 28th First part - Squally from the N West. Steered E by East with all sail set. We still find the Current - Setting strong to the N West. At sunset - Nothing insight. Middle & latter part - had a good breeze from the North. At daylight saw the Land on the Eastern side of the Passage. At 1 A.M. saw sperm Whales. At 8.30 A.M. lowered 3 Boats in pursuit found them 1 by 1 by 1 by. Lat by Obs 0° 0' South. Long 126° 20' East. Corrected.

Remarks Friday March 29th First part - pleasant winds from the North. At 1 P.M. the N Boat struck 2 W Boats - 1 Boat and killed. At 4.30 P.M. had them alongside, got supper, and commenced cutting in our bows and by had 2 Curia. The Capt. could not cut on account of having on Abscess under his Arm. The 4 Officers also laid up with a bad leg put the ship under easy sail for the night heading East. Middle part - Raining latter part Calm. At daylight commenced cutting, again. At 8.30 A.M. finished all hands employed. So Ends. Lat by Obs 0° 11' South. Long by Chr, 126° 13' East.



Bark para 2^d Nathan & Smith Master.

Remarks Saturday March 30th First part, light air from the Westward. Made sail and steered to the Eastward, Land insight in that direction. At 1 P.M. commenced boiling, all hands employed clearing away. At sunset shortened sail. Middle & latter part, variable winds. Calms and plenty of rain. Watches employed variously. So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Sunday March 31st First part, light air, calms, and plenty of rain. Ship going around & around, all the Land to the Eastward, got out bread & meat. Middle & latter part, variable winds. At 3 P.M. finished boiling. At daylight made all sail and steered to the Eastward. Land insight in that direction. Watches employed variously. So Ends. Lat by Obs 0^o 04' South. Long by Chr 126^o 50' E. which is 25 Miles to far East.

Remarks Monday April 1st First part, variable winds & equally weather. At 2 P.M. shortened sail and luffed by the wind about 14 Miles to the Westward of one of the Latta Isls. At sunset steered S & West under easy sail. Middle part steered South. Latter part, steered more to the Eastward, rainy weather, had all sail set. At 10 P.M. see a sail. Steered towards her. Watches employed variously. Cooper on Cask. So Ends. Lat 0^o 44' South. Long by Chr 126^o 56' East.

Remarks Tuesday April 2^d First part pleasant winds from the N.W. West. At 3 P.M. spoke the Sea Queen of ^{Wat^h Port} Bedford, 9 Months out 80 Bbl of Wherm Oil. At sunset furled the light sails, and stood to the Westward. Middle & latter part, light variable winds & rainy weather. Spoke the Sea Queen of West Port. Watches employed variously about ship's duty. So Ends. No Obs.

Cruising In the Molucca Passage In 1867

Remarks Wednesday April 3rd First part about calm. Still in company with the Sea Queen. At 5 P.M. saw something that we called sperm whale 5 miles off. Started with 3 boats from each ship. At sunset returned. Saw nothing after lowering. Middle & latter part about calm in the A.M. All hands employed breaking out and stowing down oil and coopers, another day hasinsight. No End.

Remarks Thursday April 4th First part about calm. All hands still employed stowing oil. At 4 P.M. finished stowing off, and washed ship. So used up the day. At sunset Marzolan. East 10 miles. 2 days insight. Middle part pleasant winds. Latter part fresh breeze from the N. N. West. at day light made all sail heading West. A small craft steering to the Eastward. plenty of Fish & Birds about. Watches employed variously about ships duty. No End.
Lat by Obs 0° 48' South. Long by Chron 121° 18' E. which is about 40 miles to far East.

Remarks Friday April 5th — First part fresh breeze from the N. N. West and rainy weather. At one P.M. tacked ship heading W. East. Sea Queen to the windward 1 mile off. At sunset furled the light sail. Marzolan 1/2 ahead. Dist 12 miles. Middle part wind light. Latter part fresh breeze. At day light made all sail, and stood on the Western tack. Sea Queen on the Weather Bow. Watches employed variously about ships duty. No End.

Remarks Saturday April 6th First part light breeze from the Northward. At 1 P.M. spoke the Sea Queen & took on board 6 Six. Bbl of Oil 2 Bbl of sperm & 4 Blackfish on t'breight. At sunset (calm) furled light sail. Lat Dist 20 miles. Middle and latter part about calm. In the A.M. lost sight of the Sea Queen. Watches employed painting & Tarring. No End.
Lat by Obs 0° 39' South. Long by Chron 121° 31' East.

Bark Java 2.nd Nathan & Smith. Master.

Remarks Sunday April 7.th First part pleasant - Windy from the N West. Steered E by South. See nothing worthy of Note. At Sunset. Shortened Sail for the night. Morning of East 20 miles Dist. Middle part Calm. Latter part fine breeze from the N West. Steered South with all Sail set. At 1 P.M. See sperm Whales 5 miles off. At 2 P.M. lowered 3 Boats in Chas. So Ends Boats still Chasing. Lat by Obs 0° 48' South. Long by Chron 126° 36' East.

Remarks Monday April 8.th First part - very light breeze from the N West. At one P.M. got up to the Whales & struck to the L Boat and killed. At 2.30 P.M. took the whale alongside. 3 Boats still Chasing. At Sunset gave up the Chas. and started for the Ship. She being 15 miles Dist. - See a Merchantman Steering to the Southward. Middle part Rainy. At daylight Commenced cutting. At 1 P.M. finished. Made all Sail and Steered N East. With a pleasant breeze from the Northward. one Watch employed. So Ends. Lat by Obs 1° 04' South. Long by Chron 126° 53' East.

Remarks Tuesday April 9.th First part - light breeze from the Northward. Steered E by South. At 3 P.M. Commenced boiling. At Sunset Shortened Sail. Obs. Minor Is. N East 20 miles Dist. Middle part Calm. At 4 P.M. finished boiling. Latter part pleasant - Windy from the North. Ship heading different way. At 8.40 A.M. See a large school of sperm Whales. At 10 A.M. lowered 3 Boats in Chas. At 12 o'clock noon. Struck to the L Boat & N Boat & killed. Lowered 4th Boat and took one whale alongside. L Boat & Chasing. So Ends. Lat by Obs 1° 04' South. Long. Obs Minor Is. N E 1/2 E. Dist 30 miles.

Cruising In the Molucca Passage In 1861

Remarks Wednesday April 10th ^{sup}First part Calm, took the Whales along side & cut them in. The L Boat & W Boat returned without a Whale, could not get another on account of Calm Weather. At Sunset put the ship under easy sail. Middle part about Calm. At six A.M. saw sperm Whales. At that time it was calm, got the boats ready, and took a light breeze from the Westward, made all day and headed N. N. West. the way the Whales were going. At 9 A.M. lowered 3 Boats, in chase. 2nd Officer took the B Boat, his boat being stopped by the last Whale 20 minutes after lowering. Took a heavy squall from the N. N. West. the boats were obliged to return to the ship, took in all day. At 3 A.M. commenced boiling. All hands on deck. No Ends No Cbs.

Remarks Thursday April 11th ^{sup}First part light winds and rainy Weather, ship heading different courses. At Sunset shortened sail ship heading to the Southward, the Latta Is. East Dist 16 miles, found a little Northerly Current. Middle & latter part about Calm. At 3.30^{min} A.M. finished boiling. Watch employed variously about ships duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs 0° 33' South. Long by Chron 126° 40' E.

Remarks Friday April 12th ^{sup}First part Calm. Ship going around & round. At Sunset Tarwally Is. bore E N East. Dist 10 miles, plenty of Fish. Birds & drift wood in sight. Middle part Calm. Latter part light winds from the W East. Steered from S West to S East. In the A.M. saw a little Coopering, one Watch employed. No Ends. Lat by Obs 0° 45' South. Long by Chron 126° 38' E.

Remarks Saturday April 13th ^{sup}First part light airs from the N N East, steered S E East. At Sunset Calm, furled the light sails & hauled up the courses, Marejolang Is. by Day Dist 15 miles. Middle part Calm. All hands employed breaking out and moving Oil in the after hold, in the A.M. Lat by Obs 0° 54' South. Long by Chron 126° 23' East.

Bark Jarvis. Nathan & Smith. Master.

Remarks Sunday April 14th First part - light variable winds, Steered by the wind on opposite tack. All hands still employed. At 12 o'clock put down the last barrel in the After Hatchway, which filled it up, making the lower Hold all full. Bless the Lord for our good success, finished stowing between decks and washed ship and so used up the day. Middle & latter part about calm had a little rain. plenty of Land in sight. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 0.52 South Long by Chron 126.24 E.

Remarks Monday April 15th First part - light air & Calms, see some drift Wood about, and a few Fish. At sunset shortened Sail for the night. Obs Minor Is. S. E. 1/4 East. Dist 40 miles. Land in sight to the S West. Middle part. Calm. Latter part. light variable winds. Worked to the Southward. Watches employed Taring the Ripping. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 1.01 North Long by Chron 126.25 East.

Remarks Tuesday April 16th First part. light winds from the Southward. Steered by the wind on different tacks with all sail set. see plenty of Black Fish & Birds, and some drift Wood. At sunset furled light sail. Obs Minor Is. E. S. East. Land in sight to the S West. Middle and latter part. about Calm, see blackfish. Gunboats, and about everything except Sperm Whales. In the AM. ripped up the Fore top Gallant-sail to repair the Fore Top-sail with. Watches employed Taring the Ripping. So Ends. Lat by Obs 1.01 North Long by Chron 126.26 West.

Remarks Wednesday April 17th First part - light variable winds. Steered S East - towards Obs Minor Is. At 4 P.M. bent a new Fore top Gallant-sail. Middle & latter part pleasant winds from the Westward. Steered S E East. In the AM. cut up a new top-sail to repair the left Top-sail with. the day done some Taring. So Ends. Lat by Obs 1.08 South Long by Chron 126.43 East.

Cruising In the Molucca Passage In 1861.

Remarks Thursday April 18th First part pleasant winds from the Westward. Steered various Courses over the Ground, & on Pinback, nothing more worthy of note. At sunset Steered to the Northward, light sails furled. By Minors Id. E & East Dist 16 miles. With other Id. in sight, also see Land to the West. plenty of Tropic Birds around but not much current here. Middle & latter part worked to the Northward with a good breeze from the Westward. Equally rainy weather. Watches employed Washing Ship. At End Lat by Stars 0° 30' South. Long by Chron 126° 33' East.

Remarks Friday April 19th First part, good breeze from the W. N. West steering by the wind on the Northern tack until 3 P.M. with all sail set, then tacked ship 9 miles from Tarawally Id. & on Pinback, and plenty of Birds. At sunset shortened sail 15 miles from Land, at that time about calm. Middle & latter part pleasant winds from the Northward. Steered S.W. by South with all sail set. At 8 P.M. set a portion of the Mullett Ids. ahead, see black fish, and other small fish. Watches employed variously about ship duty. At End Lat by Chron 1° 21' South. Long by Chron 126° 33' East.

Remarks Saturday April 20th First part. Equally rainy & variable winds. Sent down the Gaff Topsail to repair, and got out Meat. At sunset calm, furled light sails. See Land bearing S.W. by South, also see the Land to the East & N. East. Middle part had light winds from the Westward. Steered to the Southward. Latter part wind W. N. West. Steered by the wind on the S. Western tack with all sail set. Watches employed variously. Some repairing sails, some Painting, some Tarring. At End Lat by Chron 1° 45' South. Long by Chron 126° 33' East.

Remarks Sunday April 21st First part fresh breeze and squall from the N. West carrying all bearing sail on the Western tack. See 2 Pinbacks & a few birds. At sunset shortened sail & tacked ship. Lissomatula Id. N. W. Dist 8 miles. Middle & latter part by the wind on different tacks. At End Lat by Chron 2° 02' South.

Bark Jara 2^d Nathan B Smith, Master.

Remarks Monday April 22^d. First part. Commencing with a pleasant breeze from the N. N. West. Steered by the wind on the Western tack. until 3 P.M. at that time took a squall from the S. West. Steered N. West. Towards the Land, Sec'd Sail but could not make her out to far off. also Sec'd Blackfish. At Sunset tacked Ship. and furled some of the light Sails. the N. East point of Lissamatula Id. by North. The Land Dist 1 mile. Middle and latter part. light air and calm. Ship drifting with the Current, to the N. East. At daylight the N. East Point of Lissamatula Id. about 4 miles off. At 1 P.M. the first & Second officers. Started with 2 Boats after wood. All hands employed. No End. No Ob.

Remarks Tuesday April 23^d. First part. Breeze from the N. N. West. Ship trying to get in shop. At 2 P.M. the 2 Boats returned. full of wood, arrived to the Ship in a squall. got them unloaded and steered S. W. by South. At Sunset shortened Sail. the N. East Point of Lissamatula Id. by N. by West. The Land Dist 8 miles. Middle & latter part. Steered S. S. West. Watches employed variously. Some Taring & some repairing the Jett Top-sail. No End. Lat by Obs 2. 10 North, Long by Obs 126. 06 E.

Remarks Wednesday April 24th. First part. pleasant winds from the N. N. West. Steered S. S. West with all Sail set. At 1.30 P.M. left off repairing the aboe named Sail and got out a new Blee Top-sail and bent it also bent a new Jib. Set on Hinback. At Sunset shortened Sail. Variably windy. squally. raining, and Thunder & Lightning. Nulla Breez. S. West 15 miles Dist. Bore Head S. $\frac{1}{2}$ West. Middle & latter part. pleasant weather. some some painting. got out a new Blee Sail & main Top-gallant Sail. done various other jobs. No End. No Ob.

Working South, from Molucca Passage. In 1867

Remarks Thursday April 25th First part had a very heavy Squall from the S.W. West, took in all Sail, blew away the Mizzen Star, but saved the Star Sail bent a new Fore Sail & Main Topgallant Sail set on Finback. At sunset the South end of Kulla Kess, bore West. Ship on the Southern tack. Middle & latter part, ship on different tack with variable winds, Watches employed variously about ships duty. No Ensign, Lat by Ob. 2° 41' North. Long by Chron 126° 03' East.

Remarks Friday April 26th First part pleasant winds from South to W.S. West. Steered by the wind with all sail set, heading for Bouru Is. to day put up a new Mizzen Star, and other new Ripping. Stowed away a lot of Wood, and repaired the Spanker Boom found a rotten place in it. At sunset bore ship, 12 miles from Bouru Is. the West end bore S.W. West, had a fine breeze from off the Land, Steered S.W. by West to West. Middle part much the same, latter part had a light breeze from the Eastward, Steered S.W. West for Whales, seen spouting 10 miles off, but they went out of sight bent the Jost Top sail & Mizzen Topmast Star sail & a Topmast Studding Sail, to help us along towards the Whales, but could not gain any. Watches employed variously. No Ensign, Lat by Ob. 3° 08' North. Long by Chron 125° 43' East.

Remarks Saturday April 27th First part, Calm, done a little Painting, and various other jobs. At sunset Bouru Head bore Eb South Land Dist 5 miles, to day have seen Finback, & Blackfish, and various other kinds of Fish. Middle part Calm, latter had a good breeze from the Southward, At 1 P.M. thought we saw sperm Whales, bore ship, and steered for them, but they proved to be Killers. Ship on the Eastern tack, heading for Bouru Is. At 10.30 A.M. saw Breecha, 15 miles off, off shore tacked ship, and steered towards them, with all Sail set and a good breeze, repaired the Mizzen Star sail & bent it a by doing some Painting. No Ensign, still steering for the Whales.

Bark para 2^d Nathan I Smith Master.

Remarks Monday April 28th First part good breeze from the Southward, At 1 P.M. sent out a Fore Topmast Studding Sail. At 2.20 P.M. got up to the Whales and lowered 3 Boats after them. Struck to all 3 Boats. 1 Boat cut off the Line and lost the Whale. Waist Boat the same also got Steep. 2 Boat got Steep so bad had to Condemn Her took her in in 2 pieces but saved Whales by her. At 5.30 P.M. took them along side and cut in one Whale. Commenced to cut the other but it lost off. so quit for the night put the Ship under Short Sail heading East towards Bourne as you will see I do not write very well today for I have had one finger cut part way off and various other bruises. Middle & latter part Moderate breeze. At daylight cut in the other Whale and commenced boiling took in the W Boat to repair all hands employed. So Ends No Obs.

Remarks Monday April 28th First part fresh breeze from the N.E. East. Steered by the wind on the Eastern tack. Carrying all bearing Sail. See nothing worthy of note. At Sunset Bourne Head bore N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ East. Dist 12 Miles. Middle & latter part wind and weather the same. At 1 P.M. finished boiling. In the A.M. the Capt & Carpenter busy repairing the W Boat. Watches employed variously. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 3.20 South.

Long by Chron. 123.38 East.
Remarks Tuesday April 30th First part fresh breeze from the N.E. East. Steered by the wind carrying all bearing Sail. At 4 P.M. Tacked Ship 2 miles from Bourne Head. Middle & latter part wind and weather the same. Watches employed variously about Ships duty. Capt & Carpenter on the Boat. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 3.32 South. No Long.

Working South from Beuro Is. In 1867

Remarks Wednesday May 1st First part fresh breeze from N E East. Steering by the wind carrying all bearing sail on different tacks. Saw blackfish at five P.M. latched ship 2 miles from Beuro Shore & West side of the Is. Middle & latter part wind E & East. Steered by the wind on the Southern tack, with all sail set. Saw a Steamer Capt. finished the boat & Painted Her. Watches employed variously. So Ends. Lat by Obs 4° 31' South. Long by Chron 125° 28' East.

Remarks Thursday May 2nd First part pleasant winds from the E & East. Steering by the winds with all sail set on the Southern tack. At sunset no land in sight. Saw a few small Fish & Birds about five. A westerly current middle part on different tacks. Latter part Southern tack with a fresh breeze and all bearing sail set. Watches employed variously about ship duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 5° 34' South. Long by Chron 125° 05' East.

Remarks Friday May 3rd First part fresh breeze ship heading from N E East to S by West all bearing sail set. Saw plenty of Birds & some drift wood. At 1 P.M. put out the W Boat and a L Boat from overhead good for nothing. Went down the main Royal Yards to fit. Middle & latter part good breeze from East to E & East. Steered by the wind on the Southern tack. At daylight saw plenty of land to the Southward. In the A.M. rose a new set of Head Braces. Watches employed variously about ship duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 5° 28' South. Long by Chron 125° 03' East.

Remarks Saturday May 4th First part got a light breeze from the N East. Steered N E East. At sunset the East Point of Cambaz Is. bore S by West. Rulo Cambaz Is. ahead some distance off. Middle part fresh breeze from the Eastward had all bearing sail set and got into the Passage. Latter part calm but the current with us. Watches employed variously. So Ends. Lat by Chron 5° 53' South. Long by Chron 124° 28' East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan V Smith Master.

Remarks Sunday May 5th First-part. Pleasant winds from the N East. Steering along the West Coast of Timor Id. with all sail set. At 5 P.M. got the Land breeze and steered W & West about 8 miles from the shore. Current with us. See a number of ^{fish} on shore. At Sunset got a fresh breeze from off the Land. At Eleven P.M. got up to Pulo Bata then had light air. Calms & variable winds. Latter part light breeze from the N West. Steered S W by South. See Hinbacks Black fish and various other kinds of fish. Watches employed working ship. To End. Lat by Obs 8° 24'. Long by Chron 123° 16'.

Remarks Monday May 6th First-part. Wind from W N West. to N N West. Steered S West by South until 6 P.M. then steered by the wind heading S by West. The Southern point of Pulo Namoa Id. bore South $\frac{1}{2}$ East. Timor Id. Dist about 18 miles. See 2 Sails. Steering in towards the Land. At 8 P.M. took the Land breeze and steered S W $\frac{1}{2}$ South. all bearing sail set. Ship going quick. 13 Men on the lookout. Steered out through the Eastern Passage. At daylight ^{Land} bearing S East and W N West. latter part Steered S West. Watches employed making a lower Studing Sail out of a Condemned. Top Gallant Sail. To End. Lat by Obs 11° 0' South. Long by Chron 121° 4' East.

Remarks Tuesday May 7th First-part. pleasant. winds from the S East. Steered W & West with all sail set. See Hinbacks & Birds. At Sunset no Land visible from the Deck. Midday & latter part. pleasant. winds from the same quarter. all sail set. Steering the same course. At 1 P.M. sent out a lower Studing sail. Watches employed variously about ships duty. To End. Lat by Obs 11° 48' South. Long by Chron 119° 52' East.

On our Passage to Mauritius In 1861.

Remarks Wednesday May 8th First part pleasant winds from the East. Steering W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ South with all sail set. At 4 P.M. sent up the Main Royal Yard & Royal and set it to day have seen a few birds nothing more worthy of note. Middle and latter part had a fine breeze from the Eastward. Steered W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ South. At Sunrise set Upper and Whales, called all hands, got in Studing Sail, luffed by the wind and down Boat. Struck to the S Boat, 2 Boat & W Boat and killed. At 10.30^{AM} got the last Whale along side and commenced cutting. All hands employed to End.

Sat by Cy 12.05 South.
Long by Chr 118.11 East.

Remarks Thursday May 9th First part pleasant winds from the Eastward. At 4.30^{PM} finished cutting 3 good Whales think will make over 8000. put the ship under Close reefed Top sail, and steered W by West, good luck for poor Fellows. Middle & latter part fine Weather. Steered W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ South. At 9 P.M. commenced boiling. In the AM made down Sail. All hands employed to End. Sat by Cy 12.22 South. Long by Chr 116.51 East.

Remarks Friday May 10th First part pleasant winds from the Eastward. Steered W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ South. under whole Top sail, see a few birds. Middle & latter part. Wind and Weather the same as the first part. In the AM. made Sail. Watches employed boiling to End. Sat by Cy 12.48. Long by Chr 115.46 East. Distance run 106 Miles.

Remarks Saturday May 11th First part pleasant winds from the East. Steered W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ South. At 1.30 P.M. finished boiling, set Royal & Studing Sail. At Sunset, Steered W by West. Middle & latter part steered the same Course with all sail set. Watches employed various about ship and Sat by Cy 13.31 South. Long by Chr 112.22 East. Distance run 148 miles.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan V Smith Master.

Remarks Sunday May 12th First part fine weather and a good breeze from the Eastward. Steered W & West, getting along as fast as we can. With over 80 bbls. of Oil on Deck. Middle & latter part Moderate Breeze. Steered the same Course with all Sail Set. Saw a few Birds. Watches doing nothing. So Ended Lat by Obs 14° 18' South Long by Chron 118° 20' East Distance run 120 Miles.

Remarks Monday May 13th First part pleasant winds from the Eastward. Steered W & West with all Sail Set. Middle & latter part the same. In the A.M. Allhands employed Coopersing Oil. So Ended. Lat by Obs 15° 13' South Long by Chron 108° 20' East Distance run 132 Miles.

Remarks Tuesday May 14th First part pleasant winds from the Eastward. Steered W & West with all Sail Set. Allhands employed Stowing Oil between Decks. At 6 P.M. finished Stowing Oil, but did not finish Stowing off. Middle & latter part fine weather & a fine breeze. In the A.M. Allhands employed Stowing off. did not finish. So Ended. Lat by Obs 15° 38' South Long by Chron 106° 16' East Distance run 120 Miles.

Remarks Wednesday May 15th First part pleasant winds from the Eastward. Steered W & South. Allhands still Stowing between Decks. At 3 P.M. finished, and washed Ship. Middle & latter part good breeze. Steered W & South. Watches employed variously about Ship. So Ended. Lat by Obs 15° 51' South Long by Chron 103° 38' East Distance run 133 Miles.

Remarks Thursday May 16th First part good breeze from the Eastward. Steered W & South, getting along as fast as possible. Middle & latter part. Steered the same with a little more Wind. Watches employed variously. Cooper on Case. So Ended. Lat 16° 26' South Long by Chron 101° 16' East Distance run 160 Miles.

On our Passage To Mauritius In 1867.

Remarks Friday May 17th. First part pleasant wind from the Eastward. Steered $W\frac{1}{2}$ South. Nothing insight. Middle & latter part good breeze. Steering the same. Caught a Porpoise. Watches employed variously about ship's duty. So Ends. Lat by Ch. $16^{\circ}35'$ South. Long by Ch. $88^{\circ}32'$ East. Distance run 160 miles.

Remarks Saturday May 18th. First part pleasant wind from the Eastward. Steered $W\frac{1}{2}$ South. all Sail Set. Middle & latter part good breeze. Steered the same course. At 1 PM. took in 2 Boats to paint. Watches employed variously about ship's duty. So Ends. Lat by Ch. $16^{\circ}44'$ South. Long by Ch. $86^{\circ}00'$ East. Distance run 145 miles.

Remarks Sunday May 19th. First part good breeze from the Eastward. Steered $W\frac{1}{2}$ South. At 4 PM. finished painting the 2 Boats, we also put another boat overhead. Middle & latter part fresh breeze. Steered $W\frac{1}{2}$ South. Watches employed working ship. So Ends. Lat by Ch. $15^{\circ}15'8''$ South. Long by Ch. $84^{\circ}54'$ East. Distance run 180 miles.

Remarks Monday May 20th. First part fresh breeze from the E & East. Steered $W\frac{1}{2}$ South. all bearing Sail. Nothing insight. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward. Steered $W\frac{1}{2}$ South. Watches employed variously about ship's duty. So Ends. Lat by Ch. $14^{\circ}34'$ South. Long by Ch. $88^{\circ}48'$ East. Distance run 190 miles.

Remarks Tuesday May 21st. First part wind more moderate. Steering $W\frac{1}{2}$ South. In the PM. Set up some rigging. Middle & latter part little equally. At 8 PM. put out 2 Boats. Watches employed variously about ship's duty. So Ends. Lat by Ch. $13^{\circ}50'$ South. Long by Ch. $89^{\circ}20'$ East. Distance run 132 miles.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan V Smith. Master.

Remarks Wednesday May 22^d ^{by} First part. pleasant-
winds from the Eastward. Steering W¹/₂ South. nothing
insight. to day painted the B Boat inside. Middle
& latter part. Wind the same. we have fine weather.
Watches employed washing ship inside. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 48.08. South. Long by Chron 84.46. East.
Distance run 140 Miles.

Remarks Thursday May 23^d ^{by} First part. fresh
breeze from the E & East. Steering West. with all
day set. Watch employed washing ship, did not finish.
Middle & latter part. fresh breeze from the Eastward,
steered West. with a heavy swell from the S West.
Watches employed washing ship and painting.
So Ends. Lat by Obs 18.15. South. Long by Chron 81.47. East.
Distance run 165 Miles.

Remarks Friday May 24^d ^{by} First part. good
breeze from the Eastward. Steered West. Watches
employed washing and painting. Middle and latter
part. Wind Obs North. Steered West. Watches employed
washing & painting. So Ends. Lat by Obs 18.21. South.
Long by Chron 79.02. East. Distance run 162 Miles.

Remarks Saturday May 25^d ^{by} First part. good
breeze from Obs North. Clear weather. all day set.
At 3 P.M. Steered W¹/₂ South. Watches employed
cleaning, painting, & white washing. Middle &
latter part. Wind and weather the same.
Steered the same course. Watches employed
about painting. Set out Finback. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 18.53. South. Long by Chron 76.36. East.
Distance run 140 Miles.

On Our Passage To Mauritius, In 1867

Remarks Sunday May 26th First part light winds from the E W East. Steered W $\frac{1}{2}$ South. Watches employed painting. Nothing insight to day. Set the old gub for a Topmast Studding Sail. Middle and latter part pleasant winds from the Eastward. Steered W $\frac{1}{2}$ South with all drawing Sail. Set nothing doing to End. At 8 P.M. observed the distance between the Sun and Moon.
Lat by Ob. 19° 11' South. Long by Chron 144° 45' East.
Distance Run 116 miles.

Remarks Monday May 27th First part pleasant winds from the Eastward. Steered W $\frac{1}{2}$ South with all drawing Sail. Set a Finback, nothing more worthy of note. Middle part rather squally. Latter part good breeze. Steered W $\frac{1}{2}$ South. No bottom. Watches employed variously. In the P.M. done a little painting. No End.
Lat by Ob. 19° 40' S. Long by Chron 122° 25' E. Distance Run 138 miles.

Remarks Tuesday May 28th First part moderate breeze from the Eastward. Steered West with all drawing Sail. Set done some painting. Nothing insight. Middle & latter part moderate breeze. Steered West. Watches employed painting. No End. Lat by Ob. 19° 56' South. Long by Chron 102° 21' East. Distance Run 120 miles.

Remarks Wednesday May 29th First part light winds from the E W East. Steered W $\frac{1}{2}$ North with all drawing Sail. Set. Watch employed painting. Nothing insight. Middle part good breeze from the N East. Steered W $\frac{1}{2}$ North with all Sail. Set. Latter part variable winds and squally took in all Sail. Nothing insight. Watches employed variously about ship duty. No End. Lat by Ob. 18° 52' South.
Long by Chron 68° 14' East.
Distance Run 121 miles.

Bark Java 2.^d Nathan V Smith. Master.

Remarks ^{1st} Thursday May 30.th First part Moderate
Breeze from N East to W West Ship on the Western
Tack. With all sail set. Nothing in sight. Middle
and latter part light variable winds. Ship on different
tacks. Watches employed repairing the Mizen Topmast
Mast sail. No End. Lat by Obs 20. 41. South.
Long by Chron 67. 40. East.

Remarks ^{2nd} Friday May 31.st First part. light winds from
W West to S West. Steering by the wind working to
the westward. at 3 P.M. finished the above named sail
and bent it. Nothing in sight. Middle & latter part
light Air Calms and variable. Steered W by N 1/2 North.
In the A.M. reefed new Lanyards to the Starboard Main
Rigging, and Topmast Backstays, and set them up.
one Watch employed. No End. Lat by Obs 20. 35. South.
Long by Chron 67. 13. East.

Remarks ^{3rd} Saturday June 1.st First part. Calm.
Watch employed setting up. Riggering and Painting.
Nothing in sight. Middle part light breeze from S West.
latter part light breeze from N East. Steered
W by N 1/2 North with all drawing sail set. See one
Pinback. Watches employed variously about
Chips duty. No End. Lat by Obs 20. 30. South.
Long by Chron 66. 21. East.
Distance run 50 miles.

Remarks ^{4th} Sunday June 2.^d First part. pleasant
winds from N East. Steered W West. with all drawing
sail set. Nothing in sight. Middle part moderate
breeze. latter part good breeze from the Southward
Steered W West with all sail set. See nothing. Nothing
doing. No End. Lat by Obs 19. 58. South.
Long by Chron 64. 35. East.
Distance run 105 miles.

On Our Passage to Mauritius. In 1867.

Remarks Monday June 3rd. First part, good breeze from the Southward. Steered W¹/₂ North with all sail set. At 5 P.M. set a sail on the western tack. No land in sight. At sundown furled all the light sails. Middle part - run with courses up until 2 A.M. Then set Rodriguez's ahead, luffed by the wind heading S West. At daylight made sail and steered to the westward, passed to the Southward of the Island, about 8 miles from it. think you can see this Is about 40 miles in clear weather. Also see a sail. Watches employed variously about ship's duty. So Ends. Lat by Ob. 18° 55' South. Long by Chr. - - - 62° 40' East. Distance run 118 miles.

Remarks Tuesday June 4th. First part, moderate breeze from the S East. Steered W¹/₂ North with all drawing sail set. At sunset Rodriguez's bef. E by North. Middle and latter part - pleasant winds from S East to E by North. Steered W¹/₂ North with all drawing sail set. Nothing in sight. Watches employed variously about ship's duty. So Ends. Lat by Ob. 20° 01' South. Long by Chr. 61° 08' East. Distance run 82 miles.

Remarks Wednesday June 5th. First part, light breeze from E by North. Steered W¹/₂ North with all drawing sail set. Nothing in sight but looking sharp for sperm whales. Middle & latter part - Moderate breeze from E by North to N by West. Steered W¹/₂ North with all sail set. See nothing. Watches employed repairing the lower standing sail. So Ends. Lat by Ob. 20° 01' South. Long by Chr. 59° 51' East. Distance run 60 miles.

Remarks Thursday June 6th. First part, pleasant winds from N N West to W N West. Steering by the wind on different tacks. With all sail set. Nothing in sight. Middle & latter part - light variable winds, & squalls. Whip on different tack. See a sail. Watches employed about ship's duty. So Ends. Lat by Ob. 19° 59' South. Long by Chr. 59° 28' East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan & Smith Master.

Remarks ^{by} Friday June 7th First part pleasant winds from S.W. West. Steered W $\frac{1}{2}$ North until sunset then steered West. Nothing in sight. all sail set. At 3 P.M. the Is. of France or Mauritius, Distant 8.5 Miles by Chr. Middle and latter part pleasant winds from the Southward, Steered West with all sail set. At daylight set 2 sail steering the same Course. At 11 A.M. made Round Is. At 12 M. set Mauritius and Steered for it. Watchmen employed variously about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Ob. 19° 38' South. Long by Chr. 57° 53' East.

Remarks Saturday June 8th ^{by} First part pleasant winds from the West. Steered towards the Is. until 5 P.M. then set the Ducin and shaped our Course for it. W $\frac{1}{2}$ North. At 6 P.M. made the light. set other small Is. one sail ahead and 2 Stern. At 9 P.M. was down to the Ducin, passed within $\frac{1}{3}$ of a mile of it. kept sail on the ship and worked towards the Port. At 10.30 A.M. dropped Anchor in 20 Fathoms of Water. All hands employed. So Ends.

Lying At Anchor In Mauritius

Remarks Sunday June 9th ^{by} First part variable winds and Calms. washed ship outside and done various other work. All hands employed, middle and latter part pleasant, one watch on Liberty. So Ends.

Remarks Monday June 10th ^{by} First part pleasant winds from off the Land. Middle and latter fresh Breeze. At 10 A.M. got Cask ready for Water. all hands employed. So Ends.

At Anchor In Mauritius. In 1867.

Remarks Tuesday June 11th. ^{by} First part. fresh breeze from off the Land, done some painting. all hands employed. Middle part. fresh breeze and squally & rainy. latter part. fresh breeze and pleasant. All hands employed painting. So Ends.

Remarks Wednesday June 12th. ^{by} First part. fresh breeze from. from off the Land. All hands employed painting. Middle and latter part. fresh breeze. one Watch on Liberty. So Ends.

Remarks Thursday June 13th. ^{by} First part. fresh breeze from off the Land. Watch on board employed painting. To day the Ship. Herald arrived. 18 days from Boston. To day the E Coruning. left. Middle and latter part. moderate breeze. In the A.M. got off a Raft of Water. All hands employed. So Ends.

Remarks Friday June 14th. ^{by} First part. pleasant. all hands employed painting. Middle and latter part. pleasant. one Watch on Liberty, Watch on board employed painting. So Ends.

Remarks Saturday June 15th. ^{by} First part. pleasant. done some painting. Middle & latter part much the same. all hands employed. variously. So Ends.

Remarks Sunday June 16th. ^{by} First part. pleasant. done some painting. At 1 P.M. the Stambouf sailed. Capt. Kelly. Middle and latter part. fresh breeze. one Watch on Liberty. So Ends.

Remarks Monday June 17th. ^{by} First part. fresh breeze from off the Land. Middle and latter part. moderate. All hands employed painting. and bending Sails. So Ends.

Bark Java 2.nd Nathan S. Smith Master.

Note.

This is to Certify that Robert Travers has been off duty for 4 days, through his own misconduct. Drunkenness.

Remarks Tuesday June 18.th ^{1st} First part. Strong Breeze from off the Land. Allhands employed painting ship inside. Middl & Latter part. Most Moderate. one Watch on Liberty. So Ends..

Remarks Wednesday June 19.th ^{1st} First part. Strong Breeze from off the Land. At 3 P.M. received on board a new Main Topsail. from on Shore. Middl and Latter part. Squally and Rainy. one Watch on Liberty. Watch on board employed variously. So Ends.

Remarks Thursday June 20.th ^{1st} First part. Rain Squally & Calms. Bent some of the Sails. Middl and Latter part. about Calm. one Watch on Liberty. Watch on board employed painting. So Ends..

Remarks Friday June 21.st ^{1st} First part. Rainy and Squally. Middl and Latter part pleasant. done some painting. one watch on Liberty. So Ends.

Remarks Saturday June 22.nd ^{1st} First part about Calm. done some painting and Bent down the Main Topsail. Middl and Latter part much the same. Showed some water below and bent all the Sails. Allhands employed. So Ends.

Remarks Sunday June 23.rd ^{1st} ~~First part~~ ^{First part} pleasant. Middl and Latter part much the same. one watch on Liberty. So Ends..

Lying At Anchor in Mauritius In 1861

Remarks Monday June 24th ^{for} First part pleasant
and some painting. Middle & latter part much
the same. one watch on Liberty. So Ends.

Remarks Tuesday June 25th ^{for} First part pleasant.
middle and latter part much the same. some
painting. one watch on Liberty. So Ends.

Remarks Wednesday June 26th ^{for} First part quite
a strong breeze from the W & West. Middle and latter
part blowing very fresh from off the Land. got off
a few keelins. and done a little painting. All hands
employed. So Ends.

Remarks Thursday June 27th ^{for} First part blowing
heavy from off the Land. with a heavy swell from
the W & West. Cannot get a keel of water on account of
bad weather. Middle part blowing very heavy. Latter
part not so hard. In the A.M. got off a small keel
of water. All hands employed. So Ends.

Remarks Friday June 28th ^{for} First part fresh
breeze from off the Land. with some swell. Stowed away
the water. and got off another main topsail. the other
being too small. Shall return it again. Middle and
latter part more moderate. bent the main topsail.
All hands employed. So Ends.

Remarks Saturday June 29th ^{for} First part good breeze
from off the Land. Middle & latter much the
same. one watch on Liberty. Watch on board employed
variously. So Ends.

Remarks Sunday June 30th ^{for} First part strong breeze from off the Land. Middle
and latter part much the same. today the Canton arrived
& more than 400000 sparrows. So Ends.

Bark para 2^d Nathan & Smith. Master.

Remarks Monday July 1st by First part fresh Breeze from off the Land. Middle and latter part about Calm. To day repaired the Mizzen Staysail and done various other work. All hands employed. So Ends.

Remarks Tuesday July 2nd by First part about Calm. finished the Staysail Middle and latter part raining. got off some Water and stowed it below, bent the Staysail and done other work. All hands employed. So Ends.

Remarks Wednesday July 3rd by First part light Breeze from off the Land, the ship is already for sea. Middle and latter part about Calm. All hands employed variously. So Ends.

Note To day the Capt. discharged two men. to go on board of the ship Canton now lying here. They come on board at the Western wh. Their names are Manuel Frotas & Maria Galz.

Remarks Thursday July 4th by First part a good Breeze from the S East. At 3 P.M. weighed anchors and steered out to sea. With all sail set. Middle part steered S West. With a good breeze. latter part fresh Breeze and equally furled the light sails. kept all hands and took the touches in on deck and lashed them down. Still Breezing on. nothing in sight. the Coast Ob.

Remarks Friday July 5th by First part blowing a heavy Gale from the S East. took in all but the Main topsail at 5 P.M. were ship heading S by South $\frac{1}{2}$ South. nothing in sight at 9 P.M. were ship again. At 130 A.M. see the Land close to port ship again. Still blowing a Gale from the Southward. the Is. of Bower in sight.

July 3rd Commenced our Passage to New Bedford.
From Mauritius. In 1867.

Remarks Saturday July 6th ^{Day} First part. Still blowing
a Gale from the S East. Steaming by the wind on different
tacks carrying all bearing Sails to get by Bourbon
Is. At sunset the North end lay S W $\frac{1}{2}$ South. No
Ship. Still having heavy Squalls. To day
discovered a small leak on the S Bow. Middle
and latter part. Still blowing fresh with heavy Squalls.
Ship on different tacks. At 1 AM. I cleared a Lind for the
Land on the lee beam. found we could not pass to
the Southward of the Is. so steamed off along the East side of
the Watcher employed variously. So Ends.

Lat by Obs. 20° 53' South. Long by Chr. 55° 16' East.

Remarks Sunday July 7th ^{Day} First part. about Calm.
The Ship off the North End of Bourbon Is. found the
leak to be one of the Beams. so we stopped it the best we
could. At sunset the Land Distant 9 miles. Middle and
latter part. light Air and Calm. with a very heavy
Cross Swell. Ship about in one place all the time.
Watches employed Ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Obs. 21° 02' South. Long by Chr. 55° 08' East.

Remarks Monday July 8th ^{Day} First part. very light
Breeze from the NW East. Steered S West. with all Sails
set. a very heavy Swell and Cross Sea. the Ship
rolling and tumbling about a good deal. the Ship
about 12 miles to the Westward of Bourbon. At 1.30 ^{mid}
P.M. took a fresh Breeze from the S East. to S S East.
Steered S West $\frac{1}{2}$ South. with all drawing Sails set.
At daylight no Land in sight. Watches employed
variously about Ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Obs. 22° 31' South. Long by Chr. 53° 40' East.

Bark Jara 2^d Nathan V Smith Master

Remarks Tuesday July 9th First part fresh breeze from E East to S East. Steering S W by West. With all bearing Sail set. Watches employed repairing the Spanker. Nothing in sight. Middle and latter part Wind and Weather the same. Steered the same Course. Carrying all bearing Sail. Watches employed repairing the Spanker. So Ends. Lat by Chr 24.45. South. Long by Chr 51.01. East. Distance Run 180 Miles.

Remarks Wednesday July 10th First part good breeze from S East. Steered W & West. finished the Spanker and bent it. Nothing in sight. Middle and latter part Wind and Weather the same. Steered the same Course. Watches employed variously about ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Chr 26.02. South. Long by Chr 49.02. East. Distance Run 130 Miles.

Remarks Thursday July 11th First part fine breeze from S East. Steered W & West. With all drawing Sail set. Nothing in sight. Middle part Squally. latter part pleasant. Wind, East and E East. Set Studding Sail. At 10 AM the Ship passed through a shoal of Sperm Whales. large ones. very still, an excellent chance for Oil. but having only one cask, and that leaked, did not stop for them. I tell you it was pretty hard, the Whales even followed the ship along. Mr Hitch it is to bad, especialy for a poor man. it seemed to make Capt Smith feel very bad. today took up the remainder of our Sheathing off deck. Watches employed variously. So Ends. Lat by Chr 27.26. South. Long by Chr 48.09. East. Distance Run 152 Miles.

Bound to New Bedford In 1861.

Remarks Friday July 12th ^{by} First part pleasant weather and pleasant winds from the Eastward. Steered West with all drawing sail set. nothing insight. Middle part little squally. latter part pleasant. kept all hands and went down the Fore Top Gallant Yard and Fore Top Gallant mast preparing for bad weather off the Cape de Mendocino. Lat by Ch 28° 31' South. Long by Chron 43° 37' East. Distance run 168 miles.

Not this day July 12th Jose Lopez has returned to duty. has been off duty since the 19th of June. Sick with the

Remarks Saturday July 13th ^{by} First part. Squally from East to E N East. all drawing sail set. Steering W N West. nothing insight. Middle and latter part fine pleasant weather. Steered W N West with all sail set. In the A M watch employed repairing the Mizzen Top mast stay sail. So Ended. Lat by Ch 28° 41' S. Long by Chron 41° 34' East. Distance run 120 miles.

Remarks Sunday July 14th ^{by} First part, fine pleasant weather and smooth water. Steered W 1/2 North with all sail set. nothing insight. finished the stay sail and bent it. Middle and latter part. good breeze. Steered West with all bearing sail set. Watchers employed about ships duty. So Ended. Lat by Ch 29° 50' S. Long by Chron 39° 06' East. Distance run.

Remarks Monday July 15th ^{by} First part. fresh breeze from N East to North. Steered W N West. At 5 p.m. reefed the Topsails. wind shifted to West. nothing insight. At 8 p.m. wore ship. Middle and latter part heading from N W West to N West. Watchers employed variously about ships duty. So Ended. Lat by Ch 29° 01' South. Long by Chron 38° 41' East.

Bark para 2.^d Nathan V Smith. Master.

Remarks Tuesday July 16.th First part pleasant wind from S West Steered by the wind on the Western tack. Nothing in sight.

Note. To day the 16th

Michael Enos, has returned to duty. been Sick since the first day of July. With a severe Fever. Middle and latter part. light variable winds. Steered W 1/2 South. Watches employed variously about Ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Ch. 28.59 South Long by Ch. 36.42 East.

Remarks Wednesday July 17.th First part pleasant wind from E N East. Steered W 1/2 South with all drawing Sail set. Nothing in sight. Middle and latter part fresh breeze from the N East. Steered the same course with all bearing Sail set. Watches employed variously about Ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Ch. 30.21 South Long by Ch. 34.15 E. Distance run 160 miles.

Remarks Thursday July 18.th First part fresh breeze from N East to E N East. Steered W 1/2 South with all drawing Sail set. Nothing in sight. Middle part began to moderate. At 2.30 A.M. got a fresh breeze from the Southward. Steered W 1/2 South. Watches employed variously about Ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Ch. 32.49 South Long by Ch. 32.02 East. Distance run 140 miles.

Remarks Friday July 19.th First part strong breeze from S West Steered by the wind on the Western tack, with all bearing Sail set. See a Sail. At 1 P.M. see Lightning to the Westward. put the Ship under Short Sail. Middle part squally. latter part blowing a Gale from the Westward. Ship on the Southern tack. So Ends. Lat by Ch. 32.03 S. Long by Ch. 31.26 East.

Bound to New Bedford, In 1867.

Remarks Saturday July 20th. First part, began to moderate. Wind N West. At sunset had all sail set. Steering W & West. passed a large merchant ship on the same tack. Middle part and latter blowing a heavy Gale from the Westward, Colled all hands, and took in all sail, at 12 o'clock shipped a heavy Sea and stowed in some of the Starboard Bulwarks. So Ends. Lat by Obs 32° 42' South. Long by Chr 31° 14' East.

Remarks Sunday July 21st. First part. Still blowing a heavy Gale from the Westward, with very heavy squalls and rain & lightning. Ship on the Southern tack with Mizzen stay sail, and Fore Topmast stay set. Nothing in sight, the old Gorda is an excellent Sea boat. Behaves complete in a Gale of wind. Middle part, continued a heavy Gale, latter part, more more moderate, and rain squalls, made some sail. Ship on different tacks, a sail in sight, bearing E & East. Watches employed variously about ship's duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 32° 06' South. Long by Chr 31° 12' East.

Remarks Monday July 22^d. First part. Light airs from the Eastward, and a heavy swell from the Westward, Steering W by S ½ South. Middle and latter part, good weather and a good breeze. Varying from East to W N West. Set nothing. So Ends. Lat by Obs 33° 25' South. Long by Chr 30° 05' East.

Remarks Tuesday July 23^d. First part. pleasant winds and weather from the Westward. the Ship under very easy sail on the Southern tack. At 3 P.M. set a sail A stern. Middle part. fresh breeze made sail steered W by North. latter part. wind light & variable. Ship on different tacks, nothing in sight. So Ends. Lat by Obs 33° 44' South. Long by Chr 29° 18' East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan B Smith Master.

Remarks Wednesday July 24th ^{by} First part, light breeze from the Westward, by the wind on different tacks with all sail set, nothing insight, this is making slow headway, middle part fresh breeze from the N West, ship heading W N West with all bearing sail set, At 1 P M, set a sail on the lee bow, We out sailed Her, Watches employed variously about ships duty, So Ends, Lat by Ch 34° 28' South, Long by Chr 28° 28' East,

Remark: Thursday July 25th ^{by} First part, fresh breeze from the Westward, steered by the wind on different tacks with all bearing sail set, At 3 P M, spoke the barge Blue packet, 19 days from Mauritius, bound around the Cape, Watch employed repairing the Gaff Top sail, Middle and latter part, fresh breeze, variably wind, and rain squally, steered W by N, North, with all bearing sail set, at 12 o'clock the Blue packet passed us, Watch employed on the Gaff Top sail, So Ends, Lat by Ch 34° 48' South, Long by Chr 26° 24' East,

Remarks Friday July 26th ^{by} First part, squally and raining from the Eastward, steered W by North with all bearing sail set, also had Thunder & Lightning, middle and latter part blowing fresh from the Westward, ship on different tacks under easy sail, a sail insight, watches employed variously about ships duty, So Ends, Lat by Ch 35° 14' S, Long by Chr 23° 01' East,

Remarks Saturday July 27th ^{by} First part, squally from the Westward, by the wind on different tacks middle and latter part, fresh breeze from the N West, steered by the wind, heading W N West, squally weather, At 9 A M, set a Dutch bark, bound to the Westward, Watch employed about ships duty, So Ends, Lat by Ch 35° 50' S, Long by Chr 24° 05' East,

Bound, to New Bedford, In 1861

Remarks Sunday July 28th First part, good Breeze from W^{est} by the wind on the N^{or}thern tack, with all bearing Sail Set, middle part, light wind, rain equally, and calm, At 8 A.M. got a fine Breeze from the Eastward, Steered W^{est} by the wind, with all drawing Sail, Set, Studing Sails low and Aft, nothing in sight, To End, Lat by Obs 36° 00' South, Long by Chr 21° 38' East,

Note Found a Barrel of Flush, looked out in the After Hold. " " " "

Remarks Monday July 29th First part, pleasant Breeze from the Eastward, and clear weather, Steered N^{or}th by West, with all drawing Sail Set, nothing in sight, middle part, fine weather and a good Breeze At 8 P.M. carried away a fore Topmast Studing Sail Boom, latter part about calm, put 2 Bumpkins in the bow for Topmast Stay and Gib. Stay, took a spare Topmast Mast, to make a Studing Sail Boom, At 9 A.M. Sounded with the deep Sea Line, got no bottom, plenty of Birds about, Watches employed variously about Ships duty, To End, Lat by Obs 36° 00' South, Long by Chr 18° 36' East, Distance run 144 miles,

Remarks Tuesday July 30th First part, commencing about calm, At 2 P.M. set Sperm Whales from the Deck, having 3 empty Casks, and a few provisions barrels, Capt. thought best to try to get out, Small one of our boats were lashed to the Davits Heads, but got 2 ready as quick as possible and lowered the 3rd & 4th Officers in pursuit, the 4th Officer struck and killed very quick, before the other boat got to him, took the whale along side, At 7 P.M. commenced cutting, At 10 P.M. got the body in, let the Head, & along side, put the ship under easy Sail and Steered W^{est}, with a light Breeze from the S^{outh} West, clear and a

Bark Java 2^d Nathan S. Smith Master.

great many Whales, and very tame, there was an 80 Barrel
Whal. passed along about 4 feet from the Ships Side,
did not mind Her, the men throwed old pieces of Leathers
and Sticks of Wood on to his back, well what is the
matter, why no Ask, to put Oil in to bag, I must
say Midday and latter part had a good breeze
from the S West. Steered N West by West until 2 P.M.
Shortened Sail, and hooked on to the Head and
hoof it in, whole Allhands employed boiling and
clearing away, So Ends, Lat by Obs. 33° 52' South.

Long by Chron 18° 12' East.

Remarks Wednesday July 31st First part, pleasant
breeze from the S West. Steered N West. until Sunset,
then Steered ^{by} N N West, under easy Sail, nothing
in sight, had Allhands employed until 6 P.M. We are
having extremely good Weather for this part of the
world, at this time of the Year, Midday and latter
part pleasant with light Wind ^{from} the Westward. At 3 P.M.
finished boiling. In the A.M. kept Allhands and
cleared up, So Ends, Lat by Obs.

Long by Chron

Remarks Thursday August 1st First part, pleasant
with a fine breeze from the S S West. Steering
N N West with all drawing Sail set, nothing in sight,
Allhands employed cleaning ship, and lashing
Oil all full again, Midday and latter part fresh
breezes, Steered the same course, with all bearing
Sail set. At 10 A.M. Set 2 Sail. Steering about the same,
Watches employed variously about ships duty,
Carpenter making a Cop for the Fore Top Gallant
mast, So Ends, Lat by Obs. 33° 41' South.

Long by Chron 14° 45' East.

Distance Run 175 miles.

Bound to New Bedford In 1867

Remarks Friday August 2^d First part good Weather and a good Breeze from the S West. Steering N N West. With all bearing sail set. With 5 Cask & 2 Barrels of Spars and Oil lashed on Deck. Last Whale. Middle and latter part fine Weather wind varying from S West. to S East. Steering the same with all drawing sail set. Nothing in sight. Watches employed variously about ship duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs 31° 32' South. Long by Obs 12° 35' East.

Remarks Saturday August 3^d First part fine Breeze from the S East. Steered N N West. With all drawing sail set. finished the Cap for the Top Gallant Mast. and the Studing sail Boom. and sent it up. Middle and latter part pleasant wind the same & steering the same course. Nothing in sight. To day cut up the Old Fore Topsail & repair other sails with. Watches employed repairing the Old Gib. which we use for a Topmast Studing sail. No Ends. Lat by Obs 30° 18' South. Long by Obs 10° 22' East.

Remarks Sunday August 4th First part fine Weather, and a pleasant Breeze from the S East. Steered N N West. With all drawing sail set. finished the Gib Studing sail and set it. also repaired the Lower Studing sail, and set it again. Both Old Concerns. Middle and latter part still fine weather. and smooth water. with a moderate Breeze. Steered N N West. With all drawing sail set. Nothing in sight. Nothing doing. No Ends. Lat by Obs 29° 01' South. Long by Obs 8° 33' East.

Remarks Monday August 5th First part pleasant Breeze from S East to S West. Steered N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ West. With all bearing sail set. Middle and latter part much the same. In the A.M. kept all hands until 4 bells and sent up the Fore Top Gallant Mast. Nothing in sight. No Ends. Lat by Obs 27° 30' South. Long by Obs 6° 58' East.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan V Smith Master.

Remarks Tuesday August 6th First part, pleasant breeze from the Southward. Steered N N West. East. all drawing sail set. bent up the Fore Top gallant yard, and sail, also repaired the Mizzen Staysail. to day had a man to the Masthead looking for Whales, Sec a Winback. Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same. Steered the same, nothing insight. Watches employed on the Spanker, No End, Lat by Obs 23° 53' South. Long by Chron 3° 06' East.

Remarks Wednesday August 7th First part, light rain squalls from the S E East. Steered N N West, with all drawing sail set, at 3 P.M. finished the Spanker and bent it, at Sunset. Squalls all around, Middle part Moderate breeze, latter part, light air, Watches employed on the Fly Jib. No End, Lat by Obs 24° 47' South. Long by Chron 3° 44' East.

Remarks Thursday August 8th First part, light variably windy, finished the Fly Jib, and bent it, nothing insight. Middle and latter part, pleasant breeze from the N West. Steered by the wind on the Northern tack. Watches employed variously about Ships duty, No End, Lat by Obs 23° 58' S. Long by Chron 3° 33' E.

Remarks Friday August 9th First part, good breeze from the N West. Steering by the wind heading N N East, furled light sail, and Cooped 3 Casks of Oil. Last Whale, Middle part, variably windy and squally, latter part, strong breeze from the Westward and W S West. Steered N W N 1/2 North, with all bearing sail set. Watches employed variously about Ships duty, No End, Lat by Obs 22° 40' South. Long by Chron 2° 38' East.

Bound for New Bedford, In 1867

Remarks Saturday August 10th First part fresh breeze and squally from the W^W West. Steered N^W by N¹/₂ N^W with all bearing sail set. a sail in sight, steering more to the North. Middle part took the S^E East Tides in a squall fresh breeze latter part the same. Steered W^W by North with all sail set. Watchers employed variously about ship's duty. So Ends.
Lat by Ob 20.47 South Long by Chy 0.18 East.
Distance run 115 miles.

Remarks Sunday August 11th First part running with a fresh breeze from the S^E East with all drawing sail set. Steering W^W by North a sail off the Starboard beam. Middle and latter part wind the same and steered the same. So Ends.
Lat by Ob 19.13 South Long by Chy 2.05 East.

Remarks Monday August 12th First part fresh breeze from the S^E East. Steered W^W by N¹/₂ North with all drawing sail set. Nothing in sight. Middle and latter part wind the same steered the same. In the A.M. kept all hands, and broke out our Oil from between Decks and Coopered it and commenced stowing back. So Ends.
Lat by Ob 17.41 South Long by Chy 4.02 East.

Remarks Tuesday August 13th First part pleasant breeze from the S^E East. Steered N^W by N¹/₂ West with all drawing sail set. At 3 P.M. finished stowing off and washed ship, a sail in sight. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same. Steered the same course. In the A.M. stowed a barrel of Lean Oil and a barrel of Slush in the after Hold, and found an empty barrel leaked out sperm Oil. Watchers employed variously about ship's duty. So Ends.
Lat by Ob 16.08 South.
Long by Chy 5.37 East. West.

Bark para 2^d Nathan & Smith Master.

Remarks Wednesday August 14th First part commencing
with a good breeze and squally. At 12 o'clock 30 min.
Saw the Island of St Helena bearing Wth West.
Steered for it until 6 P.M. then put the ship under
easy sail and luffed to the wind heading
Wth East the Island bearing Wth by West the North end
of it Distant 8 Miles, a sail insight middle part
by the wind on different tacks under easy sail.
At 6 A.M. made sail and steered for the Is. until
we got within 2 miles of it then hoisted to get Altitudes
to regulate the Chrono. found them to be 40 miles
to the westward of the ship. The Harbor Master
came aboard, Alknoch on deck. So Ended.
Lat & Long of St Helena.

Remarks Thursday August 15th First part pleasant
breeze from the Eth East. At 1 P.M. made all sail
and steered Wth by North no whole ships. At
St Helena middle and latter part rather moderate,
steered the same course all drawing sail set
2 sails insight. Watches employed variously about
ships duty. So Ended. Lat by Chrono 14th 56' S. Long by Chrono 12th 48' West.

Remarks Friday August 16th First part light breeze
from the Eth East. Steered Wth by North with all
drawing sail set nothing insight middle and latter
part moderate. Watches employed variously about
ships duty. So Ended. Lat by Chrono 14th 05' S. Long by Chrono 12th 05' West.

Remarks Saturday August 17th First part light
breeze from Eth East to Eth East. Steered Wth by North
with all drawing sail set middle and latter part
moderate nothing insight. Watches employed variously
about ships duty. So Ended.
Lat by Chrono 13th 13' South.
Long by Chrono 10th 23' East West.

Bound for New Bedford In 1861

Remarks Sunday August 18th First part light breeze from E & East. Steered N. W. by North with all drawing sail set. Middle and latter part. Clear and pleasant, with a light breeze nothing in sight nothing doing. To End Lat by Obs 12° 15' South. Long by Chron 12° 00' West.

Remarks Monday August 19th First part. Clear and pleasant with a moderate breeze from the E East. Steered N. W. by North with all drawing sail set. Middle and latter part. Wind and weather much the same. Watchers employed setting up rigging, nothing in sight. To End. Lat by Chron 11° 12' South. Long by Chron 13° 34' West.

Remarks Tuesday August 20th First part. Still light breeze right aft. Steered N. W. by North with all drawing sail set. Middle and latter part. good breeze. Steered the same. See nothing but Finbacks. Watchers employed variously about ships duty. To End. Lat by Chron 9° 54' South. Long by Chron 15° 19' West.

Remarks Wednesday August 21st First part. pleasant breeze from the E East. Steered N. West with all drawing sail set. Middle part, the same. latter part. equally and raining. nothing in sight. Watchers employed variously about ships duty. To End. Lat by Chron 8° 54' South. Long by Chron 17° 11' West.

Remarks Thursday August 22nd First part. good breeze from the E East. Steered N. West with all drawing sail set. Middle and latter part. pleasant. Steered the same course with all drawing sail set. nothing in sight. Watchers employed variously about ships duty. To End. Lat by Chron 7° 55' South. Long by Chron 19° 05' West.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan O Smith Master,

Remarks August 23rd First part pleasant breeze from West to S East. Steered W W by North, with all drawing sail set. Not see nothing but Finbacks, and them every day. Middle and latter part good breeze. Steered the same course with all drawing sail set. See nothing. Watches employed variously about Ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 6.21 South, Long by Chron 20.38 West.

Remarks August 24th First part good breeze from S East. Steered N W by North, with all drawing sail set. Middle and latter part fresh breeze. Steered the same. Nothing insight. Watches employed variously about Ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 4.48 South. Long by Chron 23.05 West.

Remarks Sunday August 25th First part fresh breeze from S East. Steered W W by North, with all drawing sail set. Middle and latter part more moderate. Steered the same. Nothing insight. So Ends. Lat by Obs 3.22 South. Long by Chron 25.06 West.

Remarks Monday August 26th First part moderate breeze from S East. Steered W W by North, with all drawing sail set. Middle and latter part had a fine breeze. In the A.M. Sep 5th Saild 2 Ships 1 Bark. 1 Brig. 1 Schooner. Spoke the Ship Blue Jacket 22 days from San Francisco, Bound to Liverpool. Watches employed variously about Ships duty. So Ends. Lat by Obs 2.08 South. Long by Chron 27.04 West.

Bound for New Bedford, In 1861

Remarks Tuesday August 27th First part, pleasant,
Breeze from SEast. Steered NW $\frac{1}{2}$ North, with
all drawing sail set. A number of sail in sight,
middle and latter part. Steered W West, with a fine
breeze. In the AM. Set 3 sails going to the Southward.
Signalized the American Bark Clara of Sears Pt.
Watches employed variously about ship, and, So End.
Lat by Ob $1^{\circ} 8'$ South. Long by Chr $28^{\circ} 42'$ West.

Remarks Wednesday August 28th First part, pleasant
Breeze from SEast to ESEast. Steered W West, with
all drawing sail set. Middle and latter part.
Wind and weather much the same. In the AM.
Steered NW $\frac{1}{2}$ North. Nothing in sight. So End.
Watches employed variously about ship, and.
Lat by Ob $0^{\circ} 08'$ North. Long by Chr $30^{\circ} 31'$ West.

Remarks Thursday August 29th First part,
pleasant. Breeze from SEast. Steered NW $\frac{1}{2}$ North
with all drawing sail set. Middle and latter
part, still pleasant. At 6 AM. Steered NW $\frac{1}{2}$ North.
Nothing in sight. Watches employed variously
about ship, and. So End. Lat by Ob $1^{\circ} 32'$ North.
Long by Chr $31^{\circ} 53'$ West.

Remarks Friday August 30th First part, pleasant.
Breeze from SEast. Steered NW $\frac{1}{2}$ North, with
all drawing sail set. Middle and latter part, much
the same as the first part. Steered the same. See nothing.
Watches employed variously about ship, and. So End.

Lat by Ob $3^{\circ} 05'$ North.
Long by Chr $33^{\circ} 08'$ West.

Bark Java, 2nd Nathan & Smith, Master,

Remarks, Saturday August 31st First part - pleasant breeze from S & East. Steered N W by N $\frac{1}{4}$ North. With all drawing sail set. Midday and latter part. Still a pleasant breeze. Steered the same course. Nothing insight. Watches employed making a deep sea line. So Ends.
Lat by Ob 4 $^{\circ}$ 22' North. Long by Chr 34 $^{\circ}$ 45' West.

Remarks, Sunday September 1st First part - pleasant breeze from S & East. Steered N W by N $\frac{1}{4}$ North. With all drawing sail set. Midday and latter part - rather moderate. Nothing insight. So Ends.
Lat by Ob 5 $^{\circ}$ 34' North. Long by Chr 35 $^{\circ}$ 27' West.

Remarks, Monday September 2nd First part light breeze from S East. Steered W W by North. With all drawing sail set. Midday and latter part. much the same. Nothing insight. Watches employed variously about ship. out. So Ends.
Lat by Ob 6 $^{\circ}$ 47' North. Long by Chr 36 $^{\circ}$ 26' West.

Remarks, Tuesday Sept. 3rd First part light breeze from S & by South. Steered W W by North. With all drawing sail set. Midday and latter part - light breeze from the Southward. Steered the same. Nothing insight. So Ends. Watches employed variously about ship. out.
Lat by Ob 8 $^{\circ}$ 13' North. Long by Chr 37 $^{\circ}$ 15' West.

Remarks, Wednesday September 4th First part - light breeze from the Southward. Steered W W $\frac{1}{2}$ North. With all drawing sail set. We saw plenty of Tiger Kips. about half midday part wind S & West. latter part. wind variable and squally. Steered N W $\frac{1}{2}$ North. kept all hands and washed ship outside. So Ends.
Lat by Ob 9 $^{\circ}$ 38' North. Long by Chr 38 $^{\circ}$ 11' West.

Bound for New Bedford In 1862

Remarks Thursday September 5th First part. Squally from the westward, all bearing sail set. Middle and latter part. fresh Breeze and squalls from W^{est} West to West. Steered W^{est} North with all bearing sail set. nothing in sight. Watches employed variously about ships duty. So Onoz. Lat by Obs 10° 48' North. Long by Chr 38° 53' West.

Remarks Friday September 6th First part. fresh breeze and squalls from the westward. Steered by the wind heading N^{orth} West. Middle part. very squally. latter part. good breeze from W^{est} West. Steered N^{orth} West with all drawing sail set. nothing in sight. Watches employed variously about ships duty. So Onoz. Lat by Obs 11° 58' North. Long by Chr 39° 46' West.

Remarks Saturday September 7th First part. moderate breeze from W^{est} West to S^{outh} West. Steered N^{orth} West with all drawing sail set. Middle and latter part. light breeze from S^{outh} West to E^{ast} N^{orth} East. Steered W^{est} with all drawing sail set. nothing in sight. Watches employed variously about ships duty. So Onoz. Lat by Obs 12° 47' North. Long by Chr 40° 52' West.

Remarks Sunday September 8th First part. good breeze from N^{orth} E^{ast} North. Steered N^{orth} W^{est} North with all drawing sail set. Middle and latter part. wind and weather the same. Steered the same with all sail set. Set a sail steering S^{outh} East. nothing doing. Sunday, So Onoz.

Lat by Obs 14° 11' North.

Long by Chr 43° 20' West.

Bark Jarvis. Nathan & Smith. Master.

Remarks Monday, September 9th. First part, pleasant Breeze from the N East - Steered by the wind, furled the main top and Mizzen Topmast Staysail. Middle and latter part, moderate Breeze from N East to N N East - Steered by the wind on the N Western tack, with all sail set. Watch employed repairing the Mizzen Topmast Staysail. Nothing in sight, while pumping ship this morning pierced some oil. Sent the 2^d Officer in the Hold, to sound the Cask. He said he found 2 Cask partly empty. So Ends.

Lat by Ch. 15° 52' North Long by Ch. 44° 36' West.

Remarks Tuesday, Sept 10th. First part, moderate Breeze from N N East to N East - Steered by the wind, with all sail set. Watch employed on the Mizzen Top Staysail. Middle and latter part, light variable Wind, Steered N N West with all drawing sail set. At 3 P.M. set a sail heading to the Westward. Watches employed on the above manner sail. So Ends. Lat by Ch. 16° 09' North Long by Ch. 45° 24' West.

Remarks Wednesday, September 11th. First part, light Breeze from the S S West, Steered N N West, with all drawing sail set, nothing in sight. finished the sail and bent it, middle part and latter part, light Breeze blowing from S S West to East - Steered N N West with all drawing sail set, nothing in sight. Watches employed variously about ship's duty. So Ends.

Lat by Ch. 17° 21' North.
Long by Ch. 46° 00' West.

Bound for New Bedford, In 1861

Remark, Thursday September 12th First part, pleasant breeze from the Eastward. At 3 P.M. kept the ship N.W. by North, with all drawing sail set. Second part, middle and latter part fine breeze from the same quarter all drawing sail set. Steered the same course to day. Set our first Gulf Weed nothing more worthy of note. Watches employed Pointing and Taring, To End, Lat by Ob 19° 15' North Long by Chr 41° 45' West.

Remark, Friday September 13th First part, fine breeze from the Eastward. Steered N.W. by North, with all drawing sail set. Middle part, and latter part. Still a fine breeze, Steered the same course, getting along as fast as possible, nothing in sight. Watches employed variously about ship's duty. To End, Lat by Ob 21° 02' North Long by Chr 48° 22' West.

Remark, Saturday September 14th First part, fine breeze from E. by East to East. Steered N.W. by North with all drawing sail set. To day fished the Sparkes Boom, it is broke and rotten. Middle and latter part. Still a fine breeze from the same quarter. Steered the same course, with all drawing sail set. At 8 P.M. the Moon was nearly a total Eclipse. At 6 A.M. saw a sail so far off to make her out. Watches employed variously about ship's duty. To End, Lat by Ob 22° 51' North Long by Chr 51° 18' West.

Remarks Sunday September 15th First part, fine breeze from the Eastward. Steered N.W. by North, with all drawing sail set. Middle part, and latter part. Light breeze from East to N.East. Steered N.W. by North with all drawing sail set. Nothing in sight. To End, Lat by Ob 24° 28' North Long by Chr 52° 47' West.

Bark *Para 2^d* Nathan P. Smith Master.

Remarks Monday September 16th First part.
Moderate Breez. from N East. Steered N W by North.
with all sail set. Middle part and latter part -
light variable winds and calms. Steered N W by North,
when we could, nothing in sight. All hands
employed clearing up between Decks, & Ends.
Lat by Ob 23° 10' North. Long by Chr 53° 31' West.

Remarks Tuesday September 17th First part -
light variable winds. Calms & Rain squalls.
All hands still employed, cleaned the Blubber Hooks
and Painted them, and other Iron work. At 5 P.M.
finished work. The Cutting gear is in good order
to stow away when the Ship arrives Home. Middle
part, light variable winds. Steered N W by North.
with all drawing sail set. Latter part - light Airs
and Calms, nothing in sight. Watchers employed
variously about Ship's duty. So Ends.
Lat by Ob 23° 41' North. Long by Chr 53° 44' West.

Remarks Wednesday September 18th First part -
light variable winds. Ship heading different
Courses. Middle part - much the same as the first.
Latter part - light Breez from N East to E N East.
Steered N W by North with all sail set. At 6 A.M.
set a sail bearing East. Watchers employed
variously about Ship's duty. So Ends.
Lat by Ob 23° 59' North. Long by Chr 54° 11' West.

Remarks Thursday September 19th First part -
light Breez from E N East. Steered N W by North.
with all drawing sail set. Middle part - variable
winds Calms, Rain squalls, heavy Thunder & Sharp
Lightning from all quarters. Latter part - light variable
winds. Steered N W by North. nothing in sight. Watchers
employed about Ship's duty. So Ends. Lat by Ob 24° 35' North. Long by Chr 54° 46' West.

Bound for New Bedford, In 1867

Remarks Friday September 20th First part, light
variable wind. Steered N^W by North with all drawing
sail set, middle part wind continuing light and
variable, latter part light breeze from the S East.
Steered N^W by North with all drawing sail set.
nothing in sight. Watchers employed variously about
ships duty. So Eng. Lat by Ob 28° 10' North. Long by Chr 58° 22' West.

Remarks Saturday September 21st First part variable
wind. had one heavy rain squall. Steered
N^W by North with all drawing sail set. middle part
had another rain squall. latter part had a breeze
from the S East. Steered N^W by North with all
drawing sail set. nothing in sight. Watchers employed
variously about ships duty. So Eng.
Lat by Ob 28° 08' North. Long by Chr 58° 26' West.

Remarks Sunday September 22nd First part variable
wind. Steered N West with all drawing sail set.
middle part and latter part light breeze from
the Southward. Steered N West with all drawing
sail set. At daylight see a merchant ship
steering to the Northward. At 9 AM took a
Lunar Observation and find our Chr. to be much
out of the way. So Eng. Lat by Ob 28° 05' North
Long by Chr 58° 45' West.

Remarks Monday September 23rd First part had a
heavy squall from the Southward. Steered N West
with all drawing sail set. middle and latter part
wind S West. Steered N West with all drawing
sail set. At daylight see a sail bearing S by East.
steering N^W by North took in some sail to let
her come up with us. Watchers employed variously
about ships duty. So Eng. Lat by Ob 30° 28' North
Long by Chr 58° 55' West.

Bark Java 2^d Nathan B Smith Master.

Remark Tuesday September 24th First part,
light breeze from the S^W West. At 1 P^m luffed to
the wind with the main topsail aback. The
First Officer took a Boat and went on board of
the William H Randall, an English Barkent.
from Bathurst, Bound to Boston. Cargo
Rides & Peanuts, most all hands sick with the
Cholera the Capt very sick. Supplied ^{them} with
Quinine, and noted the time by the Chrons
of both ships, and found them to agree, but
do not agree with the Lunar Obs. Midday part
wind light and variable, latter part calm,
nothing insight. Watches employed variously
about ship's duty. So Eng. Lat by Chr 31° 0' North
Long by Chr 58° 23' West.

Remark Wednesday September 25th First part
light breeze from the East. Steered N West,
with all drawing sail set. Midday part, wind increasing
latter part fresh breeze, and squalls from the
East. Steered N West with all bearing sail set.
At 6 A^m. See a sail steering to the N West.
Watches employed about ship's duty. So Eng. No Obs.

Remark Thursday September 26th First part,
fresh breeze and squalls from East. Steered
N West with all bearing sail set. Midday
part, wind increased to a moderate gale, squally,
and sharp lightning. Closest reefed the
topsails, & fore sail. Steered N West with all
bearing sail set. Latter part, had the wind to
the westward. Steered by the wind on the Northern
lack, nothing insight. Watches employed about
ship's duty. So Eng.

Lat by Chr 33° 26' North.
Long by Chr 62° 18' West.

Bound For New Bedford, In 1861.

Remarks Friday September 22nd First part, good Breeze and Squalls from West to W N West. Steered by the wind on the Northern tack. See Log. Sails Midday part and latter part by the wind on different tacks. Wind variable, a Sail in sight to the W N West. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends,
Lat by Ob 33.44 North. Long by Chr 62.31 West.

Remarks Saturday September 23rd First part, light variable winds. Ship on different tacks, Midday part and latter part, about Calm. Nothing in sight. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends,
Lat by Ob 33.44 North. Long by Chr 62.31 West.

Remarks Sunday September 24th First part, light Air from the S E East. Steered N W by West. With all drawing Sail set. Midday part and latter part good Breeze from S E East to S W West. Latter part Squally. All bearing Sail set. Steered N W by West. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends,
Lat by Ob 33.44 North. Long by Chr 62.31 West.

Remarks Monday September 30th First part, fresh Breeze and Squally from the S West. Steered N W by West. With all bearing Sail set. Midday part & latter part, blowed a Gale from S West to W N West. Steered N W by West. With all bearing Sail set until 8 A.M. then took in all Sail but Mizen Star Sail and Fore Topmast Staysail and hove too. It blowing a heavy Gale with Squalls and a heavy Sea. Ship heading N West. Nothing in sight. So Ends,

Lat by Ob 35.41 North
Long by Chr 65.41 West.

Bark Java 2.¹/₂ Nathan S Smith Master.

Remark Tuesday October 1st First part.
Continued blowing a Gale until 3 Pm. when
the wind shifted to N West and began to
moderate. Set a close reefed main Top sail.
Ship on the Northern tack. Middle part & latter
part still blowing a Gale from the N West.
Ship on the Northern tack under easy sail.
See a sail Merchantman. Bark. Steering
N East. Watches employed about ship duty.
So End. Lat by Ob 36° 29' North Long by Chr 65° 30' West.

Remark Wednesday October 2nd First part.
fresh breeze from the N West. At 1 Pm. wore ship
and made some sail, heading S West and
W S West. See a sail steering N East and another
steering to the Eastward. Middle part and latter part.
more moderate. Ship on the same tack under
easy sail. nothing in sight. Watches employed
about ship duty. So End.
Lat by Ob 35° 51' North Long by Chr 66° 51' West.

Remark Thursday October 3rd First part.
pleasant breeze from N West. Ship on different
tacks under sail. Middle part and latter part.
good breeze blowing from N West to S West. Steered
by the wind on the Western tack with all bearing
sail set. nothing in sight. Watches employed
about ship duty. So End.
Lat by Ob 35° 55' North Long by Chr 67° 32' West.

Remark Friday October 4th First part. pleasant
breeze from S West to W S West. Steered by the
wind on the N Western tack. Middle part and latter
part. wind blowing from W S West to W N West.
Steered by the wind on the N Western tack. nothing
in sight. So End. Lat by Ob 36° 14' North Long by Chr 68° 40' West.

Bound for New Bedford. In 1861

Remarks Saturday October 5th First part pleasant
wind from S S West. Steered W by North with all
sail set. At 4.30 P.M. saw a school of small
Spinn Whales going quick to the
windward, and lowered away. Struck to the S Boat and Luff
ported. Struck to the W Boat and killed. At
Sunset took the whale along side and tried to
hoist him in whole but our tackel gear was
not stout enough. put the Flukes Chain on
hauled the whale close up the Main Pipe made
sail and steered to the westward. Midday part on
the western tack, at 1 P.M. Shortened sail hove to,
and hove the whale in whole. Neck & Prop.
All hands employed clearing away. At 11 A.M.
Commenced making. Steering W by North with all
bearing sail set. Saw a sail outwards bound
So End. Lat by Obs 36.35 North Long by Chr 70.58 West.

Remarks Sunday October 6th First part fresh
breeze from the Southward. Steered W by North
until 3 P.M. the wind increased. Shortened sail
luffed by the wind to boif. At 6 P.M. finished making.
Made sail and steered W N West. Saw a sail
outwards bound Midday part. wind increased to
a Gale with squalls plenty of Rain and sharp
Lightning. At 10 P.M. Steered N West. under
Close reefed Topsails and reefed Foresail. At 3 A.M.
wind shifted to W S West. and at 5 A.M.
shifted to the Northward, blowing a moderate
Gale, lost ship and stood on the western tack,
under easy sail. nothing in sight. So End.

Lat by Calculation 38.15 North
Long by Chr 71.46 West

Bark *Faras*,² } Nathan & Smith, Master,

Remark Monday October 7th First part, Cloudy weather, and moderate gales from the Northward. Steered by the wind under easy sail heading W N West. Middle part & latter part, continuing the same as the first, ship on the same and under the same sail. Nothing in sight. Watches employed variously about ship duty. No End.
Lat by Ob 37° 30' North. Long by Chr 72° 42' West.

Remark Tuesday October 8th First part, fresh breeze from the Northward. Steered by the wind on the Western tack, under close's Top sails & reefed Courses, middle part the same. Latter part, more moderate. Ship on different tacks. a sail in sight. At 7.30 A.M. commenced throwing our Try works overboard, took 1 hour & 40 minutes. All hands. So End.
Lat by Ob 37° 39' North. Long by Chr 73° 12' West.

Remark Wednesday October 9th First part, light Air from the Northward, ship heading different ways. At 5 P.M. finished, clearing up. At 6 P.M. the 2^d Officers took a boat, and went on board the Bell of the Bar. of New York, one day from N York, bound to Galveston. Capt. Moes. we got one Barrel of Potatoes, and a few Onions. Middle part, Calm. Latter part, took a light breeze from the Southward. Steered N N East. Sent up Main Reef, & Yard, and sent up Studding Sail Booms, and Studding Sails. All hands employed, put the Anchors on the Bow. Stowed away Boat Gear, and commenced washing ship. No End.

Lat by Ob 37° 33' North

Long by Chr 73° 11' West

Bound For New Bedford, In 1867

Remarks Thursday October 10.th First part. pleasant
Breeze from the Southward. Steered N N East until
3 P.M. then Steered W by East. With all drawing Sail set.
At 5 P.M. finished washing Ship inside & out.
and doing some Painting. Nothing insight
Middle part. fresh Breeze from S S West. Steered
N by East with all drawing Sail set. latter part.
moderate, and Cloudy Weather. Steered the same
Course wind South. Nothing insight. Watches
employed variously about Ship duty. So Ends.
At daylight Sounded and got Bottom 38 Fathoms.
Lat by Ob 39.58 North. Long by Chr 72.33 West.

Remarks Friday October 11.th First part. moderate
Breeze from S S West to S East thick and Rainy.
steered. N N East with all drawing Sail set. until
5 P.M. then the weather. looked bad. put the Ship
under easy Sail. had sharp Lightning. and
some Thunder. At 3 P.M. Block. S. by N by North.
Distant 83 miles. At 1 P.M. cleared up. and had a
light Breeze from the S West. Steered W by North.
until 1 A.M. then set in a thick Fog and wind
E S East. Steered by the wind on the N Eastern tack.
At 5 A.M. Sounded. in 27 Fathoms of water. hauled
up both Cables and bent them on to the Anchors.
and over hauled. a Range of Chain on both.
the Port Anchor off the Bow. At 9.^{o'clock} 45.^{min} A.M. saw
low Land. bearing. North. Distant. from 3 to 4
miles. lost Ship and stood from it. See our
Vehooner. steering by the wind. Watches employed
variously about Ship duty. So Ends

Lat by Ob 40.48 North.

Long by Chr 72.04 West.

Bark Java 2.^d Nathan B Smith Master

Remark Saturday October 12.th First part. Moderate breeze from E N East to E S East. At 1 Pm. wore ship, and stood in for the Land. At 2 Pm. Set the Land from N N East to W N West. Low. with a white sand beach, haul the Lead, and got soundings in 20 fathoms of water. Gray sand with black specks. At 3.30 Pm. wore ship again off shore. thick fog all the time. Set 2 Schooners going to the Southward. Middle part and latter part thick fog and raining. fresh breeze from the Eastward. Steered by the wind on different tack with all bearing sail set. At 10 Am. tacked ship, 6 miles from Long Is. shore a number of sail in sight. Watch employed about ship duty. So Ends. No Ob.

Remark Sunday October 13.th First part. Moderate breeze from East to N N East. Steered by the wind on different tack with all sail set. At 6 Pm. Calm. The First Officers took a Boat and went on board of the Schooner Viola of Machias from Philadelphia, bound to Boston. Cargo Coal. At 1 Pm. Calm. Montauk Light bore North. Distance 10 miles. Middle part. pleasant breeze from the Southward. Steered E N East with all drawing sail set. At daylight saw Block Is. bearing N West. Distance 8 miles. latter part fresh breeze from the N N West. Steered by the wind, on the N Eastern tack, all sail set. At 10.30 Am. took a Pilot, Capt. Hander, and worked towards New Bedford, plenty of vessels in sight. All hands employed working ship. So Ends this day. No Ob.

10-66.

Bound For New Bedford, In 1866.

Remark Monday October 14th First part pleasant wind,
all sail set steering up the Bay for New Bedford,
At 6 P.M. dropped Anchor and paid out 35 fathoms of
Chain on the Big Cable. Hurler all the Vails.

So Ends This Voyage of the Bark Parais.^d of
New Bedford, Messrs Charles Hitch & Son,
Owners.

The
 K
 m
 T
 W
 C
 a
 D
 G
 p
 The
 L
 v
 a
 S
 The
 m
 o
 C
 of
 P
 R
 D
 The
 a
 L
 m
 a
 a
 v

1866

^{'67}
Mch 10 to 14 '67 @ Kenda @ Kema Port at
Anchor Water & Recruits

Apr 23 '67 @ Lesia matla Isld - 2 Port Bonds Mnd

June 8 to July 16 '67 @ Marimintu Water Recruits

*

X

X

^

X

Notes

In the mouth of Larway, in Kema strong breezes from off the land. It is quite a good place to recruit you can get wood a plenty of water plenty of Hogs & some a few fowl and Irish Potatoes scarce and small yams few Sweet Potatoes not very plenty - Corn plenty also coconuts and Fruit I recommend Mr. John Winter the the best man to trade with. He is honest.

At Asai Isld. ^{Feb 1866} natives friendly. Reef all around the Island went on the East side of the large Island laying off and on.

May 8 '66 - Wood & Tyfon Isld. laying off on.

May 25 '66 3 Boat Loads Wood & Monasua Isld. " " "

July 13 '66 - Few Potatoes plenty of Fowl some Bananas & 1 Boat for ^{old Iron Hoop} ~~for~~ ^{at Humrock Island}

July 14 '66 Little Wood few fowl Bananas & Corn " " " " " " " "
15 Potatoes Bananas & Fowl } " " " "
@ West side of Deringani Isld

Sept. 66 At Ancha off Leprosy Town Salibabors Isld. Cooped - Got Wood & Water and traded for recruits. Ship can get @ good recruit for Tobacco & old Iron Hoop

Nov 28 '66 At Asai Isld. laying off on on 6 large Turtles Boat for sheep. Kuma natives friendly.

Jan 13 '67 At Kabuany Isld. lying off on land on the East end of the Island at a place called De Mow a very good place to get water can get 100 Bbls per day. Plenty of Potatoes Bananas & Corn & traded for old Iron Hoop mostly natives friendly.

Feb 27 at same place got Potatoes & water

Sperm Whales, Keen and by Whom, In 1866

8 1866

- December 19th ^{19th} Lat ~~1.36~~ North Long 128.57 E Robert Francis - 0
 December 21st 6 Miles from the East Coast of Morby Mr Beatty - 4
 January 18th Lat 3.01 N. Long 129.00 E Joseph Enos - 0
 January 18th Lat Morby W West 30 Miles Joseph Enos - 0
 February 2nd Lat 1.01 N. Long 6 (Mr 129.41) E Josea Frances - 0
 February 18th North point of Morby W N West - Whales 10 Miles from the Land - Seen by Mr Smith - 0
 February 21st Lat 3.32 North Long 129.81 East - Mr Beatty - 3
 February 26th Lat 3.33 North Long 129.00 East - Mr Beatty - 0
 March 1st Nias Isl West Dist 25 Miles Mr Smith - 2
 March 4th Tagolanda Isl West by North Dist 6 Miles Mr Beatty - 1
 March 28th Lat 0.03 South Long 126.20 East - Mr Beatty - 4
 April 8th Lat 0.48 South Long 126.36 East - Mr Smith - 1
 April 9th Obi Minor Isl Obi Isl Dist 30 Miles Mr Smith - 2
 April 10th Latta Isl's East Dist 26 Miles Mr Smith - 0
 April 28th Bours Head East 25 Miles Mr Smith - 2
 May 8th Lat 12.05 South Long 118.11 East - Mr Ch. Lira - 3
 July 30th Lat 36.06 South Long 18.36 East - William Curtis - 1
 July 11th Lat 27.26 South Long 47.09 East - Capt Smith - 1
 October 5th Lat 36.14 North Long 68.40 West - Joseph Lira - 1

1864

Dec 8	Lat 35.56 S	Long 24.37 W	- 2	Wright Whales
12	36.22 S	24.19 W	- 1	"
17	36.05 S	24.51 W	- 1	"
28	"	"	- 4	"
24	37.00 S	19.43 W	- 1	"
28	37.10 S	12.28 W	- 2	"

Dec 20 Boat on shore @ Pulo Battu got 3 Turtles
 24 " " Soltrane Cocoanuts & Stags

July 15 at Salabumbi Woon Water Liberty and some recruits.
 In place this season of year for recruits Potatoes Cocoanuts & Pumpkins for old men Work and
 a safe place to anchor. Natives friendly, no legions to be had.

1866.

- January 1st P.M. 1866 Off Limb. ^{about 10 miles} Joseph Enos, 3
 Jan 6. 6.20. c. Kern a. Hahn at Anchu Mwa's station. See note 3 pages previous
- January 21st Off. Morty. ^{Point of Morty bore 8 1/2 miles distant} Manuel Enos, 2
 January 29th Off. Morty 3-16 N-128-35 E. Joe Morris, 2
 January 31st Off. Morty. 10 miles from Finha Napol. Morris, 1-0
 February 24th Lat 0.14 North. Long 134.12 E. Josea Frances, 1
 February 28th St. David's bore North 18 miles. Josea Frances, 1-0
 March 22nd Lat 1.45 N. Long 131.48 E. Mr. Silvia, 1-0
 March 29th Lat 1.40 N. Long 129.45 E. Mr. Travers, 1-2
 May 12th Voloo Sea. Mt. Robert S.E. Monado Tua
 West. Land 7 miles off. Frank Cora, 1-3
 May 13th About the same place. Joseph Enos, 1-2
 June 29th Lat 3.11 North. Morty bearing about
 South. Bore 40 or 50 miles off. Joseph Liap, 1-1
 Voloo Sea. July 15. Brangani Is. West 12 miles. Manuel Enos, 1-0
 Voloo Sea. July 16. Brangani S.E. by East. William Curtis, 1-0
 Voloo Sea August 12th Lat 3.18 North. Long 122.24 East. Manuel Enos, 1-0
 Voloo Sea August 28th Lat 1.42 North. Long by Chro 123.50 East. Mr. Silvia, 1-0
 Sept 23rd Lat 1.28 North. Long 133.00 E. Mr. Beeth, 1-5
 Sept 26th Lat 0.30 North. Long 132.14 E. Mr. Silvia, 1-0
 Sept 28th Asia Is. N.W. by N. North Dist 9 miles. Mr. Beeth, 1-0
 Oct 2nd Lat 1.14 North. Long 129.33 East. Mr. Beeth, 1-0
 Henry May, 1-0
- Oct 3rd Lat 1.56 North. Long by Chro 128.02 East. Mr. Beeth, 1-0
 Oct 4th about 4 miles from the Coast of Morty. Mr. Smith, 1-0
 Oct 13th Lat 3.36 North. Long 133.23 East. Manuel & Silvia, 1-0
 Oct 18th Lat 1.10 North. Long by Chro 133.20 E. Joseph Enos, 1-0
 Oct 20th Lat 1.16 North. Long by Chro 131.28 E. Mr. Smith, 1-0
 Oct 24th Lat 1.00 North. Long by Chro 132.33 E. Mr. Smith, 1-2
 Oct 24th Lat 0.24 North. Long by Chro 132.31 E. William Curtis, 1-0
 Novem 1st Lat 1.08 North. Long 132.31 East. Manuel & Silvia, 1-0
 Novem 1st " " " Josea Frances, 1-2
 Novem 5th Lat 1.03 North. Long 132.53 East. Mr. Beeth, 1-0
 Decem 4th Lat 1.50 North. Long 129.13 East. Joseph Liap, 1-3
 Decem 17th 12 miles from Gidda Is. Point Salaway. Lat 0
 N.W. by West 1/2 West. the other Point W. West. Josea Frances, 1-0
 Continued on another page.

Sperm Whales Seen and by Whom

Dec. 8th Lat 35.56 S. Long 24.37 W. - 2 caught in 1863

January 15th In Lat 31.50 S. Long 11.06 East. - W

May 10th 8th Off Boue, 4 miles William Coffin

May 9th Off Boue. Manuel G. Silva

May 11th Off Boue Head Land 8 miles Mr Smith

May 13th In Pitts Passage. Joseph Enos

June 20th Soloo Sea 2-06 N. 126.54 E. Mr Smith

July 16th Soloo Sea 3.49 N. 122.37 E. Mr Smith

August 4th Soloo Sea 2.08 N. 123.50 E. Mr Beatty

August 17th Off Balidaboo 2 E. 3/4 miles Manuel Enos

August 25th In Lat 3.53 N. Long 129.22 E. Mr Sylvia

Whales Seen off Morty In September.

September 3rd Off Morty 2.33 N. 129.44 E. Mr Jones

September 4th Off Morty. Mr Smith

September 6th Off Morty 2.55 N. 128.44 E. Joseph Enos

September 13th Off Morty 3.17 N. 129.54 E. Manuel G. Silva

September 15th Off Morty 7.40 N. 128.58 E. Capt Smith

September 22nd Off Morty 4.10 N. 130.06 E. Mr Smith

September 27th Off Morty 3.48 N. 129.55 E. Mr Jones

October 24th Off Latta Islands 0.18 S. - 126.49 E. Whales at long Severn. Benjamin Down

November 3rd Maregolang, E N E. 15 miles. Manuel G. Silva

Off Morty In November & December.

November 18th Off Morty 5.32 N. - 128.53 E. Mr Smith

November 20th Off Morty 2.38 N. 128.59 E. Manuel Enos

November 21st Off Morty. Mr Beatty

November 25th Off Morty 1.22 N. 128.56 E. Capt Smith

December 6th Off Morty 3.29 N. 129.14 E. Mr Sylvia

December 21st In Lat 3.55 N. Long 129.08 E. Mr Jones

December 23rd Off Kaduang 3.33 N. 127.03 E. Joseph Enos

Gauges of Sperm Oil Cask Stowed.

Ux O	Ux O	Ux O	Head	Head	Sx O	Reqs.	Lx O
150	90	151	215	190	152		23
147	158	68	218	200	282		30
150	72+	285	760	242			
158	203	108	244	228			
150	210	200	120	203			
113	155	182	225	136			
157	135	226	164	196			
220	130	CAW	90	167			
160	80	188	188	242			
169	140	198	248	247			
220	144	143	200	105			
220	80	140	155	105			
220	155	135	216	165			
100	294	206	154	300			
150	200	193	145	203			
228	200	128	192	138			
231	219	104	220	76			
228	215	193	160	210			
123	115	135	16	188			
230	75	135	192	93			
240	173	13	208	120			
174	115	245	765	126			
105	108	185	142	91			
165	115	120	136	102			
165	220	103	135	148			
230	230	120	124	116			
155	155	129	141	145			
142	160	81	207	116			
206	105	125	285	114			
447	165	120	750	203			
180	80	170	220	144			
180	228	182	220	131			
605	208	75	230	165			
190	212	112	192	200			
190	143	220	182	155			
190	165	113	143	160			
201	205	136	167	190			
274	218	161	168	286			
165	162	73	104	170			
180	180	260	207	244			
180	130	293	210	155			
180	130	255	145	129			
180	130	210	312				
180	130	223	165				
180	130	280	195				
180	130	92	227				
180	130	154	170				
180	130	190	200				
180	130	94	268				
180	130	155	220				
180	130	177	200				
180	130	128	202				
180	130	152	202				
180	130	142	202				
180	130	215	162				
180	130	243	50				
180	130	207	242				
180	130	245	142				
180	130	75	90				
180	130	223	72				
180	130	164	45				
180	130	280	68				
180	130	170	150				
180	130	235	120				
180	130	215	250				
180	130	160	85				
180	130	228					
180	130	150					

Names of men got at the W. Island
Got out at Coro. Boat Steer. Manuel Enos.

Names of those got at Flores.

Maris Bals.

Joe Morris.

Frank Penazio.

Manuel Mac.

Jose Frances

George Meskadi

Manuel Frates

Jose Vilara

Frank Cora

Jo Quin Jose.

Whales Seen On board Bark Java, and by Whom
Boatsteer. Jot. Lat^{South} 35.56. Long^{West} 24.37.
Mr Beetle. December 12th. Lat^{S.} 36.22. Long^{W.} 24.18
Boatsteer. Jot December 12th. No Obs.
Boatsteer. Manuel December 18th. Lat^{S.} 36.05 Long^{W.} 24.51.
Capt. December 18th. Lat^{S.} 36.05 Long^{W.} 24.51.
Boatsteer. Manuel December 28th. Lat^{South} 37.10. Long^{West} 12.28.

Red 5x0, IIII. IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII

Dark 2x0, IIII 1 Cask. 4x0, 93 Lb.

5x0, IIII IIII IIII IIII

Finishing 118 Lb.

III

Range of Whale Oil Lamps

In Stock. Dark Green. N. O. Smith. Madras

Shack,

Wx0

106

100

154

165

150

150

213

226

234

214

100

254

244

240

97

2637 2/10

Perm. Oil stored On Board. Back. Java 2d. V. L. Smith. 1842

[illegible]

L.B.

53/1212 19
 63
 582
 567
 15

L.B.

L.B.

on the saplings from *Acacia*

1. H. Exo

5x0. 177 264 135 179 578 634 1212

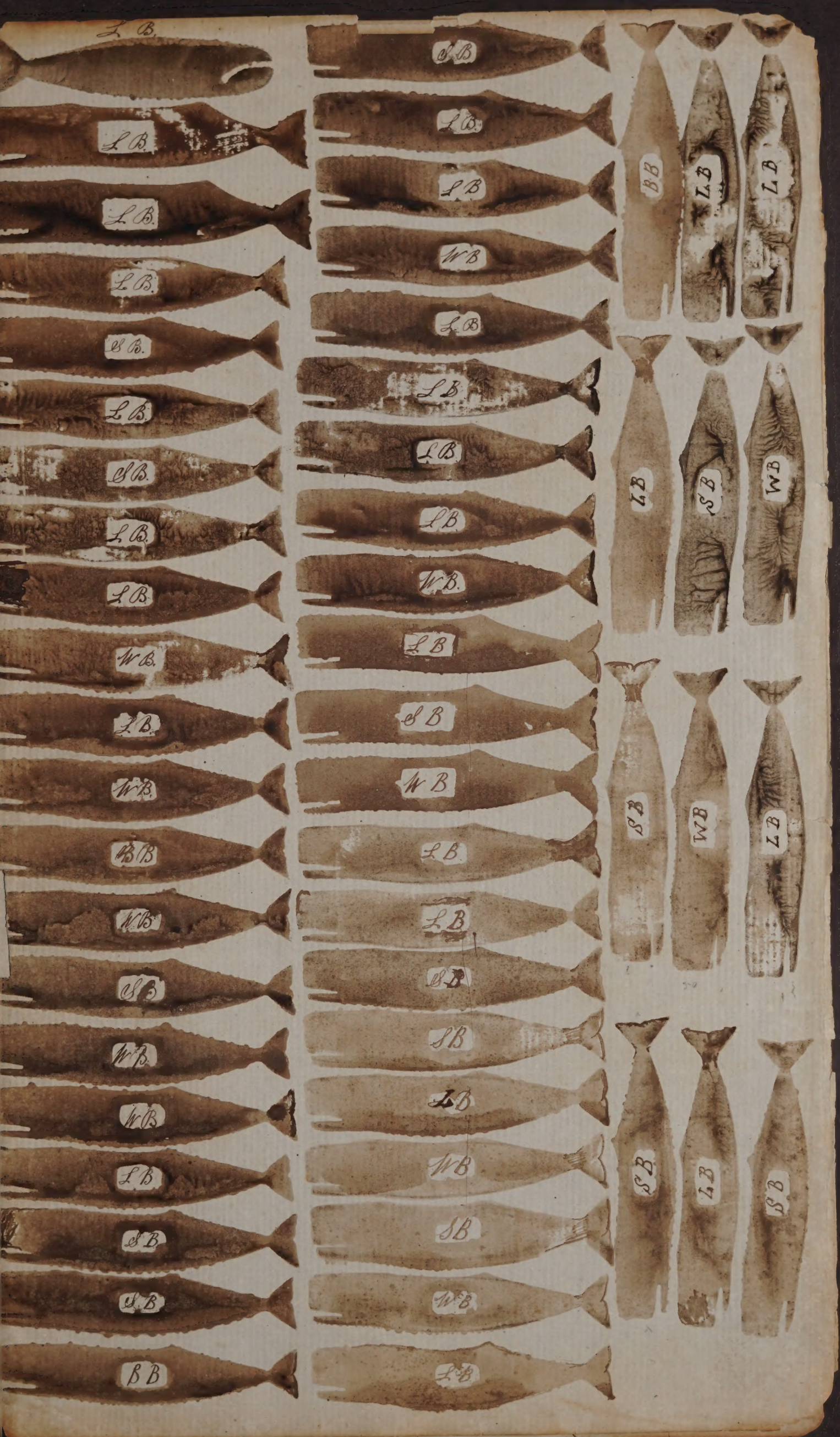
240	192	165	162	135	95
174	208	78	70	73	190
105	165	70	180	245	200
105	142	72	130	185	242
154	136	130	75	170	228
165	135	72	65	120	203
220	124	145	218	103	136
93	141	155	260	170	196
71	207	90	192	129	107
142	285	158	102	81	242
200	150	203	190	125	247
2783.26	3188.26	2385.26	3032.26	2653.26	2873.26
146	220	210	212	120	105
197	220	155	212	170	105
180	230	135	193	182	165
80	192	80	125	73	300
65	182	140	50	75	203
190	143	144	180	112	138
190	167	80	180	220	76
190	168	75	180	113	210
208	104	294	130	143	188
213	207	200	140	140	93
144	210	219	185	136	120
165	145	215	154	161	126
1968.26	2188.26	1947.26	1941.26	1645.26	1879.26

Stowed in Provision Bl. & Kgow. number of Bl. M.
number of Bl.

Sperm Oil Stowed in Kgow. number. Mark

1. Cask. Slush Stowed co

Slush Stowed in Provision



Whales Seen aboard Bark Java.
 J. C. Gauges of Whale Oil.

106
106
154
165
150
150
213
228
224
214
100
254
244
240
31 1/2 2542
631508080
504
40

